Introduction To DMIC2059 Proprietary Software & Manual

Legal Disclaimer; Futures, foreign currency and options trading contains substantial risk and is not for every investor. An investor could potentially lose all or more than the initial investment. Risk capital is money that can be lost without jeopardizing ones financial security or lifestyle. Only risk capital should be used for trading and only those with sufficient risk capital should consider trading. The information on this dmic2059 website is solely for informational purposes. Nothing on this website is a solicitation to buy or sell futures or options. No representation is made that any account will achieve profits or losses similar to those discussed on this website. Persons acting on this information are responsible for their own actions and choices. Past performance of any trading system or methodology is not necessarily indicative of future results. CFTC Rules 4.41 – Hypothetical or Simulated performance results have certain limitations, unlike an actual performance record, simulated results do not represent actual trading. Also, since the trades have not been executed, the results may have under-or-over compensated for the impact, if any, of certain market factors, such as lack of liquidity. Simulated trading programs in general are also subject to the fact that they are designed with the benefit of hindsight.

Suggested start is to down load the DMIC2059 Proprietary Software onto your live charts and spend a few minutes getting used to the look of the charts and panel.

The panel & chart contain all the current day's relevant prices. The chart is a graphic illustration of the inter-action of Intra-day market movement with Panel & Chart prices.

These co-mingle with the key relevance of the 'Time & Price' Time Teams indicators.

Prior to starting the manual there immediately follows a preview or over-view of the concepts we will be studying. Obviously the over-view may not fall into place at once. It is a good idea to use it as a reference going forward.

The Manual itself is divided into three groups ;

A) Covering the basic concepts in detail
B) Detailed explanation of how the software works
C) Historic Research Details, containing analysis of the various Daily Matrix Island Combinations

The Manuals maybe best observed while switched on to current day charts with the DMIC2059 Software V2 downloaded onto the charts. Alternatively, analyse the current day's charts with the software on at the end of the day. The long term suggestion is that you print out the current day's charts adding your own notes and findings, thereby defining what patterns and combinations, times and prices you are most comfortable with. Possibly dividing your library build-up by Mn-Io-C1 combination and range.

A number of research charts included were never intended to be seen. So please forgive the relative mess in some of these old charts. They are included for a few reasons and highlighting the comparative dates of the charts indicates the space in time between very similar occurrences.

Introduction To Over-view Of DMIC2059 - A Quick Reference Study

- DMIC2059 projects all types of days; trend days to choppy days
- The Key combination projecting which type of day to expect incorporates the times and prices labelled
- Mn- Io – C1
- There are numerous combination options
- And numerous range options
- The Mn-Io-C1 combination is indicated on the chart by a rectangle
- The Manual will detail the nuances of these combinations and ranges

Mn- lo – C1 and the Dy-C

- The relationship between the Mn- lo- C1 combinations & the Time & Price line Dy-C
- Is existential – Dy-C might be in or very near the Mn-lo-C1 Combination
- Or not near the Mn-lo-C1 combination
- When the Dy-C forms a 'duplicate' time and price with any Mn-lo-C1 Time & Price a key market barrier is formed
- When the Dy-C is NOT a duplicate –its' relationship to the Mn-lo-C1 remains relevant
- The Dy-c engulfed by the Mn-lo-C1 is signaled in the "panel' & on the chart as RXX projecting a high to low(low to high) price movement between the high & low of the Mn-lo-C1
- A break through and '5 min.bar close through the Dy-c when outside the combination is a key break-out and covered in detail in chapter 10

The engulfment of additional indicators by the Mn-Io-C1 (or any combination of them) is generally considered additional confirmation, such as engulfment of;

- Prior day high or low
- Monday DMIC
- Prior week high or low
- Condition Precedent – these are listed in Chapter 10

- Market price movement is tracked and checked each day by about 5 'Time Teams'
- Time Teams follow and check market price ropes & pulleys

- Some Indicators maybe short term signals others longer term signals

- DMIC2059 is a 'Total System' that adjusts organically – by Time & Price –to each new day

- DMIC projects Time & Price to prefer market trades & key defensive stop loss positions
- DMIC projected trades & defensive positions are meant to take place close to DMIC Time & Price indicators on the chart & in the 'Panel'

Short Term Signal Examples;

- *** signals first wave break-out Of DMIC – Generally considered a reversal signal
- This signal is best followed when the Panel Triple AAA Resistance & Support Prices coincide
- Reference to the Daily Matrix Island Combination is a must check first- some combinations will encourage the reverse- others need more care – these are detailed in the Manual
- BremR signals in the range part of the Panel project a probable reverse at 10.30am
- BremR & Neutral range indicators also project a probable whip in the tail of the market often at 3.30pm can be as late as 4.05pm
- The Grey Time Team 2pm bar measured against the roll-over or new Dy-c projects a possible movement of 5 S&P points before a fast whip reverse is likely
- This signal can fail against a 'Full classic' if pointed in the opposite direction to the 'classic'

- Longer Term Signals

- Mn Time & Price Line in Full Classic code – indicates reverse when tested –nuanced details in Manual

- Full Classic

Buy	Sell	Codes
C1	Dy-C	High
Io	Mn	
Mn	Io	
Dy-C	C1	Low

- Orange Time Team Bars at 11.05am- 1.05pm – 3.05pm can be key indicators for Reversals or Break-outs

- Limit the break-out count from the DMIC to one in each half hour bar

- The preferred time & price & wave number for each break-out from the DMIC is indicated by the Daily Matric Island Combination & range analysis in the 'Panel'

- **Wait – if not comfortable; Things fall into place for good trades – be patient – opportunities present themselves regularly**

- **Regardless of references to DMIC or DMI please remember that the Mn-Io-C1 combination in any form is highlighted by Rectangle 1 and is the combination that determines projected market price movement ; The Dy-C may or may not be part of Rectangle 1**

- **Used as a GPS signal - missing projected movements can happen in the PM if not in the AM**

- **Chapter 9 - The Intra-Day Market Key – Is a major key to intra-day market movement**

Preparing to move on to the Manual

The Manual is in PDF format using Acrobat Reader.

Using the Acrobat Reader program is fairly straight forward, with a little practice. (Picture below)

The Page Thumbnails Icon in the top left corner allows scrolling through every page. Highlighting a page on the scroll will bring up that page. The arrows by the scroll allow you to move up & down relatively quickly.

Below the Thumbnails icon is a bookmark link.

The + & - icons allow zoom in and zoom out capabilities.

At the top of the page are icons for a 'Highlighter' & Note Maker

The arrows Up & Down allow you to move one page at a time.

Any page or chart can be printed.

Manual_2_3-19-19.pdf - Adobe Acrobat Reader DC

File Edit View Window Help

Home Tools Manual_2_3-19-19... ×

1 / 554

Page Thumbnails

44

45

46

47

48

#1

Start-Up !

Moving Forward ;

Over-view Of Back-Ground Research & Development

10.5.2018

97.6%

The Manual program follows - in conjunction with the Proprietary Software

(A) Over-view

1) ***START- UP !***

2) **D.M.I.C Over-View**

3) **D.M.I.C - New Intra-Day Wave Recognition System (Not Elliot Wave)**

4) **Break- out**

5) **DMIC 1-3-10 Day Relationships (Context & Swing)**

6) **Part A; Objective Met -**

Part B: Non-Trend Market Days- Early Recognition

Part C; Market Reverse Projected

(A) Proprietary Software Analysis & Signals – Real Time Feed-Back

7) **Proprietary Software – Parts A-B-C**

8) **Intra-Day Market – Daily Time & Price Meter**

9) **Intra-Day Market Key**

(C) Research Details

10) **Conditions Precedent – S&P500 NASDAQ EMini Futures - Financial Index Cross References**

11) **Conflict**

12) **Sell Days - Software Projected 'May 2010 Crash'**

13) **Buy Days**

14) **Narrow Range Days - Projected Rally At 665 S&PF 'Crash Low'**

15) **Full Range Days – BremR-Neutral – Market Volatility**

(D) Index – Reference

16) **Chapter 1 – 16 Individual Menus**

Prologue To Software Manual

Current Software & Reference chart examples

for review against older Manual charts

Older Manual charts (can be) should be magnified 150%-200%

Presented in PDF Acrobat format

- **Refer back to these charts during Manual study of older charts**

Latest Software Applications ;

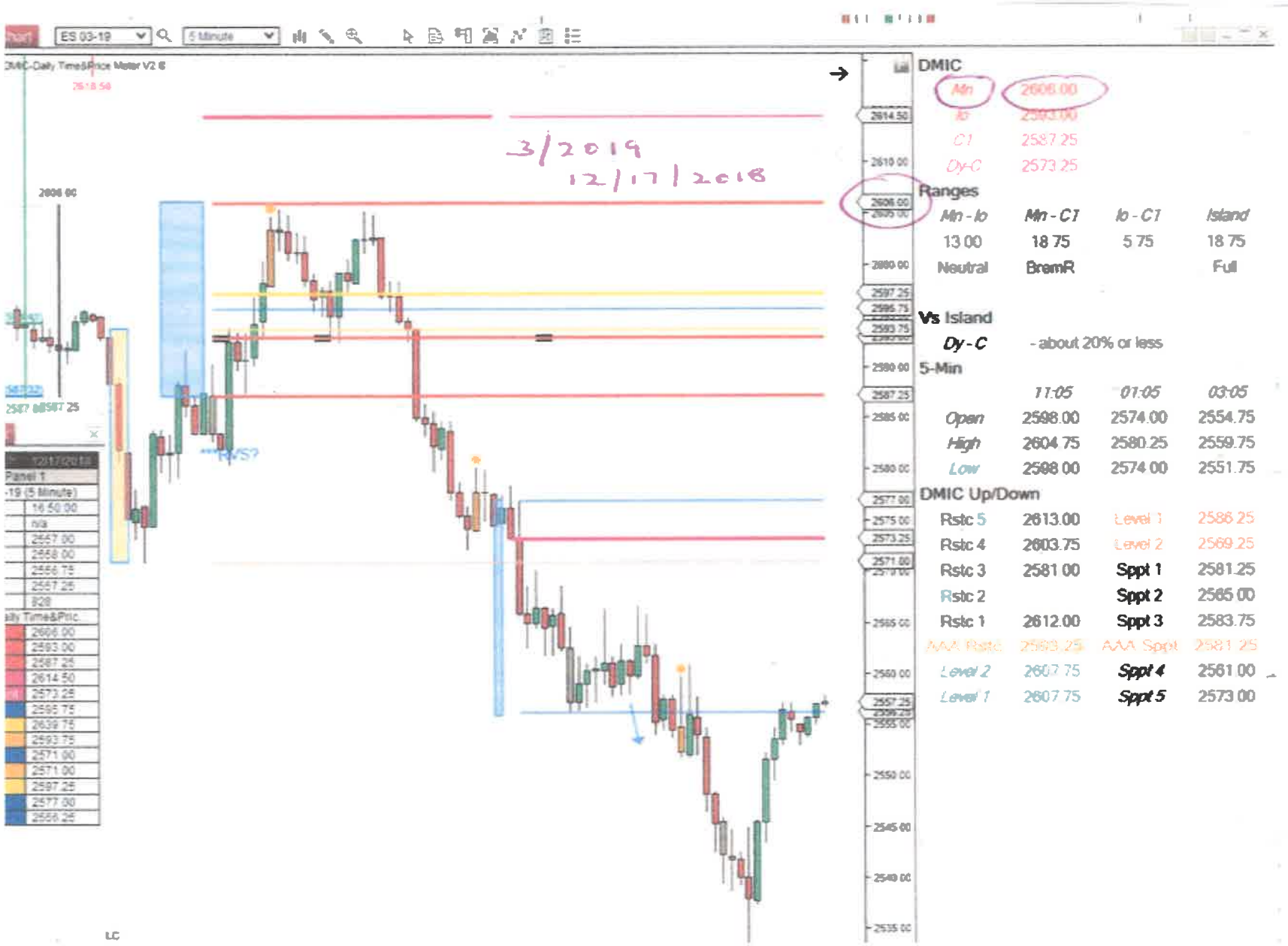
- 3 Rectangles –
- **#1 Mn-lo-C1 full range of any combination**
- **#2 1.30pm to 2.30pm High & Low**
- **#3 Only appears when one of the first two half hour bars engulfs the other half hour bar**

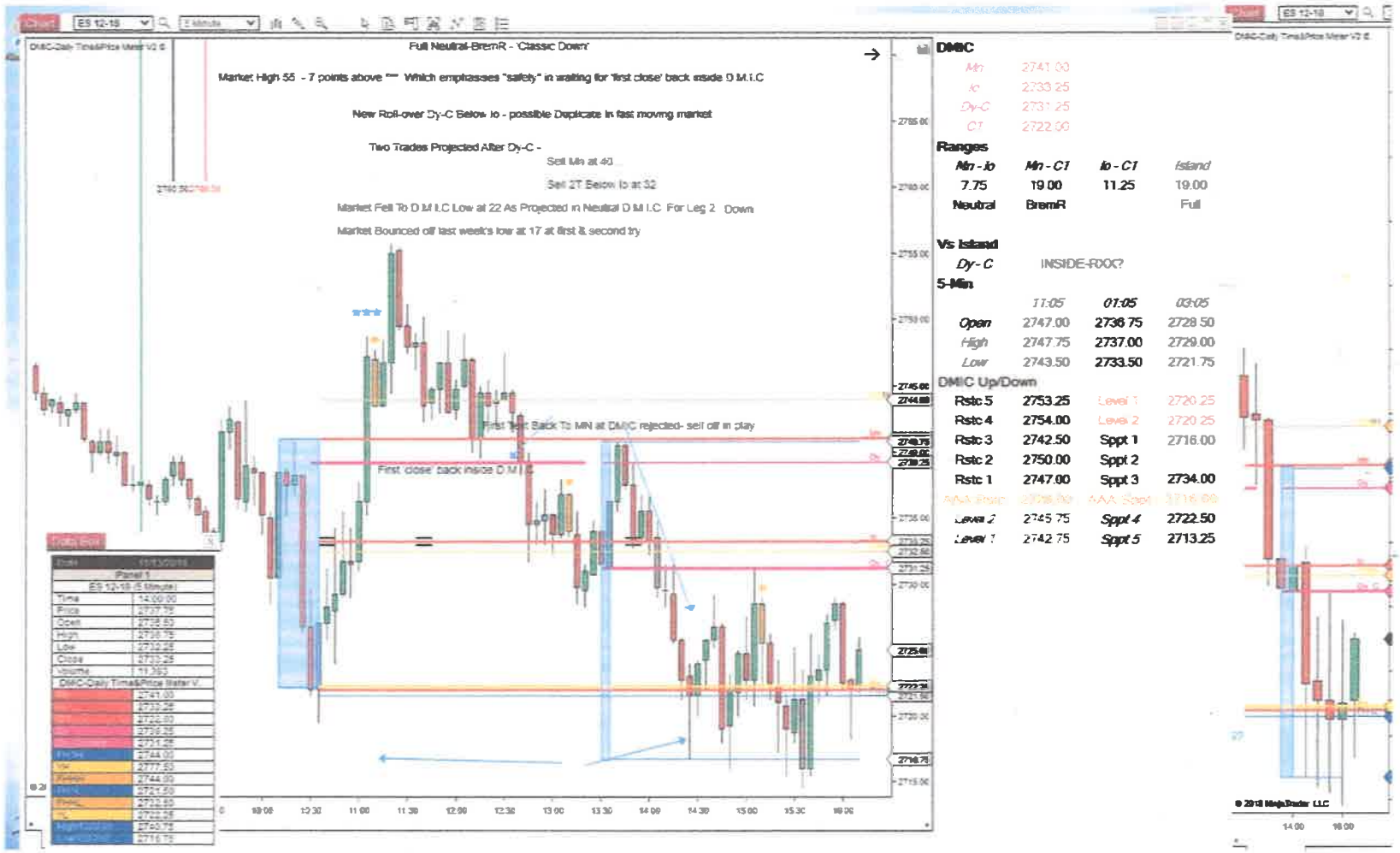
Some key projections on these charts below;

refer back to these charts during same examples in older charts;

- Chart dated 12.17.2018
- **10.30am 'BREMR' Rally To High Of DMIC 'Neutral'**
- **'Neutral' Second Leg Reverse Inside DMIC At 'Mn' Code Line**
- **#3 Rectangle Golden Rod Projects One Sided Break-out From DMIC**
- **Level1 -L1- Break-Down At 2586**
- **2nd Level- L2 - Break-Down At 2569**

- Chart dated 11.13.2018
- **3.05pm Projects Intra-day 'Close' At 4.15pm Inside DMIC – 'Close' Was inside DMIC as projected**
- **Whip In BremR – Neutral Tail at about 3.30pm-4.05pm**


ES 03-19
5 Minute
3/2019
12/17/2018
DMIC
Mn 2606.00
Lo 2587.25
C1 2587.25
Dy-C 2573.25
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Island
13.00 18.75 5.75 18.75
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2598.00 2574.00 2554.75
High 2604.75 2580.25 2559.75
Low 2598.00 2574.00 2551.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2613.00 Level 1 2586.25
Rstc 4 2603.75 Level 2 2569.25
Rstc 3 2581.00 Sppt 1 2581.25
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2565.00
Rstc 1 2612.00 Sppt 3 2583.75
AAA Rstc 2593.25 AAA Sppt 2581.25
Level 2 2607.75 Sppt 4 2561.00
Level 1 2607.75 Sppt 5 2573.00


Full Neutral-BremR - 'Classic Down'
Market High 55 - 7 points above **** Which emphasses "safety" in waiting for 'first close' back inside D.M.I.C
New Roll-over Dy-C Below Io - possible Duplicate in fast moving market
Two Trades Projected After Dy-C -
Sell Mn at 40
Sell 2T Below Io at 32
Market Fell To D.M.I.C Low at 22 As Projected in Neutral D.M.I.C For Leg 2 Down
Market Bounced off last week's low at 17 at first & second try
First Test Back To MN at DMIC rejected- sell off in play
First close back inside D.M.I.C
DMIC
Mn 2741.00
Io 2733.25
Dy-C 2731.25
C1 2722.00
Ranges
Mn - Io
Mn - C1
Io - C1
Island
7.75
19.00
11.25
19.00
Neutral
BremR
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C
INSIDE-ROC?
5-Min
11:05
01:05
03:05
Open 2747.00 2736.75 2728.50
High 2747.75 2737.00 2729.00
Low 2743.50 2733.50 2721.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2753.25
Rstc 4 2754.00
Rstc 3 2742.50
Rstc 2 2750.00
Rstc 1 2747.00
Level 1 2720.25
Level 2 2720.25
Sppt 1 2716.00
Sppt 2
Sppt 3 2734.00
Level 2 2745.75
Level 1 2742.75
Sppt 4 2722.50
Sppt 5 2713.25

2 charts from 4.15.2019

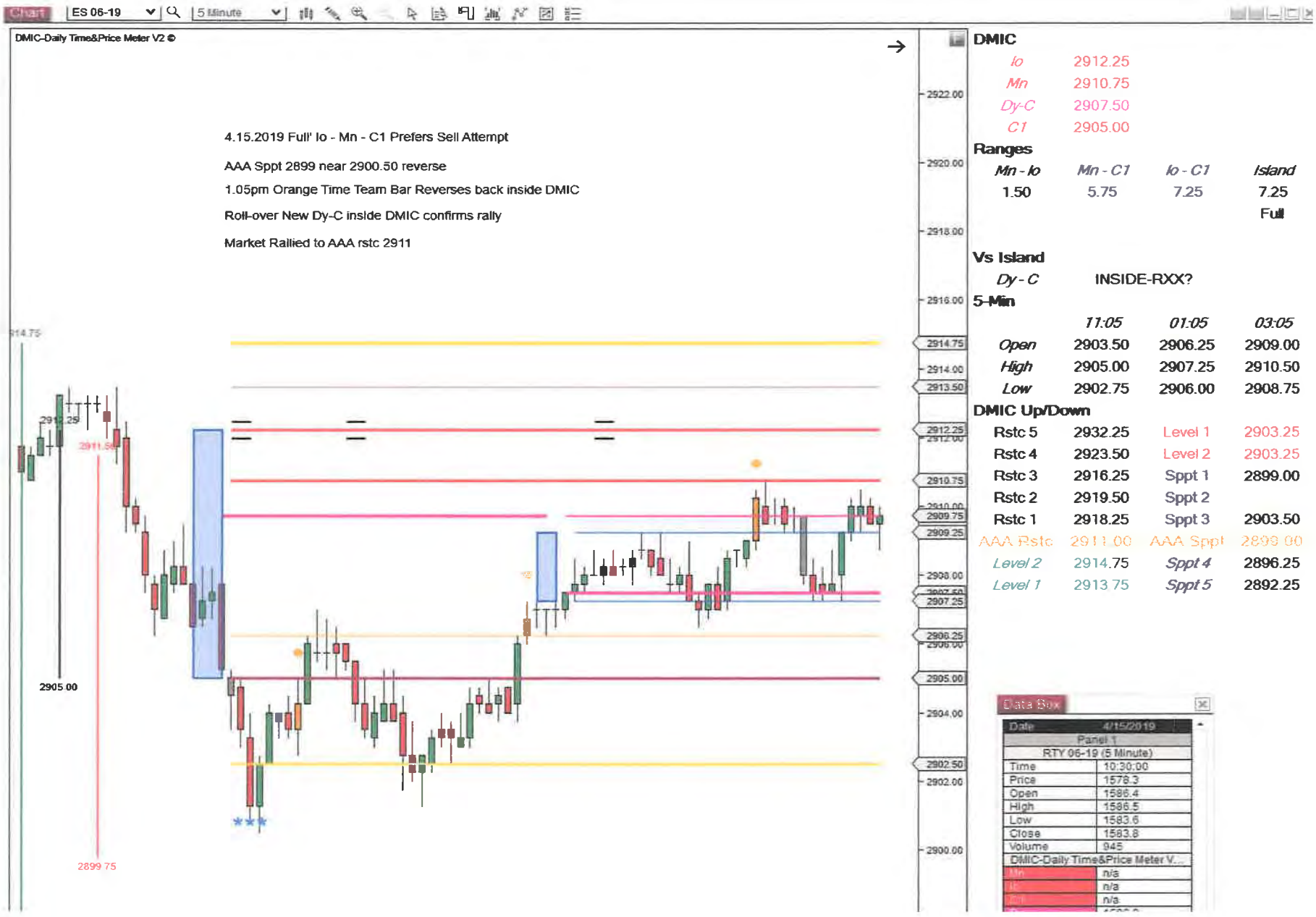
RTY- First Wave down rejected

- Rally fails at… Mn- Dy-C Duplicate – Market reverses at 1588.50 ;
- AAA Resistance at 1589.70
- Market falls to AAA support at 1577.30
- 3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar -Outside DMIC- Market close outside DMIC

ES Full Io-Mn-C1 Prefer Sell

First Wave Reversed at 2900.50 – AAA Support at 2899
1.05pm Orange Time Team Bar Reverses Back Inside DMIC
New Dy-C Inside DMIC – confirms rally
Market rallied to AAA Rstc at 2911

Chart
RTY 06-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
1594.1
1593.9
1592.0
1586.0
1583.7
4.15.2019 - RTY- Full Sell Prefelled
First wave down rejected
Rally fails at Mn - AM Dy-C Duplicate - Market reverses againAt 1588 50 AAA Rstc 1589 70
Market sells of from 1588 50 To AAA Support at 1577 30
DMIC
Io 1592.0
Mn 1588.9
C1 1583.7
Dy-C 1581.8
Ranges
Mn - Io 3.1
Mn - C1 5.2
Io - C1 8.3
Island 8.3
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1582.8 1581.0 1582.3
High 1583.9 1582.2 1583.4
Low 1582.2 1580.6 1582.0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1612.0 Level 1 1582.7
Rstc 4 1603.5 Level 2 1582.7
Rstc 3 1596.1 Sppt 1 1577.7
Rstc 2 1589.5 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 1588.0 Sppt 3 1583.5
AAA Rstc 1589.7 AAA Sppt 1577.7
Level 2 1594.8 Sppt 4 1576.1
Level 1 1593.8 Sppt 5 1572.0
Data Box
Date 4/15/2019
Panel 1
RTY 06-19 (5 Minute)
Time 11:35:00
Price 1580.9
Open 1587.6
High 1587.7
Low 1580.2
Close 1587.2
Volume 575
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V...
Mn 1588.9
Io 1592.0
C1 1583.7
Dy-C 1588.2
Dy-C (current) 1588.5
FHTH 1593.5
YH 1594.1
FHHH 1593.5
FHTL 1583.6
FHHL 1586.1
YL 1583.6
High1300230 n/a
Low1300230 n/a



DMIC

Io	2912.25
Mn	2910.75
Dy-C	2907.50
C1	2905.00

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
1.50	5.75	7.25	7.25
			Full

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2903.50	2906.25	2909.00
High	2905.00	2907.25	2910.50
Low	2902.75	2906.00	2908.75

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2932.25	Level 1	2903.25
Rstc 4	2923.50	Level 2	2903.25
Rstc 3	2916.25	Sppt 1	2899.00
Rstc 2	2919.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2918.25	Sppt 3	2903.50
AAA Rstc	2911.00	AAA Sppt	2899.00
Level 2	2914.75	*Sppt 4*	2896.25
Level 1	2913.75	*Sppt 5*	2892.25

#1

Start-Up !

Moving Forward ;

Over-view Of Back-Ground Research & Development

10.5.2018

Trading the Intra-Day Financial Futures markets has been a difficult task for inexperienced and experienced traders alike. High end computers distort the playing field.

Many hundreds of real time hours –over years -have been spent -developing the New Proprietary Software to support Intra-Day Futures Traders.

The market is a multi-dimensional mix of elements that need unification in understandable form. This context in the Intra-Day market, adds a degree of comfort not previously available. The broad outline of the construction of the custom built Software picture for each new Intra-Day Market includes;

- The Daily Matrix Island Combination;
- Daily Market Time & Price Meter;
- Daily Price Wave Meter
- Daily 'GPS" Market Position Guide

The D.M.I.C Software is your graphic inter-active daily trading partner.

Hundreds of Intra-Day Charts were studied -in Real Time -to develop the software. The Proprietary Software Format stands alone each day. Various chapters reveal the background research, illustrated with chart examples. In addition to the narrative, the charts contain guide notes. A few times there are no chart examples accompanying the narrative, inviting you to visualize the concept in review. The work book was written for study without audio or with audio.

There may be repeated points, other times, points are not repeated. Unfortunately, we cannot input all chapters simultaneously. A quick read through to begin with, may best over-lay the study. The order of chapters is open to question. To try to overcome these issues –easy reference chapter names have been made explicit.

There is a learning curve, inexperienced D.M.I.C Software traders best proceed cautiously. It takes time to digest any new information. Remember no system is one hundred per cent, step aside and wait until you are comfortable, there will be a number of good days to trade. Simulate trades & first identify your personal preferences for D.M.I.C trading days & trading times - prior to trading real dollars.

You will see in detail how D.M.I.C Software projected three of the biggest sell days in recent market history and how buy days are projected. In recognizing 'trend' days it became necessary to recognize 'non-trend' days and the Software also projects non-trend days.

The Software Keys to the Intra-Day Market are laid out in logical formation.

Best wishes, Let's Start-Up !

Alan

- **Daily Matrix Island Combination Software – Has A Laser Like Focus On The Intra-Day Market**

- **D.M.I.C Software Makes About 20-50 Calculations Each New Day –**

- **Enabling A Stand Alone Analysis &**

- **A Detailed Intra-Day Projection With Immediate Context**

Start-Up Menu;

- Secrets of Archimedes – Recently Re-discovered
- Fibonucci NOT First To Discover Fibonucci Ratios
- Ancient India – Math
- Days To Note
- Wave Theory
- Value Area
- Federal Reserve Days
- Cross Market Reference; EMini;S&PF500;Dow;NASDAQ;Russell 2000
- Time & Price Theory ; Part A & B
- Work-Book Menu & Chapters

Secrets of Archimedes – Recently Re-discovered

Archimedes – working in the 3rd Century BC had written ' The Method Of Mechanical Theorems and Stomachion' – a book lost until being recently discovered & available for study in 1998,when historians uncovered the hidden book beneath a 13th Century prayer book.

The Palimpset contained the only existing copy of Archimedes treatise Stomacion -meaning as it sounds. This famous puzzle was the first work to develop the science of Combinatorics.

Archimedes irregular puzzle pieces, had previously been thought to have the objective of using 11 of the 14 pieces to make a square ; & to determine how many different combinations of 11 pieces can be used to make a square.

The answer was 17,152 different combinations from just 14 pieces.

Realizing the clock is a 24 hour cycle or 48 half hour pieces – it latterly dawned on me that the 24 hour Market has many more combinations than previously thought. This meant research expansion was necessary. Research became multi-dimensional.

There was a silver lining in the report. Three different pairs of shapes are always stuck together. A constant pre-coded combination was needed to unlock the puzzle, constant elements were the foundation of any final build.

Despite many setbacks - this part fit my theory - & encouraged me to continue work on decoding the hidden indicators of the Daily Matrix Island Combination

- Fibonucci Not The First To Discover Fibonucci Ratios

Combinatorics dates back to the Greek Mathematician Archimedes. It is reported that in the same period in ancient India, Combinatorics developed through the metres of Verdi Hymms and classical Sanskrit poetry.

Metre is the basic rhythmic structure of a verse, characterized by a finite sequence of syllables.

Syllables are reducible units of speech, some short like ba – some long like ba- ba.

The study of metres in poetry led ancient Indian mathematicians to the sequences

1 – 2 -3 -5 -8 -13 -21 -34 -55 -89 -144 -233 generally called the Fibonucci sequence.

- Ancient India – Math

Ancient India – Combinatorics - & Magic Squares

In the 14th century Narayana Pandita wrote 'Ganitakaumudi' – 'Moonlight Of Mathematics ' -

Placing Combinatorics in a general mathematical context

Narayana wrote a chapter called - ' Bhadraganita' – where he constructed a class of 384 pan-diagonal 4 x 4magic squares –

One of the 384 magic squares is

1	14	11	8
12	7	2	13
6	9	16	3
15	4	5	10

All rows, columns, diagonals & broken diagonals add to 34

There are a few such numbers, that when engulfed within the immediate context of market analytics, carry additional weight in the market.

Numbers That Count

There are a few numbers in the sequence 1 to 100 that are of special interest to the market. In the Intra-Day market, D.M.I research became aware of these numbers.

The number 61.8 carries significance for the market.

When these numbers become engulfed in the frame work of the D.M.I.C Intra-Day market – significant signals may occur.

We will look more closely at these numbers in the advanced section of the Intra-Day research.

But add 34 to the sequence of important numbers in the Intra-Day market.

Market Days

'Buy' Days & 'Sell' Days

In the 1950's Taylor established a book that best described the probable pattern of market movement over a three day period, at that time.

Refined over the years & adapted to current markets, following excellent research, the basic pattern can still be considered an underlying force in the market. Although variations are prevalent.

- A 'Buy Day' closes with-in about one point (S&PF Or Equivalent) Of The High Of The Day

- Sell Day closes similarly at the Low Of The Day.

- Basic Three Day Pattern Is ;
  Buy Day -
  Doji Day – Market Closes Near Same Day 'Open Price' *
  Sell Day

Or conversely

- Sell Day
- Doji Day
- Buy Day

- * Additional coverage of Doji 'close' in advanced chapters

- Whether or not the three day pattern plays out concurrently –

- is subject to more unpredictable & robust price movements today than in the 1950s

- Any "Buy" or 'Sell' Day - is a signal to be aware of the possibility of the three day pattern

- Some additional guidelines to consider –

- Are we getting a 'Buy' Day at cycle high ? (or 'Sell' Day at Cycle Low)

- Is it a 3 or 6 day cycle high, or more ?

- A 'Buy' Day at cycle high, maybe signaling the three day pattern is coming into play.

- A 'Sell' Day at Cycle Low may also signal the beginning of the three day pattern

- Remember the new Intra-Day D.M.I.C will independently project the current day's probable movement

Market Days

Market Days – a quick look at a few to be aware of;

- Options week – Market might trade in narrow range in AM sessions that week
- Quarterly options week might trend in PM Friday session
- Quarterly roll-over days – Day prior & following stay circumspect
- Outside Range Days – Following Day likely to retrace 61.8%
- Inside Range Day Might indicate a change of direction – &/or be followed by an OR day
- 'Opening" Days can be relevant – Year – Month – Week
- Moving Averages – Market generally keen on 200 day MA & 10 Day MA

Wave Theory

Wave Theory & The Daily Matrix Island Combination

- Elliot Wave is a good & much respected program

- EW may 'recalculate' or 're-count' at times

- In the fast moving Intra-Day market it seemed greater certainty was needed

- D.M.I.C overcomes the wave count uncertainty problem by indicating the number of waves projected for each individual Intra-day Market

- Once analyzed - D.M.I.C Software projects Break-out prices & Preferred times of Break-out

- Daily Matrix Island Combination's project a critical path for the Intra-Day Market &

- The D.M.I.C Intra-Day wave count is NOT subject to alteration

Value Area

Value Area

- Is another respected measure, which might be described as generally highlighting the outer limits of price action –
- While there might be higher or lower prices, the Value Area might be considered the border of price volume action.
- Professional traders tend to use the Value Area as support & resistance prices.

- The Daily Matrix Island Combination is generally at least one side of the following day's declared Value Area

- So D.M.I.C is advising you of the Value Area –

- Prior to the Value Area being calculated & declared at the end of the trading day

- Each day the D.M.I.C seems to automatically engulf the key Value Area contemporaneously -

- Up to the minute - in real time

Federal Reserve Days

The Federal Reserve Interest Meeting Day Is A Major Day For The Market

- **When High Or Low Of Fed.Day Engulfed By An Intra-Day D.M.I.C**

- **D.M.I.C Projecting Break-Out Signal**

- **Charts Marked 30 S&PF(ES) Points*** - **Above & Below Fed.Day High & Low** - **Can Be Indicator**

- **First Market Test Of Fed. Day High Or Low** - **Plus 30 S&PF Points** - **Likely To Meet Resistance At High & Support Low**

* Or Equivalent

Cross-Market References

Cross-Market Futures References;

S&P500 - NASDAQ - DJ

- More Detailed Review With Chart Examples In Work-Book Chapters

- Time & Price Theory ; Part A & B

Time & Price – Part A

- **Individual Daily Matrix Island Combinations Project** - **A Preferred 'Trade Time'**
- **D.M.I.C Software Projects** - **Key Intra-day Prices**
- **'Time Teams' On The Software Program Monitor** - **Intra-Day Time Based Market Signals**
- **When Time & Price Match** - **It Is Trade Time**

Time & Price - Part B

Benoit Mandelbrot was the inventor of Fractal Geometry, recognizing the reproduction of patterns on various scales. A tree or branch might project the size of a forest.

In their book The (Mis)Behavior Of Markets, Mandelbrot & Hudson noted that the strongest market finger print correlations were those with the shortest windows. They agreed with the theory of converting ordinary time to trading time. This matched the research work on the Daily Matrix Island Combination.

In the last ten years we have seen how the market can make substantial movements in single days. These days can affect average movement over years, not just months. This points to the importance of understanding each trading day as a separate entity.

The efficacies of the Daily Matrix Island Combination were built to interpret the research work above, for each new Intra-Day market.

Each day D.M.I.C Organically Analyzes Combination & Range

Or if you prefer – Time & Space

- Work-Book Menu & Chapters

(A) Over-view

1) *START- UP !*

2) D.M.I.C Over-View

3) D.M.I.C - New Intra-Day Wave Recognition System (Not Elliot Wave)

4) Break- out

5) DMIC 1-3-10 Day Relationships (Context & Swing)

6) Part A; Objective Met -

Part B: Non-Trend Market Days- Early Recognition

Part C; Market Reverse Projected

(A) Proprietary Software Analysis & Signals – Real Time Feed-Back

7) Proprietary Software – Parts A-B-C

8) Intra-Day Market – Daily Time & Price Meter

9) Intra-Day Market Key

(C) Research Details

10) Conditions Precedent – S&P500 NASDAQ EMini Futures - Financial Index Cross References

11) Conflict

12) Sell Days - Software Projected 'May 2010 Crash'

13) Buy Days

14) Narrow Range Days - Projected Rally At 665 S&PF 'Crash Low'

15) Full Range Days – BremR-Neutral – Market Volatility

(D) Index – Reference

16) Chapter 1 – 16 Individual Menus

#2

One Stop OVER VIEW

10.5.2018

#2 Menu

A – Over-view

B – Daily Matrix Island Combination Preference/s

Summary Over-view of the Daily Matrix Island Combination;

A	B	C	D	E
Six	Eight	TIME	Conditions	Proprietary Software
Basic	Range	TEAMS	Precedent	Projects Time & Price Confirmations
Combinations	Variations	FIT	or NO CP	

	L.I.S	2.5-3.5	3.5-4.5	4.5 -5.5	FULL 5.6+	BREMR 9-10	BREMR	Neutral
C1 Io Mn							-Neutral	
Io Mn C1								
Io C1 Mn								
Mn Io C1								
C1 Mn Io								
Mn C1 Io								

D M I C 4 ;

a) D= Dy-C - 'Current' Dy-C Open Price 30 Min.Bar - 1.30pmET

b) M= Mn - Overnight Price

c) I = Io - Open Price Of 30 Min.Bar - 9.30amET

d) C= C1 - Open Price Of 30 Min.Bar At - 10.30amET

The 'Classic' Daily Matrix Island Combination Is -

Dy-C Bear	C1 Bull	- Or	D	C
Mn	Io		M	I
Io	Mn		I	M
C1	Dy-C		C	D

Total Range - & Ranges Between Each Element - Are A Key Software Signal

A Second Format Is The - 'Non- Classic' - Which Has An 'I0' High Or Low

I0	C1
Mn	Mn
C1	I0

The Third Recognized Format Is - 'C1 Mid' - 'C1' Is Middle Part Of The Format

Mn.	I0
C1.	C1
I0	Mn

Each DMIC combination can vary within it's range. For example, a 7 point range might be;

C1 C1. C1. C1. C1. C1 C1

lo.

lo

lo

lo

lo

lo

lo

Mn. Mn. Mn. Mn. Mn. Mn. Mn

D.M.I.C USED AS A 'GPS'' SIGNAL

- Objective To Identify 'Missing' Critical Path Movement - Projected By Intra-Day D.M.I.C

- Projects Extra Care

- Market Might Wait Till PM To Fill Projected Movements

- **Time Teams Can Cross Check Intra-Day Price Action**

- **DMIC'S OF NQF - YMF – Russell 2000 CAN BE COMPARED**

- **Are These D.M.I.Cs Projecting Same TIME & PRICE MOVEMENT As S&PF Emini ?**

- **Do These D.M.I.Cs Confirm Same DIRECTIONAL Movement ?**

- **Examples Follow In Work-Book Chapters**

B -

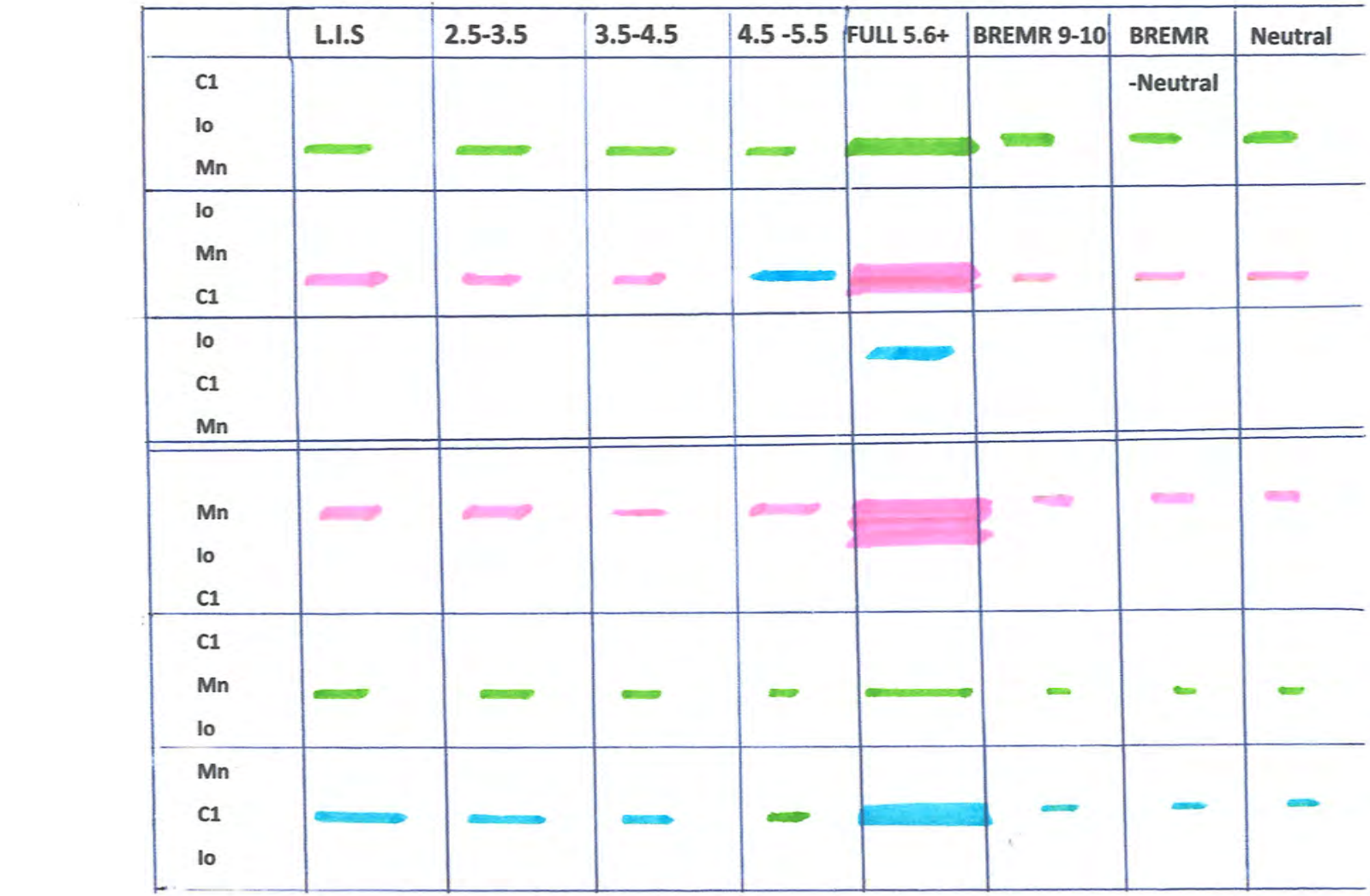
D.M.I.C Matrix Preferences -

D.M.I.C Software Program & Time Teams – Must Confirm Market Movement

The Numbers Have Stood The Test Of Time

But As A Student Of The Market - Checking Continues

The Relative Strengths Of The Lines Indicate Preferences


L.I.S
2.5-3.5
3.5-4.5
4.5 -5.5
FULL 5.6+
BREMR 9-10
BREMR
-Neutral
Neutral
C1
Io
Mn
Io
Mn
C1
Io
C1
Mn
Mn
Io
C1
C1
Mn
Io
Mn
C1
Io

The Preferred DMIC Trend & Non-Trend Days Are Colored -

Red - Prefer Sell

Green - Prefer Buy

Blue - Prefer This 'C1 Mid' Format To 'Reverse'

Blue - &/Or Become A Doji Day

#3

DMIC Wave Preferences

10.5.2018

#3 Menu

Basic Intra-Day Wave Preferences

- **Understanding The Efficacies Of The Wave Count**

- **& The Intra-Day Daily Matrix Island Combination - As A Guide To Each Day**

- **Chart 6.9.2011 Below Is An Example**

- **First View Is An Unmarked Intra-Day Chart - Market Seems To Be Selling Off**

AdvCh1-5 - 2011 eSignal, Inc.
(ES M1=2 - S&P 500 FUTURES E-MINI (DAY),5) Dynamic,0:00-24
29400
129300
129200
129100
129000
128900
128800
128750
128700
128600
128500
128400
128300
128200
128100
128000
127900
08:00
06/09/11
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
OK
Symbol ES M1=2,5
Date 06/08/11
Time 15:05
Price 129442
Cor# 3
Csr% -0.002327
Open 127775
High 127775
Low 127675
Close 127750

The Daily Matrix Island Combination Adds - Context & Perspective

- **Indicating Time & Price Projections**

- As Work-Book Details Build - The Projection On 6.9.2011 Will Be Evident

AdvCh1-5 - 2011 eSignal, Inc.
(ES M1=2 - S&P 500 FUTURES E-MINI (DAY),5) Dynamic,0:00-24:00
3.05X
2
1105 AMET
1050 AMET
1
2
C1 87.00
Mn 83.80
Dy-C 82.80
lo 82.70
'CP' Duplicate
OK
Symbol ES M1=2.5
Date 06/09/11
Time 09:45
Price 129439
Csr# 37
Csr% 0.3761
Open 128800
High 128925
Low 128750
Close 128925
08:00
06/09/11
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
129400
129300
129200
129100
129000
128900
128800
128750
128700
128600
128500
128400
128300
128200
128100
128000
127900

Wave Break-outs Relate To -

D.M.I.C Range &/or Combination

- **Limit The Wave Break-out Count To -**

- **ONE Wave Break-out - From The Daily Matrix Island Combination - In Each Half Hour Bar**

- **Range Break-outs;**

- Narrow Ranges
- Prefer Second Wave Break-
- About Noon Or Later

Grey Range -

- **Up or Down** - **Prefer**

- **Second Wave Break** - **From 11am onwards**

Full Range -

- **Up or Down** - **Prefer**

- **Second Wave Break** - **From 11am onwards**

- **Full Range** - **Neutral Combinations**

- **Prefer THIRD Wave Break - After 1.30pm**

Range Table Best Wave Preferences - Quick Guide

Narrow Range	**- Second Wave**	**– About Noon Or Later**
Grey Range	**- Second Wave**	**– Can Be 11amet Or Later**
Full Range	**- Second Wave**	**– Can Be 11amet Or Later**
Full Range 'Neutral'	**- Third Wave**	**- After 1.30pmET Only**

#4

5 Min. Close Below Break-out Price

1.1.2019

#4 Menu

- Break-out 'CLOSE'
- Level 1 & Level 2 Break-Out 'CLOSE'
- DMIC 'Test Back' Market Movement

- Menu –

- Break-out 'CLOSE'

- Confirming References Used Going Forward;

- In Early Chapters Description of DMIC & What Each Letter - In Context - Meant Was Laid Out
- Following References May Be Seen Moving Ahead;

(1)

- D.M.I = Daily Matrix Island – Meaning Any Combination Of Mn-Io-C1
- R1 = Rectangle 1 Meaning Any Combination Of Mn-Io-C1
- R1 Does NOT include Dy-C

(2)

- DMIC = Daily Matrix Island Combination Can Include Dy-C – Depending On Intra-Day Context

(3)

- Dy-C Is Existential To Mn-Io-C1 Combinations – Dy-C Can Fall Within The R1 Mn-Io-C1 Combinations In Some Days & Not In Others
- The Panel Indicates The position of the Dy-C
- 'Vs Island' Indicator Also Indicates The Dy-C Position With Regard to The Mn-Io-C1 Combinations

(4)

- Check The Panel Signals To Be Sure Of The Intra-Day Position Of The Dy-C
- & The Contextual Meaning Of It's (Dy-C) Relationship With R1

- To Confirm A - Daily Matrix Island Combination Break-Out - There Must Be

- A 5 Minute Bar 'CLOSE' -

BELOW/ABOVE - The BREAK-OUT PRICE -

Menu-

Level 1 & Level 2 Break-Out 'CLOSE

- Two Break-Out Price Levels Might Be Present -

- Break-Out Of Level 1 Or L1 Where The - D.M.I Engulfs The - FHHH Or First Half Hour High (Low)

- Break-Out Level 2 or L2 Where The - D.M.I Does NOT Engulf The - FHHH First half Hour High(Low)

- L1 & L2 Break-Out Prices Are Indicated On The - 'Panel'

- If L1 & L2 Have Different Break-Out Prices - Indicators For - L1 & L2 Sppt- Rstc Levels Adjust

Chart Friday 6.15.2018 Shows - 'Panel ' & 'Chart' Screen Shot

- **5 Min.Bar 'CLOSE'** Below Break-Down Price - Confirmed First Wave In Progress

- D.M.I Did Not Engulf FHHL - Indicating L1 & L2 Break-Down Prices
- *** First Wave Reverse Signal - Prompted At First Wave Break
- Both L1 & L2 Objectives Met
- Market Reversed At Indicators - L1 At 67.25 & L2 At 66.25

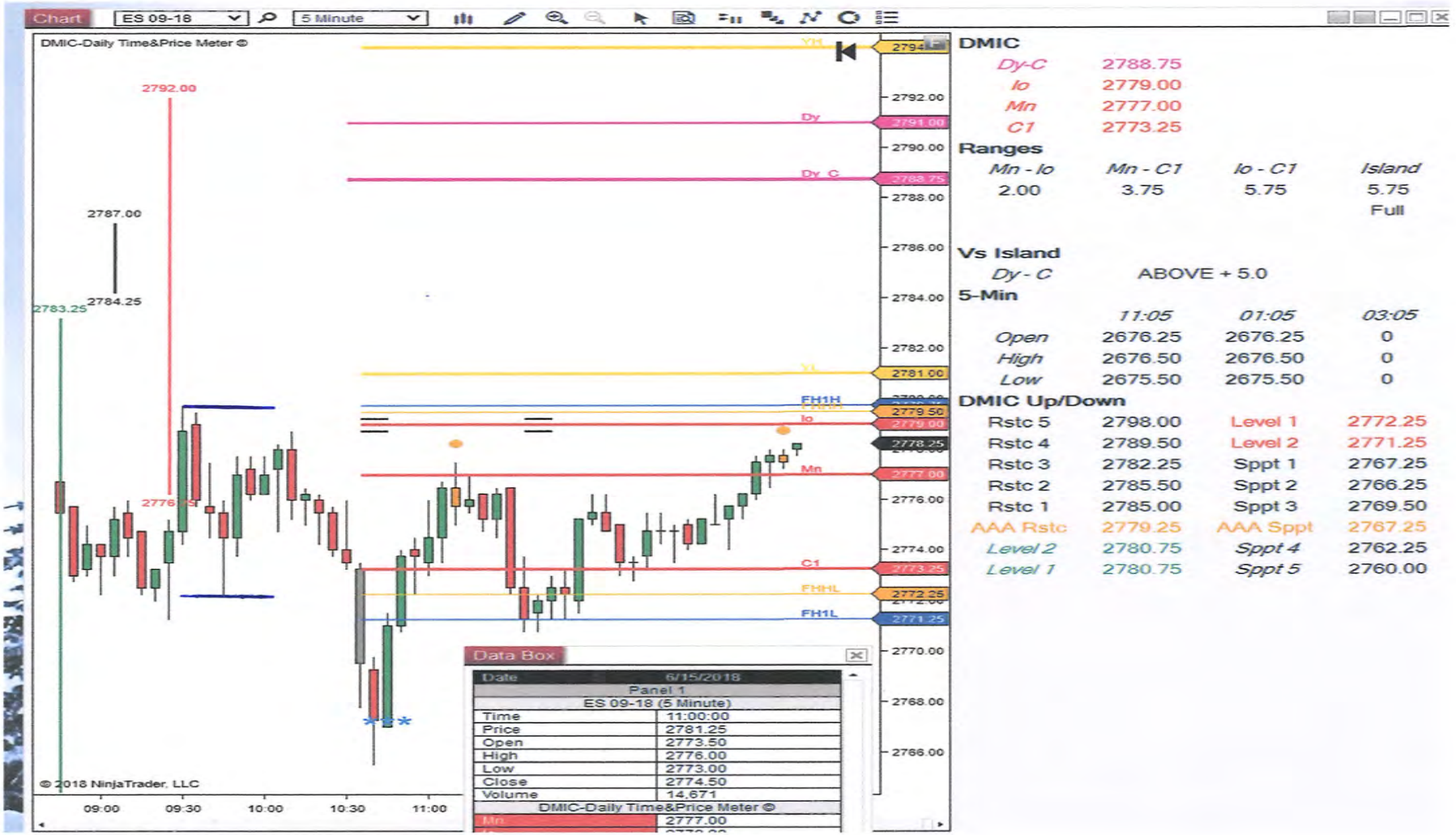


Chart
ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2792.00
2787.00
2784.25
2783.25
Yh1
Dy
Dy_C
Yl
FH1H
Io
Mn
C1
FHHL
FH1L
2794.00
2792.00
2791.00
2790.00
2788.75
2788.00
2786.00
2784.00
2782.00
2781.00
2779.50
2779.00
2778.25
2777.00
2776.00
2774.00
2773.25
2772.25
2771.25
2770.00
2768.00
2766.00
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
Data Box
Date 6/15/2018
Panel 1
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)
Time 11:00:00
Price 2781.25
Open 2773.50
High 2776.00
Low 2773.00
Close 2774.50
Volume 14,671
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
Mn 2777.00
DMIC
Dy-C 2788.75
Io 2779.00
Mn 2777.00
C1 2773.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 2.00
Mn - C1 3.75
Io - C1 5.75
Island 5.75 Full
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2676.25 2676.25 0
High 2676.50 2676.50 0
Low 2675.50 2675.50 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2798.00 Level 1 2772.25
Rstc 4 2789.50 Level 2 2771.25
Rstc 3 2782.25 Sppt 1 2767.25
Rstc 2 2785.50 Sppt 2 2766.25
Rstc 1 2785.00 Sppt 3 2769.50
AAA Rstc 2779.25 AAA Sppt 2767.25
Level 2 2780.75 Sppt 4 2762.25
Level 1 2780.75 Sppt 5 2760.00

More Detailed Work Book Analysis As We Progress.....But Note

The Daily Matrix Island Combination Indicator Projects Daily - Trend – Non-Trend Day - Volatile or Non- Volatile Market Day

Chart Example Friday 6.15.2018 Projects A Non-Volatile Day - DMIC Analysis Shows 'Full' 'Non-Classic' - Not BremR Or Neutral

Consequently AAA Support & Resistance Price Projections - Were The High & Low Price Of The Intra-Day Market

- Continuing Chart Friday 6.15.2018 Shows - There Was NO Second Wave 5 Min. Bar Close - Engulfing The Break-Down Price At L2 Of 2771.25
- Sell NOT Indicated On Return To D.M.I. Low - Absent The 5 Min.Bar 'Close' Confirmation

- About 15 Minutes Later - There Was A 5 Min.Bar 'Close' (Reverse) Back Inside The D.M.I Low - Indicating A Reverse Probable

- Patience & Discipline Waiting For New Indicator

- After 5 Min. 'Close' Back Inside The D.M.I - The D.M.I Low Holds Test At 2773 - Market Reverses To D.M.I (Low To) High At 2779

DMIC

Dy-C	2788.75
Io	2779.00
Mn	2777.00
C1	2773.25

Ranges

Mn - Io	Mn - C1	Io - C1	Island
2.00	3.75	5.75	5.75 Full

Vs Island

Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0

5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	2676.25	2676.25	0
High	2676.50	2676.50	0
Low	2675.50	2675.50	0

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2798.00	Level 1	2772.25
Rstc 4	2789.50	Level 2	2771.25
Rstc 3	2782.25	Sppt 1	2767.25
Rstc 2	2785.50	Sppt 2	2766.25
Rstc 1	2785.00	Sppt 3	2769.50
AAA Rstc	2779.25	AAA Sppt	2767.25
Level 2	2780.75	Sppt 4	2762.25
Level 1	2780.75	Sppt 5	2760.00

- TEST BACK FROM 77 FOR SECOND WAVE-DOWN ATTEMPT
- ATTEMPT FAILED NO 'CLOSE' BELOW 71.25
- WHY REJECT 77 BECAUSE IT WAS FULL MN AT 77
- MN HOLDS TILL NOON
- SO TIME DOES PLUS NOT IN LINE W/PRICE MN BREAK
- BREAK NOW 30 MIN BAR CLOSES BACK IN DMIC NOON!

- Other D.M.I.C Indicators Supported This Reverse;

- Chapter Headed 'Intra-Day Market Key' Will Show - 11am 30 Minute Bar 'OPEN' Was 'Reverse Indicator' - 'Open' Reverse Back Inside The D.M.I Low 2773

- Key Support Level Shows In Triplicate In Panel - At S1 - S2 - AAA Support 66-67

- Note Sppt 'Objective Met' L1 & L2 66 - Prior To Reverse Back Inside D.M.I

- First Triple AAA Support(Resistance) Price Tested - Can Be Price Indicator Reverse - Reverse Possible To Opposite AAA Resistance (Support) Price

- On Chart AAA Support Is At 67 - Resistance Is At 79
- AAA Resistance At 79 - 79 Is Also Duplicate High Of D.M.I - Exit Clear Objective At 79

- This Is A Clean Example To Explain The Indicator - Consider All DMIC Time Teams & Indicators 'In Play'
- Additional Indicators/Confirmation Increases Probability

- Not Always So Clean – But Ducks In A Row Here - Be Patient Until You Are Comfortable

#4 Completed

#5

DMIC 1 - 3 & 10 day relationships

10.5.2018

Menu #5

1-3 -10 day D.M.I.C Relationships

- **Preview – Over-Lap – Gap**
- **Unexpected Intervention**
- **3 Days**
- **Days That Count**

Menu - Preview – Over-Lap – Gap

- It's Unusual For The Same D.M.I.C To Appear Consecutively - A New & 'Fresh' Intra-Day D.M.I.C Is Essential

- Allowing Each Day To Stand Alone

- But There Are DMIC Relationships Over Longer Periods

- When DMICs Over-lap - Congestion Prices Become Clear

- A Gap - Between D.M.I Islands – Is Likely To Be Filled

Menu - Unexpected Intervention

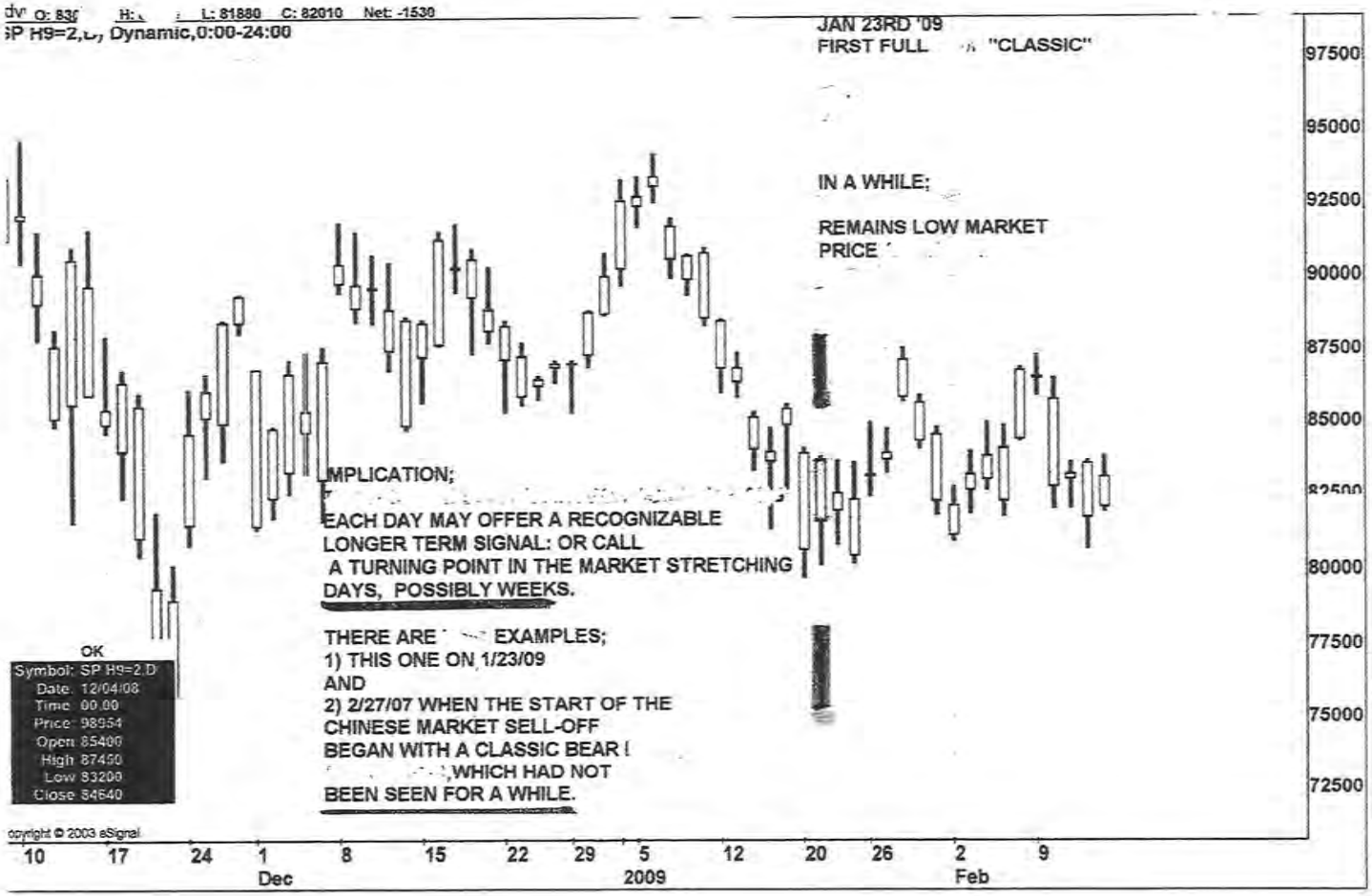
- A New & Unexpected 'Classic' Bullish D.M.I.C

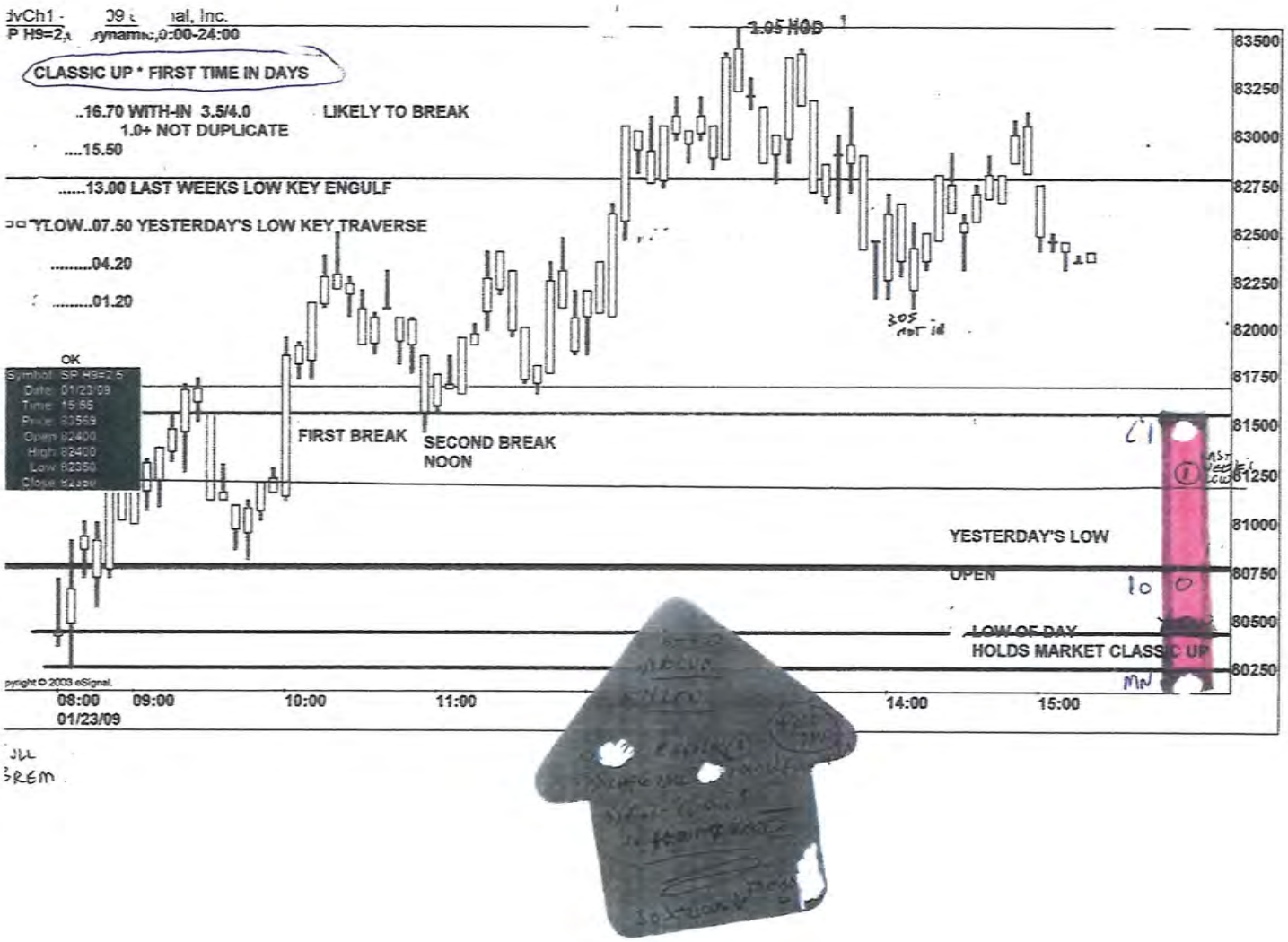
- During A Sell-Off Period - Can Signal A Rally

- & The Opposite Is Also True

During 2009 - After A Sell Off Of About 1,500 S&PF points- or about 15,000 Dow points

- A 'Classic' D.M.I.C Up Day Registered.
- The Day Chart Below - Jan.23rd 2009 Shows -
- The low Price Of 01/23/2009 - Held Up The Market For A Number Of Days Forward


O: 83
H:
L: 81880
C: 82010
Net: -1530
SP H9=2,D, Dynamic,0:00-24:00
JAN 23RD '09
FIRST FULL "CLASSIC"
IN A WHILE;
REMAINS LOW MARKET
PRICE
IMPLICATION;
EACH DAY MAY OFFER A RECOGNIZABLE
LONGER TERM SIGNAL: OR CALL
A TURNING POINT IN THE MARKET STRETCHING
DAYS, POSSIBLY WEEKS.
THERE ARE EXAMPLES;
1) THIS ONE ON 1/23/09
AND
2) 2/27/07 WHEN THE START OF THE
CHINESE MARKET SELL-OFF
BEGAN WITH A CLASSIC BEAR !
,WHICH HAD NOT
BEEN SEEN FOR A WHILE.
OK
Symbol: SP H9=2,D
Date: 12/04/08
Time: 00:00
Price: 98954
Open: 85400
High: 87450
Low: 83200
Close: 84640
97500
95000
92500
90000
87500
85000
82500
80000
77500
75000
72500
opyright © 2003 eSignal
10
17
24
1
Dec
8
15
22
29
5
2009
12
20
26
2
Feb
9


CLASSIC UP * FIRST TIME IN DAYS
..16.70 WITH-IN 3.5/4.0
1.0+ NOT DUPLICATE
LIKELY TO BREAK
....15.50
.....13.00 LAST WEEKS LOW KEY ENGULF
YLOW..07.50 YESTERDAY'S LOW KEY TRAVERSE
.....04.20
.....01.20
1.05 HOD
FIRST BREAK
SECOND BREAK
NOON
YESTERDAY'S LOW
OPEN
LOW OF DAY
HOLDS MARKET CLASSIC UP
83500
83250
83000
82750
82500
82250
82000
81750
81500
81250
81000
80750
80500
80250
08:00
01/23/09
09:00
10:00
11:00
14:00
15:00

Menu - 3 Days

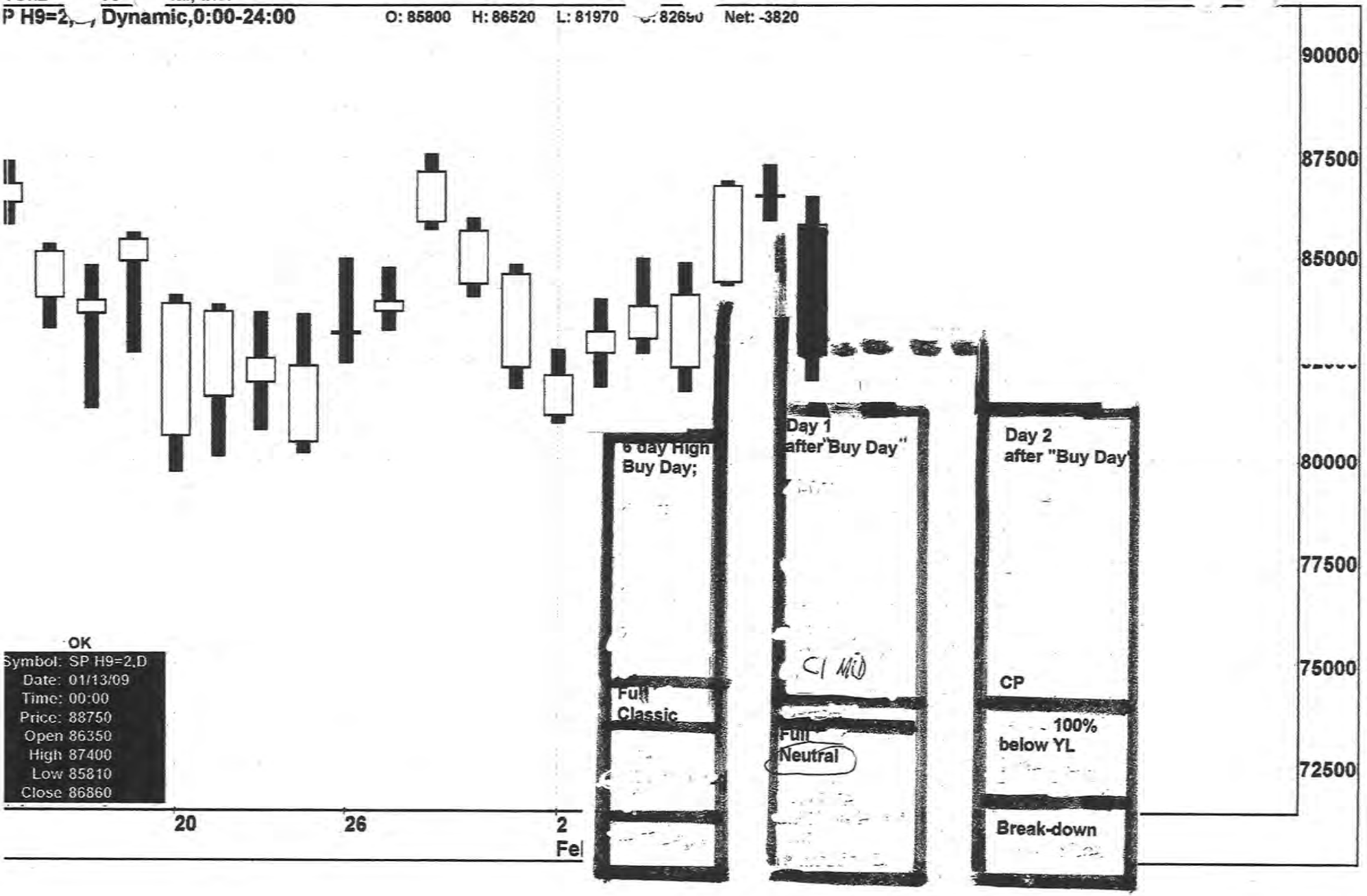
- Taylor's ' 3 Day Book Theory' From 1954 –
- Pointed To A Market Rotation Of 3 Days - (In 1950s)

- Taylor's Work Remains Relevant Today - Basic Theory Not To Be Over-Looked –
- But With Necessary Updates After Almost 70 Years.

- The Chart Below 1/13/2009 - Is An Example Of Taylor's Theory

- A Second Chart In 2014 Repeats The Pattern.

- **Each Day An Individual Intra-Day D.M.I.C Supported The 3 Day Pattern**


vCh2 - 2009 al, Inc.
P H9=2, Dynamic,0:00-24:00
O: 85800 H: 86520 L: 81970 C: 82690 Net: -3820
90000
87500
85000
80000
77500
75000
72500
6 day High
Buy Day;
Full
Classic
Day 1
after "Buy Day"
Full
Neutral
Day 2
after "Buy Day"
CP
100%
below YL
Break-down
OK
Symbol: SP H9=2,D
Date: 01/13/09
Time: 00:00
Price: 88750
Open 86350
High 87400
Low 85810
Close 86860
20
26
2
Fe

ES 06-14 (Daily) 1/29/2014 - 4/4/2014

- 70 Years Later - The Contemporary Market Can Induce Delays In Rotation

- Updated Taylor Information Follows Mohan's Research On Taylor;

For Example The First Two Days May Be In Place –

But The Third Day Rotation Fails To Follow Through

- The Intervening Day Can Take Any Form - But Not The Day Anticipated
- The Intra-Day D.M.Island - Will Instantly Recognize A Probable Delay
- The Delay Might Go On For Days -
- **The Contemporary Intra- Day D.M.I.C Program - Will Signal & Side-step Misplaced Expectations**

- **Chart Dated 7.27.2018 –**

- **Day Chart – shows 11 'Day' Bars –**

- **Key Bars – last 3 'Day' Bars –**

- **Shows Taylor 3 Day Pattern In 2018**

- **The 3 Day Pattern Can Also Be Viewed As Outside Range – Inside Range – Outside Range Days**

- **Inside Range Day Indicating A Probable Change Of Direction**

Data Box

Date	7/27/2018
Panel 1	
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)	
Time	09:05:00
Price	2817.75
Open	2843.75
High	2844.00
Low	2842.50
Close	2842.50
Volume	2,319

Menu - Days That Count

D.M.I.C Engulfing Relationships With The High Or Low Of "Special Days" -

- Such As Fed. Announcement Days
- Or New Outside Range Days
- Indicate Strong Directional Preference

The Three Lines On Far Left On The Chart Are Relating 3- 10 Day Market Tendencies -

- **The Black Line Represents The prior MONDAY D.M.I - (Mn-Io-C1) - High & Low**

- **The Green Line Shows The Prior WEEK - High & Low**

- **The Red Line Show the Prior Day D.M.I ISLAND (Mn-Io-C1) High & Low**

- The First DMIC Engulfing The New Monday DMIC HIGH(LOW);

- Meaning The First Mn-Io-C1 (in any combination) -Engulfing The New Monday Mn-Io-C1 -(in any combination)

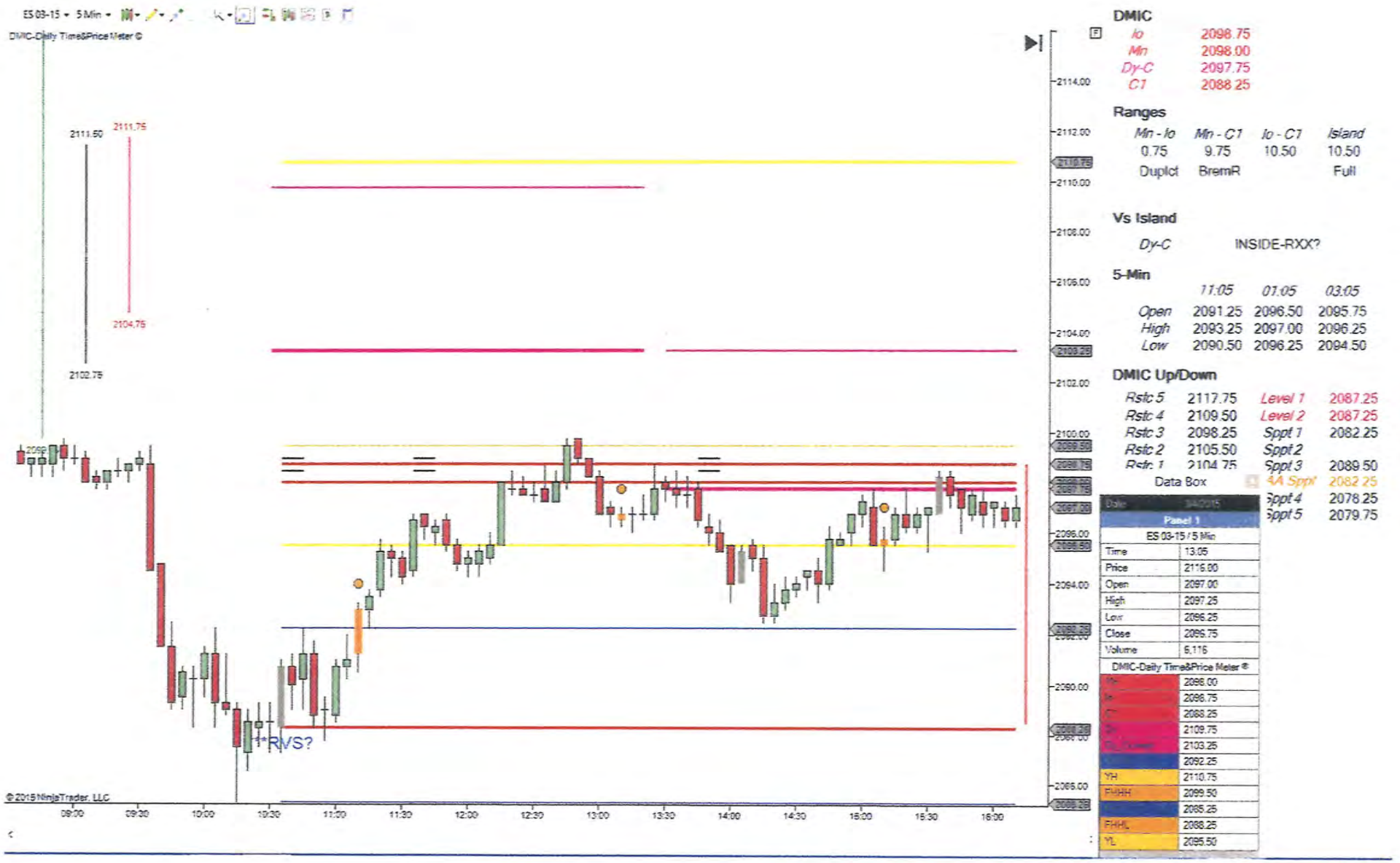
- Indicates Probability Of A Strong Break-Out Signal

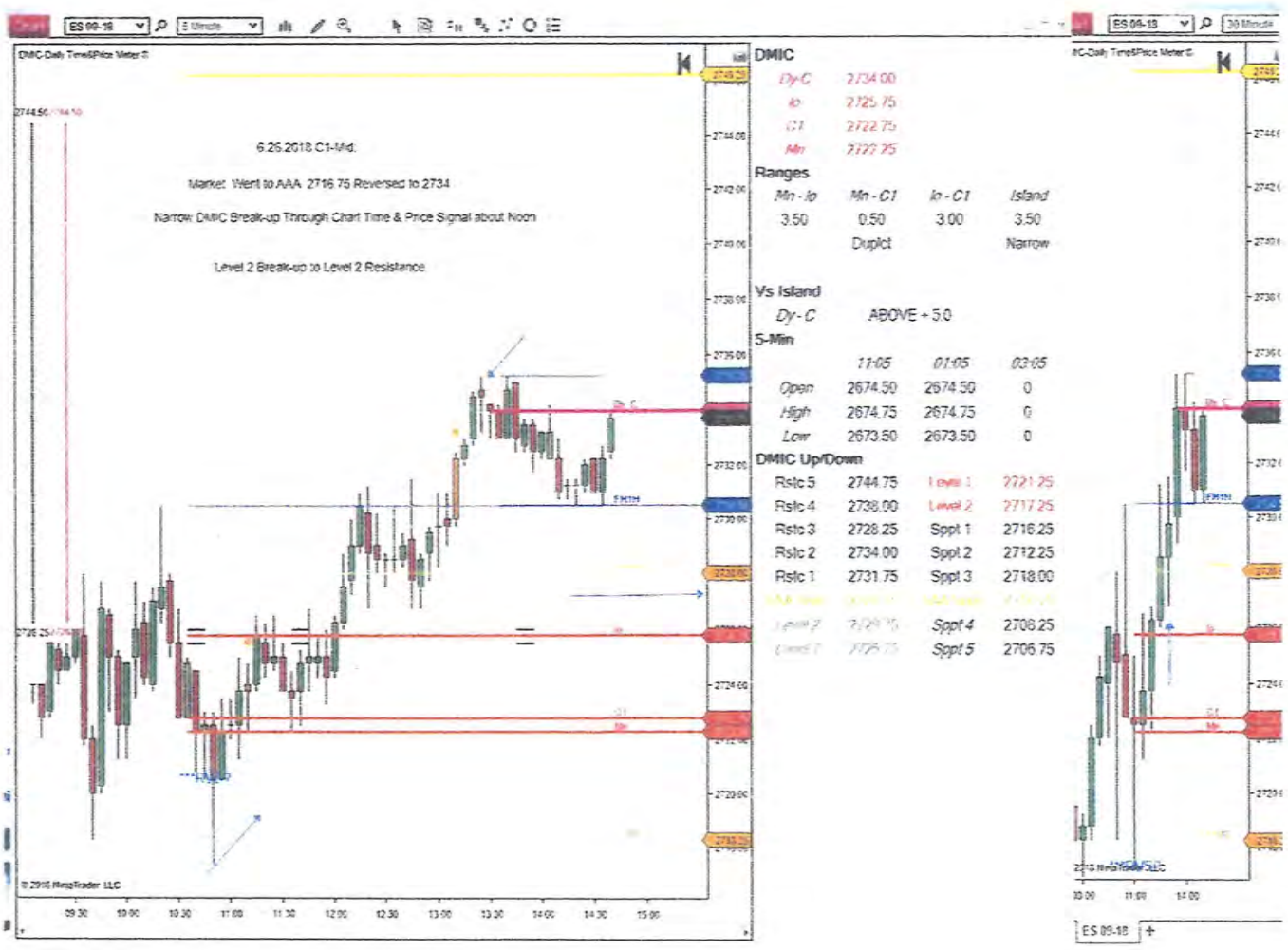
- **Green Line** - **Prior Week High Or Low** -
- **First Test Of Green High Or Low** - **Prefer High Or Low To Hold Market** -
- **After First Test** - **New Mn-lo-C1 Combination Engulfing Green Line High Or Low** - **Projects Break-Out**
- **First Rejection At AM At Green Line** - **Can Be Followed By Later 30 Min.Bar Break-Out** - **Near Noon Or PM**

- Two Charts Illustrate Some Points -

- First Chart - Market Unable To Move Higher - Blocked By Prior Week Low Of Green Vertical Line

- Second Chart - Signals Break-Up - New Mn – C1 – Io Combination Engulfs Low Of Black Vertical Line


ES 03-15 5 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2111.50
2111.75
2104.75
2102.75
1*RVS?
© 2015 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
2114.00
2112.00
2110.00
2108.00
2106.00
2104.00
2102.00
2100.00
2098.00
2096.00
2094.00
2092.00
2090.00
2088.00
2086.00
DMIC
Io 2098.75
Mn 2098.00
Dy-C 2097.75
C1 2088.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
0.75 9.75 10.50 10.50
Duplct BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2091.25 2096.50 2095.75
High 2093.25 2097.00 2096.25
Low 2090.50 2096.25 2094.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2117.75 Level 1 2087.25
Rstc 4 2109.50 Level 2 2087.25
Rstc 3 2098.25 Sppt 1 2082.25
Rstc 2 2105.50 Sppt 2
Rstr 1 2104.75 Sppt 3 2089.50
Data Box
AA Sppt 2082.25
Sppt 4 2078.25
Sppt 5 2079.75
Panel 1
ES 03-15 / 5 Min
Time 13:05
Price 2116.00
Open 2097.00
High 2097.25
Low 2096.25
Close 2096.75
Volume 6,116
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
2096.00
2096.75
2088.25
2109.75
2103.25
2092.25
YH 2110.75
FHHH 2099.50
2085.25
FHHL 2088.25
YL 2095.50


ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
6.25.2018 C1-Mid.
Market Went to AAA 2716.75 Reversed to 2734
Narrow DMIC Break-up Through Chart Time & Price Signal about Noon
Level 2 Break-up to Level 2 Resistance
DMIC
Dy-C 2734.00
Io 2725.75
C1 2722.75
Mn 2722.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
3.50 0.50 3.00 3.50
Duplct Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2674.50 2674.50 0
High 2674.75 2674.75 0
Low 2673.50 2673.50 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2744.75 Level 1 2721.25
Rstc 4 2738.00 Level 2 2717.25
Rstc 3 2728.25 Sppt 1 2716.25
Rstc 2 2734.00 Sppt 2 2712.25
Rstc 1 2731.75 Sppt 3 2718.00
Sppt 4 2708.25
Sppt 5 2706.75
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
ES 09-18

- **Red Line Reference -**

- **A Break-Out From 2 Consecutive D.M.I.C Indicates A Strong Break-Out**

- Vertical Red Line Reference -

- A Break-Out From 2 Consecutive Daily Matrix Island Combinations - Signals A Strong Break-Out

- Below Chart Dated 7.27.2018 'Classic' Bear DMIC - Sell Only Signal

- Prior Day Mn-Io-C1 Combination Low 2035.50 - Current Day 'Classic' Mn-Io-C1 Low 2035.00

'Classic' Bear DMIC 'Full' 9 Points
Second Wave Break-Down Noon
To Low of Day About Orange Time Team Bar at 1.05pm
Mn 2844
Io 2842 / Dy- C AM Duplicate
C1 2835
2 DMIC Break-Down-Prior Day DMIC Low about 2836
DMIC
Ranges
Mn - Io
Mn - C1
Io - C1
Island
1.75
9.00
7.25
9.00
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C
- about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05
01:05
03:05
Open
2833.50
2813.50
2817.00
High
2833.75
2817.00
2818.50
Low
2830.50
2813.25
2816.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5
2862.25
Rstc 4
2853.25
Rstc 3
2845.50
Sppt 1
2829.00
Rstc 2
Sppt 2
Rstc 1
2850.00
Sppt 3
2833.25
Sppt 4
2825.50
Sppt 5
2822.25
Extra Pics
Panel 1
ES 09-18 (E Minute)
Time
12:00:00
Price
2828.00
Open
2832.00
High
2832.75
Low
2830.00
Close
2830.50
Volume
6,991
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2.0
2844.00
2842.25
2835.50
2829.75
2841.00
2844.25
2840.50

This completes the 3- 10 day relationship chapter

This Completes Chapter #5

#6

Objective Met

10.5.2018

#6

Menu – Parts

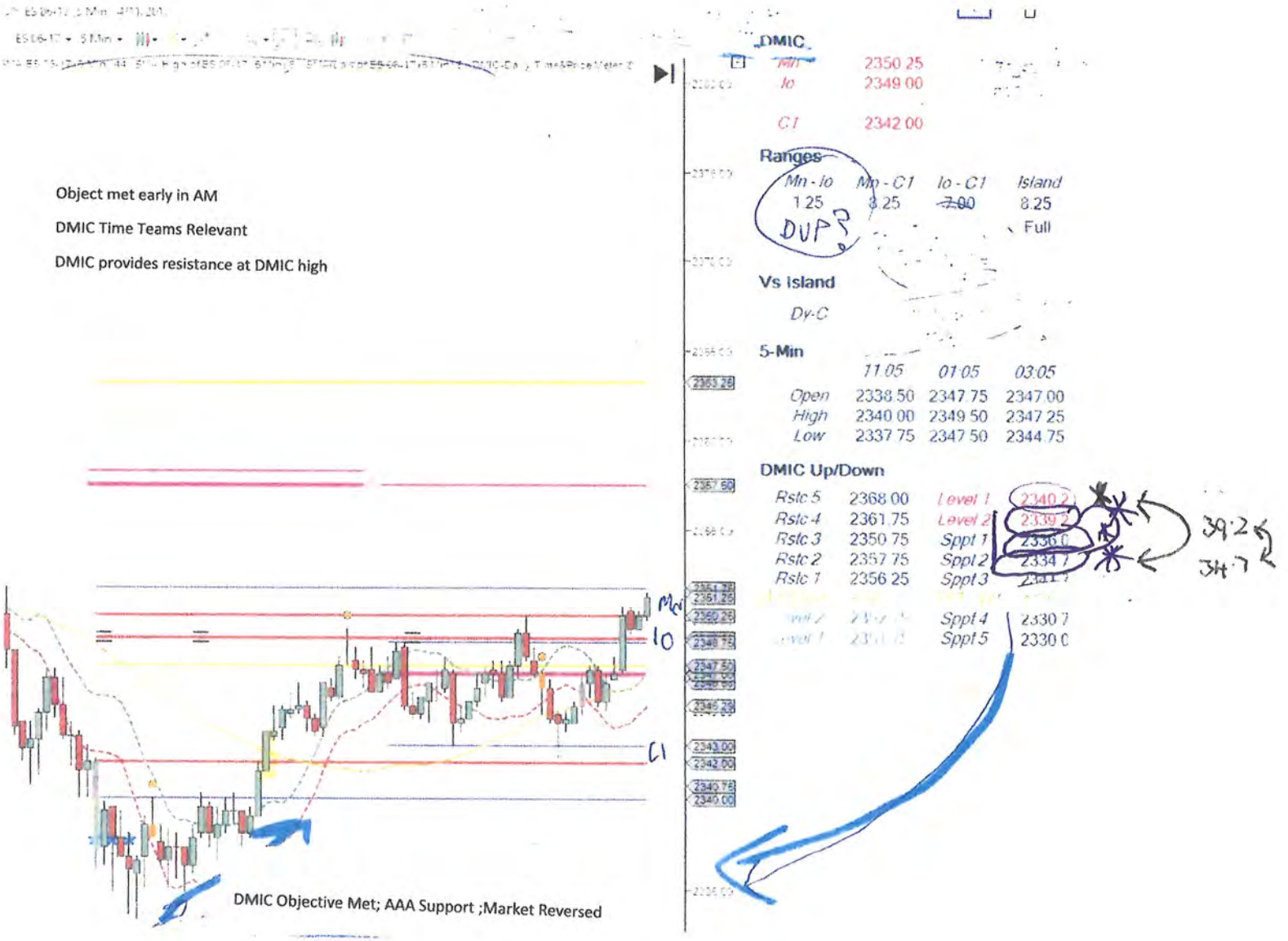
- A) OBJECTIVE MET - DEFINITION - MARKET REVERSE
- B) NON-TREND MARKET DAYS
- C) RXX

Menu - A) OBJECTIVE MET - DEFINITION - MARKET REVERSE

Defining Objective Met;

- DMIC Break-out - Reaches The 'Panel' Price Objective
- There Can Be One Or Two Objectives - Either A Level 1 Break Or A Level 2 Break Objective
- Both L1 & L2 Breaks Have a L1 Or L2 - Support Or Resistance Objectives
- The L1 & L2 Breaks & Objectives Are Same When - The First Half Hour High(Low) Is Engulfed By The Mn – Io – C1 Combination
- L1 & L2 Breaks & Objectives Are Different When - The First Half Hour High(Low) Is Above(Below) The Mn-Io-C1 Combination
- The 'Panel' At 'DMIC Up/Down' Calculates The Numbers -
- **When 'Objective Met' in AM** - **A Second Wave in Same Direction Is Unlikely To Exceed 'Objective Met' On A 'Normal' Day**

Chart June 2017	- Mn-lo-C1	- 'Classic' 'Full' Sell
• Objective Met	- L1 & L2 (sppt) about 10.45am	- Became Last Low Of Day


DMIC
Mn 2350.25
Io 2349.00
C1 2342.00
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
1.25 8.25 7.00 8.25
DUP?
Full
Vs Island
Dy-C
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2338.50 2347.75 2347.00
High 2340.00 2349.50 2347.25
Low 2337.75 2347.50 2344.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2368.00 Level 1 2340.2
Rstc 4 2361.75 Level 2 2339.2
Rstc 3 2350.75 Sppt 1 2336.0
Rstc 2 2357.75 Sppt 2 2334.7
Rstc 1 2356.25 Sppt 3
Sppt 4 2330.7
Sppt 5 2330.0
39.2
34.7
Object met early in AM
DMIC Time Teams Relevant
DMIC provides resistance at DMIC high
Mn
Io
C1
DMIC Objective Met; AAA Support ;Market Reversed

Market Met Objective and is in reverse.

30 min. close back inside DMIC

Once Back Inside DMIC,

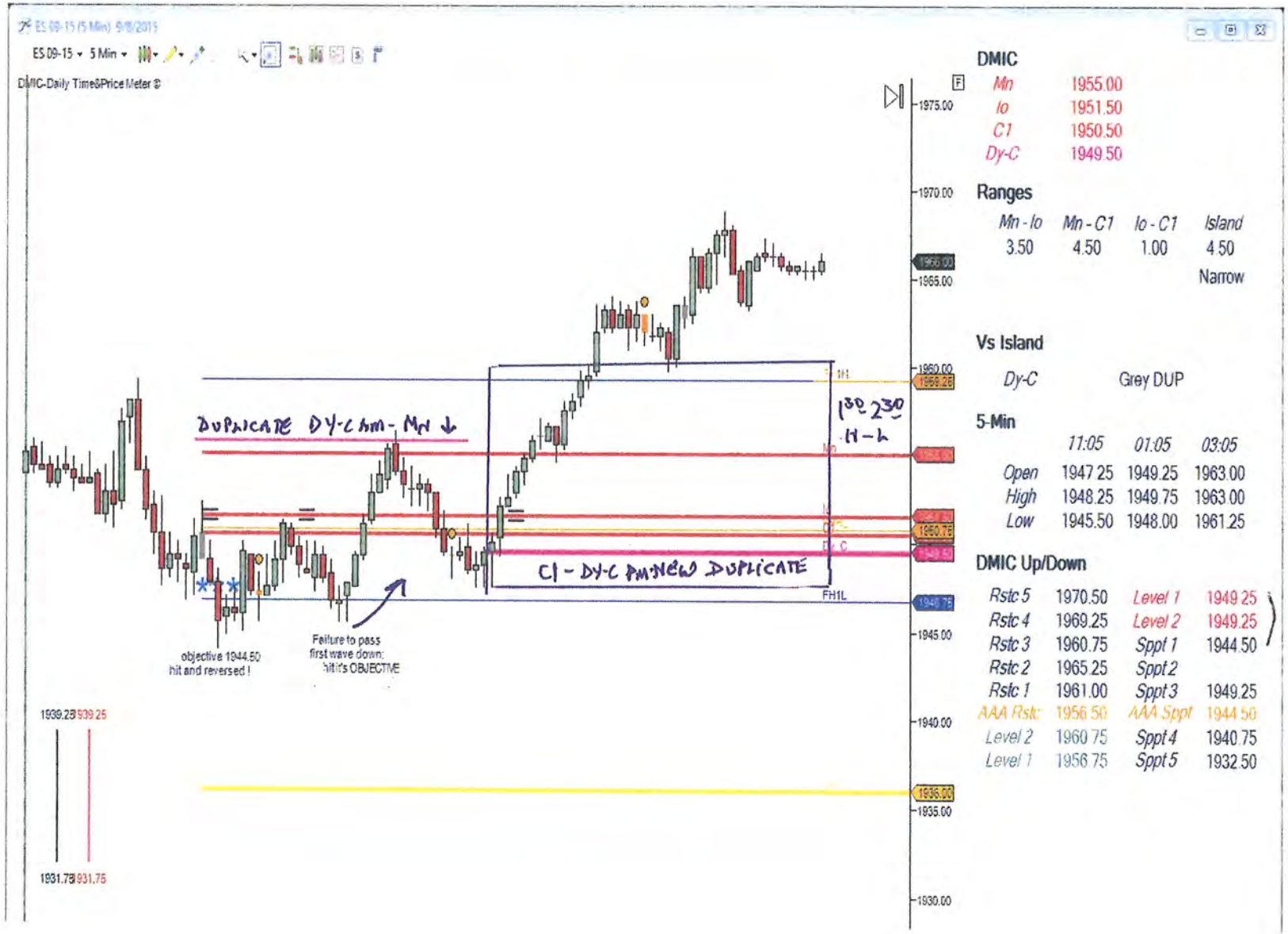
Market moves to

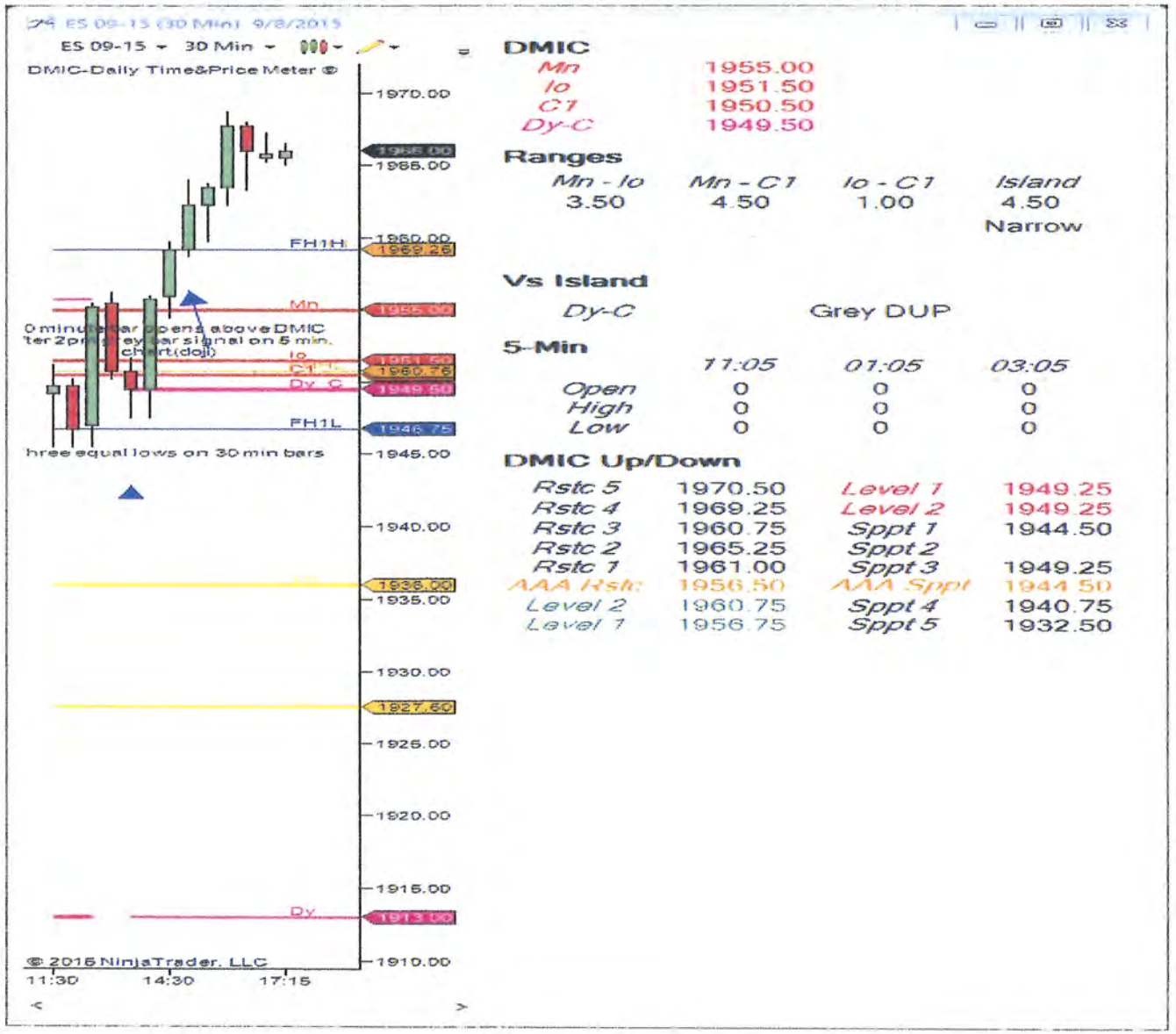
Check opposite extreme of DMIC.

Chart Sept.2015 - Sell Format Grey Mn-lo-C1 4.5 Points -

- Low Objective Met in AM -

- Market never lower than - Objective Met in AM


ES 09-15 (5 Min) 9/8/2015
ES 09-15 5 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
DUPLICATE DY-C AM - MN ↓
1³⁰ 2³⁰
H-L
C1 - DY-C PM-NEW DUPLICATE
objective 1944.50
hit and reversed !
Failure to pass
first wave down:
hit it's OBJECTIVE
1939.25 1939.25
1931.75 1931.75
1975.00
1970.00
1965.00
1960.00
1945.00
1940.00
1935.00
1930.00
DMIC
Mn 1955.00
Io 1951.50
C1 1950.50
Dy-C 1949.50
Ranges
Mn - Io 3.50
Mn - C1 4.50
Io - C1 1.00
Island 4.50
Narrow
Vs Island
Dy-C Grey DUP
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1947.25 1949.25 1963.00
High 1948.25 1949.75 1963.00
Low 1945.50 1948.00 1961.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1970.50 Level 1 1949.25
Rstc 4 1969.25 Level 2 1949.25
Rstc 3 1960.75 Sppt 1 1944.50
Rstc 2 1965.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 1961.00 Sppt 3 1949.25
AAA Rstc 1956.50 AAA Sppt 1944.50
Level 2 1960.75 Sppt 4 1940.75
Level 1 1956.75 Sppt 5 1932.50


ES 09-15 (30 Min) 9/8/2015
ES 09-15
30 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
1970.00
1965.00
1960.00
1959.25
FH1H
Mn
1955.00
0 minute bar opens above DMIC
ter 2pt
ey bar signal on 5 min.
chart(doji)
Io
1951.50
C1
1950.75
Dy-C
1949.50
FH1L
1946.75
hree equal lows on 30 min bars
1945.00
1940.00
1936.00
1935.00
1930.00
1927.50
1925.00
1920.00
1915.00
Dy
1913.00
1910.00
© 2016 NinjaTrader, LLC
11:30
14:30
17:15
DMIC
Mn 1955.00
Io 1951.50
C1 1950.50
Dy-C 1949.50
Ranges
Mn - Io 3.50
Mn - C1 4.50
Io - C1 1.00
Island 4.50
Narrow
Vs Island
Dy-C Grey DUP
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 0 0 0
High 0 0 0
Low 0 0 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1970.50
Rstc 4 1969.25
Rstc 3 1960.75
Rstc 2 1965.25
Rstc 1 1961.00
AAA Rstc 1956.50
Level 2 1960.75
Level 1 1956.75
Level 1 1949.25
Level 2 1949.25
Sppt 1 1944.50
Sppt 2
Sppt 3 1949.25
AAA Sppt 1944.50
Sppt 4 1940.75
Sppt 5 1932.50

Menu –

B) NON-TREND MARKET DAYS

C1- Mid – Definition -

C1 Between the Io & Mn -

Io	**Mn**
C1	**C1**
Mn	**Io**

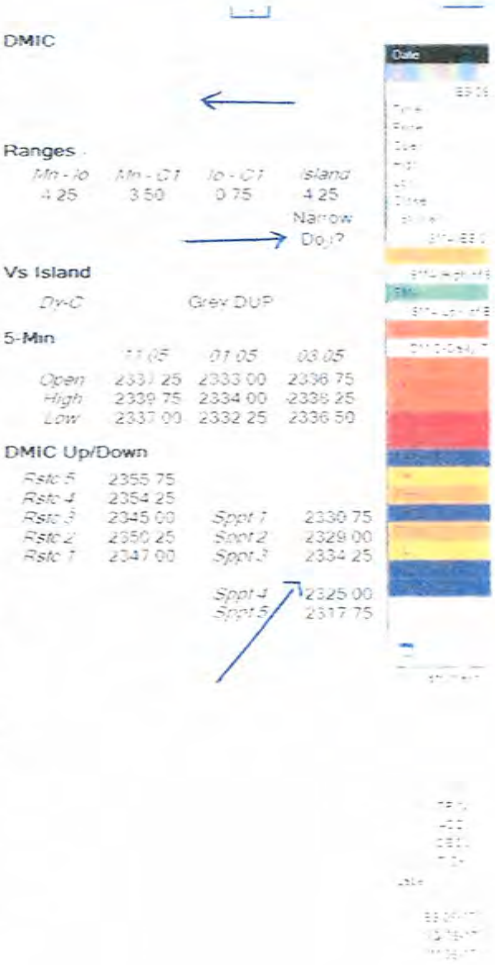
Chart 06-2017 - PROJECTS NON-TREND MARKET - Notes On Chart

NON- TREND FORMATION - C1 IN Middle - Market Reverses In AM At Objective Met

(i) Combination	(ii) Range
MN	**3.7 – 4.3 S&P F Points**
C1	
IO	

DMIC 10.30am – 'Narrow – DOJI' – 9.30am 'Open' Price 2336.75 – 4.15pm 'Close' 2337.00

AAA Support Price 2331.50 Tested & Reversed To High Of Mn At 2341.00



- Range & Combination 'Panel' Signals

- Example 'Doji Range' On Chart 6.2017

- Remain Part Of Intra-Day Analysis

- Added Confidence To 'C1-Mid' Combination Signal

- When First Objective Tested
- 'C1 – Mid' Can Be On ANY RANGE
- Best at 3.6 through 4.3
- Key is AAA Sppt & AAA Rstnc
- Check for 'Conditions Precedent'

- Project Reverse To Opposite Non-Trend Objective
- Narrow to Neutral
- Next Best At 'Full' 'C1 - Mid'
- Confirmation With Software & Time Teams

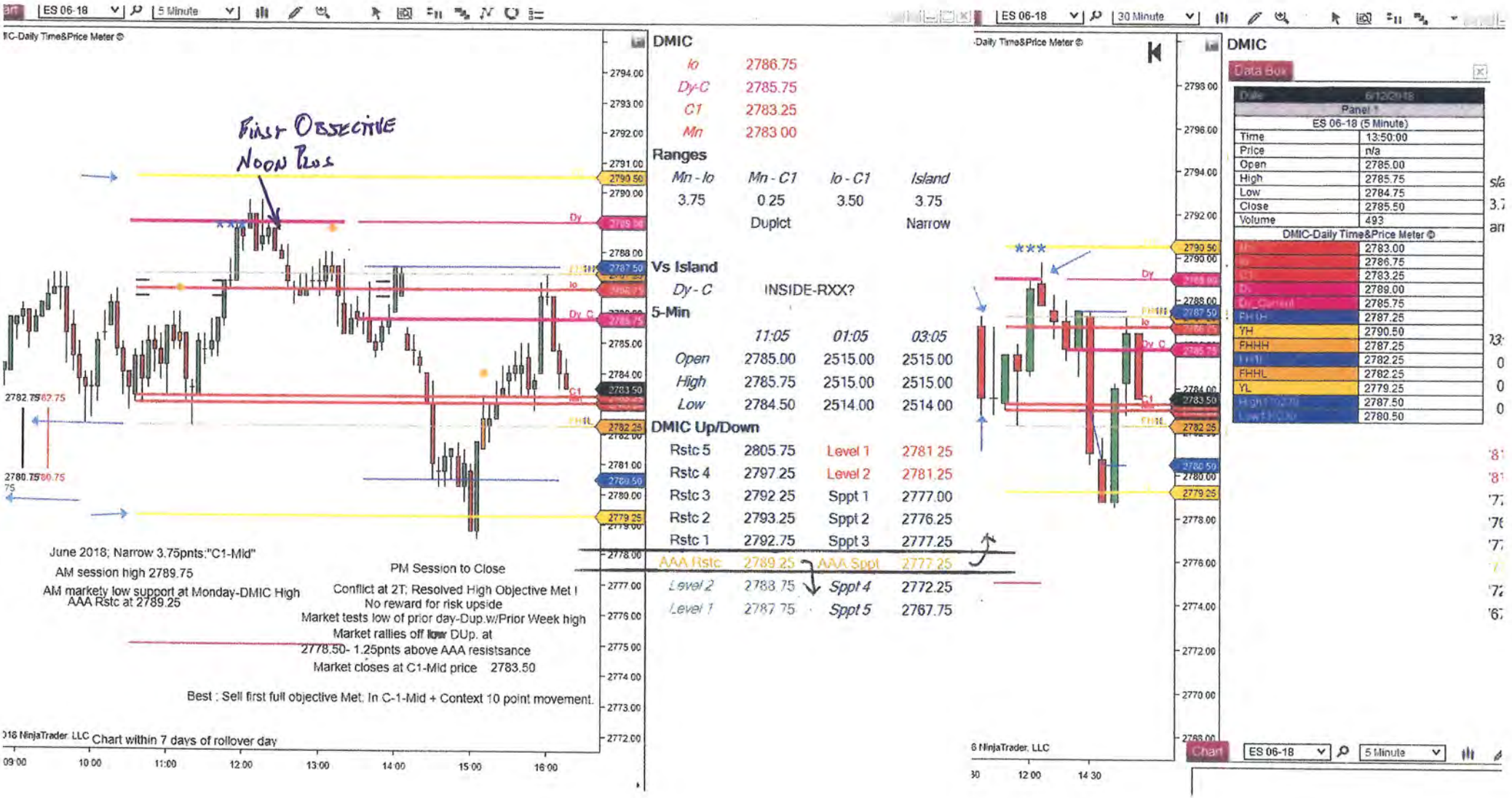
'C1-Mid' - Close Of Day - Can Be At

- Io –
- C1 –
- Or Prior Day 'Close' Price

- 'C1-Mid' Can Be A 'Doji' Day - Watch for 'Doji' signal Under Panel Heading 'Ranges'

'C1-Mid' Chart From 2018 - With 'Doji' Range Of About 3.7 - 4.3

- Key Note In 'C1- Mid' - AAA Sppt & Rstc


ES 06-18
5 Minute
C-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
First Objective
Noon Plus
Dy
Dy-C
Io
C1
FHHL
2782.75
2780.75
DMIC
Io 2786.75
Dy-C 2785.75
C1 2783.25
Mn 2783.00
Ranges
Mn - Io | Mn - C1 | Io - C1 | Island
3.75 | 0.25 | 3.50 | 3.75
Duplct | Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 | 01:05 | 03:05
Open 2785.00 | 2515.00 | 2515.00
High 2785.75 | 2515.00 | 2515.00
Low 2784.50 | 2514.00 | 2514.00
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2805.75 | Level 1 2781.25
Rstc 4 2797.25 | Level 2 2781.25
Rstc 3 2792.25 | Sppt 1 2777.00
Rstc 2 2793.25 | Sppt 2 2776.25
Rstc 1 2792.75 | Sppt 3 2777.25
AAA Rstc 2789.25 | AAA Sppt 2777.25
Level 2 2788.75 | Sppt 4 2772.25
Level 1 2787.75 | Sppt 5 2767.75
June 2018; Narrow 3.75pnts:"C1-Mid"
AM session high 2789.75
AM markety low support at Monday-DMIC High
AAA Rstc at 2789.25
PM Session to Close
Conflict at 2T; Resolved High Objective Met !
No reward for risk upside
Market tests low of prior day-Dup.w/Prior Week high
Market rallies off low DUp. at
2778.50- 1.25pnts above AAA resistsance
Market closes at C1-Mid price 2783.50
Best : Sell first full objective Met. In C-1-Mid + Context 10 point movement.
016 NinjaTrader, LLC Chart within 7 days of rollover day
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
ES 06-18
30 Minute
Daily Time&Price Meter ©
DMIC
Data Box
Date 6/12/2018
Panel 1
ES 06-18 (5 Minute)
Time 13:50:00
Price n/a
Open 2785.00
High 2785.75
Low 2784.75
Close 2785.50
Volume 493
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
Mn 2783.00
Io 2786.75
C1 2783.25
Dy 2789.00
Dy_Cplus1 2785.75
FHHH 2787.25
YH 2790.50
FHHH 2787.25
FHH 2782.25
FHHL 2782.25
YL 2779.25
High 2787.50
Low 2780.50
6 NinjaTrader, LLC
Chart
ES 06-18
5 Minute
12:00
14:30

Menu -

C) RXX

- **Third 'Panel' Heading 'Vs Island'** - **This Refers To The Position Of The** - **Dy-C Vs Any Mn-Io-C1 Combination**

- The Panel Signal is 'Inside RXX' - Key Signal In AM Session
-

- Signals The AM Dy-C - Is Inside Any Mn-Io-C1 Combination

- But – Crucially The Dy-C – **Is NOT a Duplicate !**

- **This Signals Volatility In Any Mn-Io-C1 Combination**

- RXX – In AM Signals Volatility - In Straight Forward terms

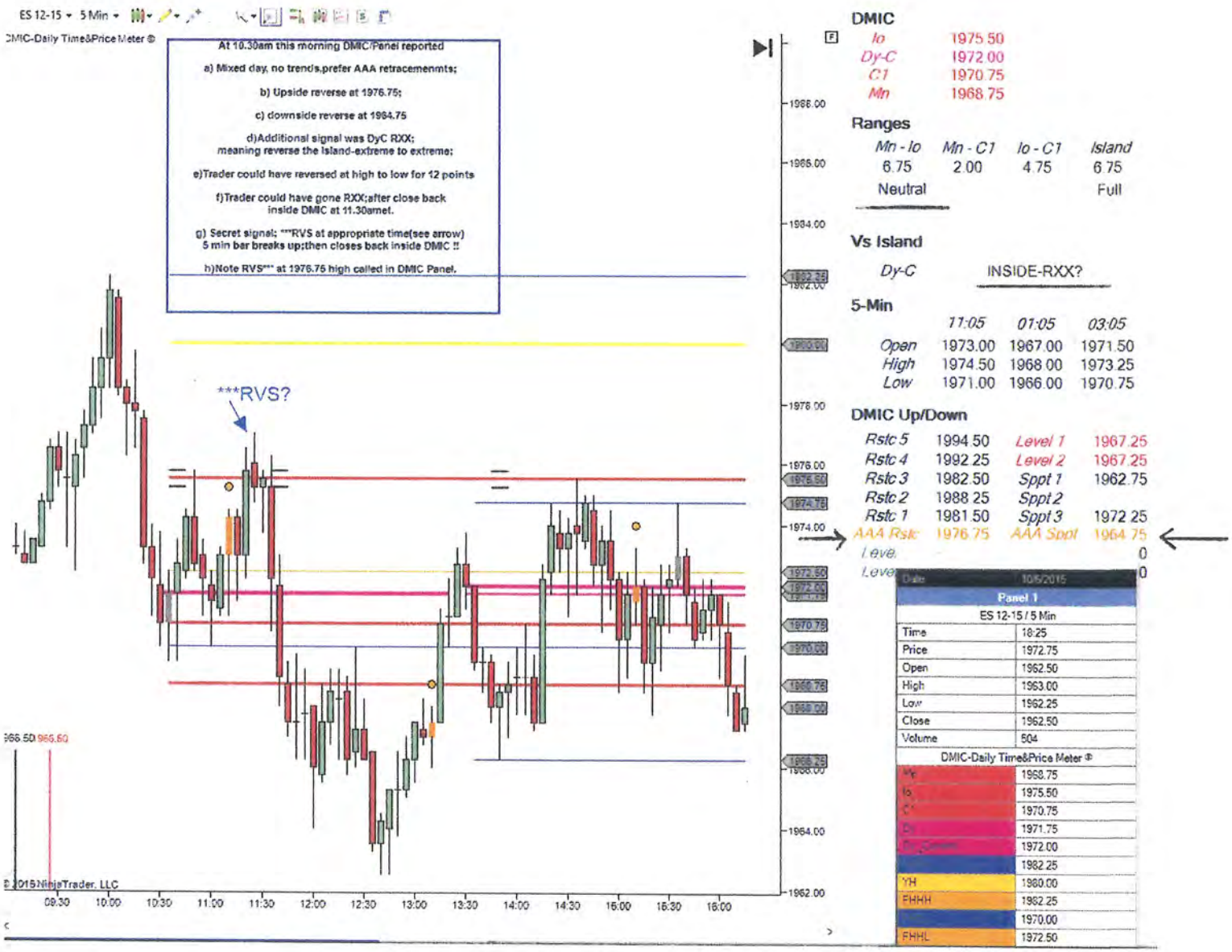
- Signal In 'Full' Range Island - Projects Market Will Travel From Low to High (or High to Low) - RXX Means 'Reverse Extreme of Island to Opposite Extreme Of Island'

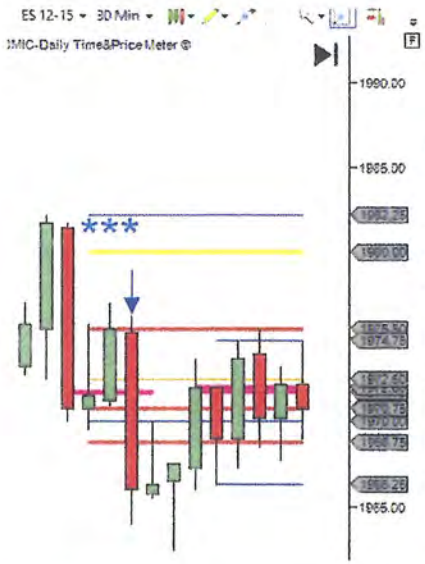
- 'Full' Range With BremR - Projects Two Legs From X - X - Low To High & Reverse Back Again To Low

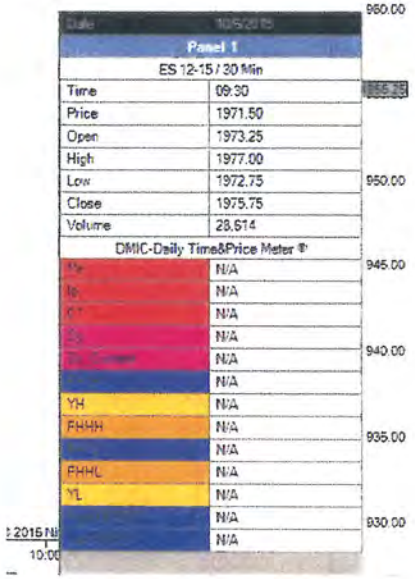
- Signal - BremR – Neutral - Projects Three legs X-X-X - Low- High- Low Again In Third Leg

In Chart Below – 10.6.2015 - Full Range - Neutral - 'C1-Mid' -

- Panel Heading - 'Inside Island' Signals 'Inside RXX' -
- There was - NO 'CLOSE' - Of A 5 Min. Bar Above Panel Break-up Price - *** Reverse Signal On Chart
- Additional Signals On 'Neutral' Chart - 'Inside RXX' & 'C1 Mid' Signals - & 5 Min Bar 'Close' Reverse Inside Io X High
- Signals Coalesce - & Offer Additional Confirmation - Refer Back To This Chart After #9 'Market Key'


ES 12-15 5 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
At 10.30am this morning DMIC/Panel reported
a) Mixed day, no trends,prefer AAA retracemenmts;
b) Upside reverse at 1976.75;
c) downside reverse at 1964.75
d)Additional signal was DyC RXX;
meaning reverse the Island-extreme to extreme;
e)Trader could have reversed at high to low for 12 points
f)Trader could have gone RXX;after close back inside DMIC at 11.30amet.
g) Secret signal; ***RVS at appropriate time(see arrow) 5 min bar breaks up;then closes back inside DMIC !!
h)Note RVS*** at 1976.75 high called in DMIC Panel.
***RVS?
DMIC
Io 1975.50
Dy-C 1972.00
C1 1970.75
Mn 1968.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
6.75 2.00 4.75 6.75
Neutral Full
Vs Island
Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1973.00 1967.00 1971.50
High 1974.50 1968.00 1973.25
Low 1971.00 1966.00 1970.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1994.50 Level 1 1967.25
Rstc 4 1992.25 Level 2 1967.25
Rstc 3 1982.50 Sppt 1 1962.75
Rstc 2 1988.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 1981.50 Sppt 3 1972.25
AAA Rstc 1976.75 AAA Sppt 1964.75
Level 0
Level 0
Date 10/5/2015
Panel 1
ES 12-15 / 5 Min
Time 16:25
Price 1972.75
Open 1962.50
High 1963.00
Low 1962.25
Close 1962.50
Volume 504
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
Mn 1968.75
Io 1975.50
C1 1970.75
Dy 1971.75
Dy-C 1972.00
1982.25
YH 1980.00
FHHH 1982.25
1970.00
FHHL 1972.50
1966.00
1964.00
1962.00
09:30 10:00 10:30 11:00 11:30 12:00 12:30 13:00 13:30 14:00 14:30 15:00 15:30 16:00
© 2015 NinjaTrader, LLC





Panel 1	
ES 12-15 / 30 Min	
Time	09:30
Price	1971.50
Open	1973.25
High	1977.00
Low	1972.75
Close	1975.75
Volume	28,614
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®	
[illegible]	N/A
Io	N/A
C1	N/A
[illegible]	N/A
[illegible]	N/A
[illegible]	N/A
YH	N/A
FHHH	N/A
[illegible]	N/A
FHHL	N/A
YL	N/A
[illegible]	N/A
[illegible]	N/A

DMIC

Io	1975.50
Dy-C	1972.00
C1	1970.75
Mn	1968.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
6.75	2.00	4.75	6.75
Neutral			Full

Vs Island

Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	0	0	0
High	0	0	0
Low	0	0	0

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	1994.50	*Level 1*	1967.25
Rstc 4	1992.25	*Level 2*	1967.25
Rstc 3	1982.50	*Sppt 1*	1962.75
Rstc 2	1988.25	*Sppt 2*	
Rstc 1	1981.50	*Sppt 3*	1972.25
AAA Rstc	1976.75	*AAA Sppt*	1964.75
Level 2	1983.75	*Sppt 4*	1962.50
Level 1	1976.75	*Sppt 5*	1956.50

Chart 9.13.2018

5 Min.Chart Signals	- ' INSIDE RXX'
Neutral-BremR Chart	- "Classic' **Neutral** Bear
Mn At High Reverses Market	- Signals Second Leg Down From Mn High To Io Low
30 Min.Bar Chart Shows Market Stayed	- Inside The Mn High After *** First Wave Reverse Signal

Panel; Vs Island = RXX .....BremR Neutral 'Classic' – 2 to 3 Internal DMIC Waves Projected

Mn 2894

Dy-C 2889.50

Io 2888

C1 2883

DMIC

Ranges

Mn - Io	Mn - C1	Io - C1	Island
6 00	10 75	4 75	10 75
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

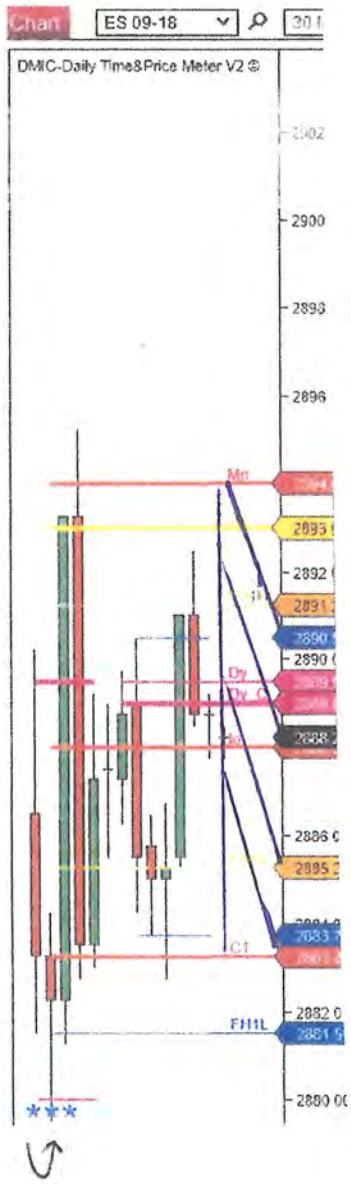
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11 05	01-05	03-05
Open	2883 50	2887 75	2887 00
High	2884 00	2888 75	2888 00
Low	2881 50	2887 75	2886 75

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2908 00		
Rstc 4	2901 25		
Rstc 3	2895 25	Sppt 1	2877 25
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2900 00	Sppt 3	2881 25
		Sppt 4	2875 25
		Sppt 5	2868 00



← 30 Min.Bar Chart - Day Chart →

9.12.2018

Mn	2894.00
Dy-C AM 'INSIDE RXX'	2889.50
Io	2888.00
C1	2883.25

Neutral BremR

This Completes #6

#7

Proprietary
Software Program

Daily Matrix Island Combination

10.5.2018

#7 Menu

Menu- Proprietary Software Program

- Software Over-view

- Software 'Panel' Headings
- DMIC
- Ranges & Range Indicators
- Vs Island
- 5-Min
- DMIC Up/Down

- Software DAR & DMIC Adjustment Indicator

- Software Over-view

The Software Program Has Three Parts;

- **Description, Analysis and Signals on**
  Panel - Far Right - Off Chart
  Which Is Updating & Signaling in Real Time

- **Daily Matrix Island Time & Price Meter**
  On Intra- Day 5 Min. Chart –

- **Proprietary Software On 30 Minute Charts – Built-In Key**

The Original Research Base – Was The S&P 500 Futures;

- Futures - Time & Price Research - Applied To;

- Emini
- S&P500;
- DJ: NASDAQ: RUSSELL 2000:
- Bonds & 10 Year Treasury Futures;

- Each Individual Commodity Has An Adjustment Capability Built-In

- Enabling A Match To Be Made With The Range Equivalence of One S&P 500 Futures Point

- The Time Aspects Of The Research Is The Base Measure For All Commodities

Prior To The Intra-Day D.M.I.C –

- **A Fixed Analysis of New Intra-Day Market Movement Will Not Stand The Tests of Intra-Day Time & Price**

- This Chapter Is Broadly Descriptive Of The D.M.I.C Software Indicators On The 'Panel'

- Analysis Of Indicators, Measures & Conditions Precedent Are In Chapters #8 - #15

- Confirming References Used Going Forward;

- In Early Chapters Description of DMIC & What Each Letter - In Context - Meant Was Laid Out
- Following References May Be Seen Moving Ahead;

(1)

- D.M.I = Daily Matrix Island – Meaning Any Combination Of Mn-Io-C1
- R1 = Rectangle 1 Meaning Any Combination Of Mn-Io-C1
- R1 Does NOT include Dy-C

(2)

- DMIC = Daily Matrix Island Combination Can Include Dy-C – Depending On Intra-Day Context

(3)

- Dy-C Is Existential To Mn-Io-C1 Combinations – Dy-C Can Fall Within The R1 Mn-Io-C1 Combinations In Some Days & Not In Others
- The Panel Indicates The position of the Dy-C
- 'Vs Island' Indicator Also Indicates The Dy-C Position With Regard to The Mn-Io-C1 Combinations

(4)

- Check The Panel Signals To Be Sure Of The Intra-Day Position Of The Dy-C
- & The Contextual Meaning Of It's (Dy-C) Relationship With R1

Menu –

- Software 'Panel' Headings

Illustration of Panel Headings;
DMIC
Ranges
Vs Island
5 – Min
DMIC Up/Down
DMIC
lo 2912 25
Mn 2910 75
Dy-C 2907 50
C1 2905 00
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Island
1 50 5 75 7 25 7 25
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2903 50 2906 25 2909.00
High 2905 00 2907 25 2910 50
Low 2902 75 2906 00 2906 75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2932 25 Level 1 2903 25
Rstc 4 2923 50 Level 2 2903 25
Rstc 3 2916 25 Sppt 1 2899 00
Rstc 2 2919 50 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2918 25 Sppt 3 2903 50
AAA Rstc 2911.00 AAA Sppt 2899 00
Level 2 2914 75 Sppt 4 2896 25
Level 1 2913 75 Sppt 5 2892 25
Data Box
ES 06-19
© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC

Menu – 'Panel" First Heading

- DMIC

D. M. I. C - 4 Refers To -

- D - Dy-C - Best Described As - 'Current' Dy-C
- M - Mn Or Over-night Measure
- I - Io - Or Market Open Price - at 9.30amET
- C - C1 - Or Market Open Price - at 10.30amET

Panel Description; Heading - **DMIC**

- Organized in **Price Order;** High at Top

- DMIC Labels Show **Time Combination**

- Equals **Time & Price**

Menu -

- Ranges & Range Indicators

Next Panel Group - 'RANGES'

- Ranges Are Measured & Indicated Between Each Individual Combination Of - Mn - Io - C1
- The Last Range Shown Is The Total Range Of The New Intra-Day Combination Of - Mn - Io - C1
- Below Each Individual Range Relationship A Key Specific Signal Might be Indicated · Each Range Is An Indicator - Some Generate Key Indicators
- The Dy-C Is Treated Separately Under Next Panel Heading 'Vs Island'

- View Of Possible Signals Relating To Various Range Measurements -

Mn-Io	Mn-C1	Io-C1	Island
			..Ranges
Duplct	Duplct	Duplct	Full
Neutral	BREMR		Narrow
			Doji
			Lis

The Daily Matrix Island Combination - & Range Measures -

Indicate Preferred Time & Price Movement - For Each New Intra-Day Market -

Menu - Heading

' Vs Island '

- It Is Important To Gauge The Dy-C - Vs Island ; - & Vs Time Team Indicators

- AM Dy-C - Vs The Mn-Io-C1 Combination As Indicator - & Vs 'Time' Indicators (more later)
- PM Dy-C With The Mn-Io-C1 Combination - & Specially With Time Team Bars At 1.05pm – 2pm – 1.30pm To 2.30pm

- **At Times The Dy-C Is Too Far Away From The Mn-Io-C1 To Play A Role -**
- **Other Times It Can Be A 'Duplicate' With Any Mn-Io-C1 - Forming A Key Relationship That will Affect Market Movement**

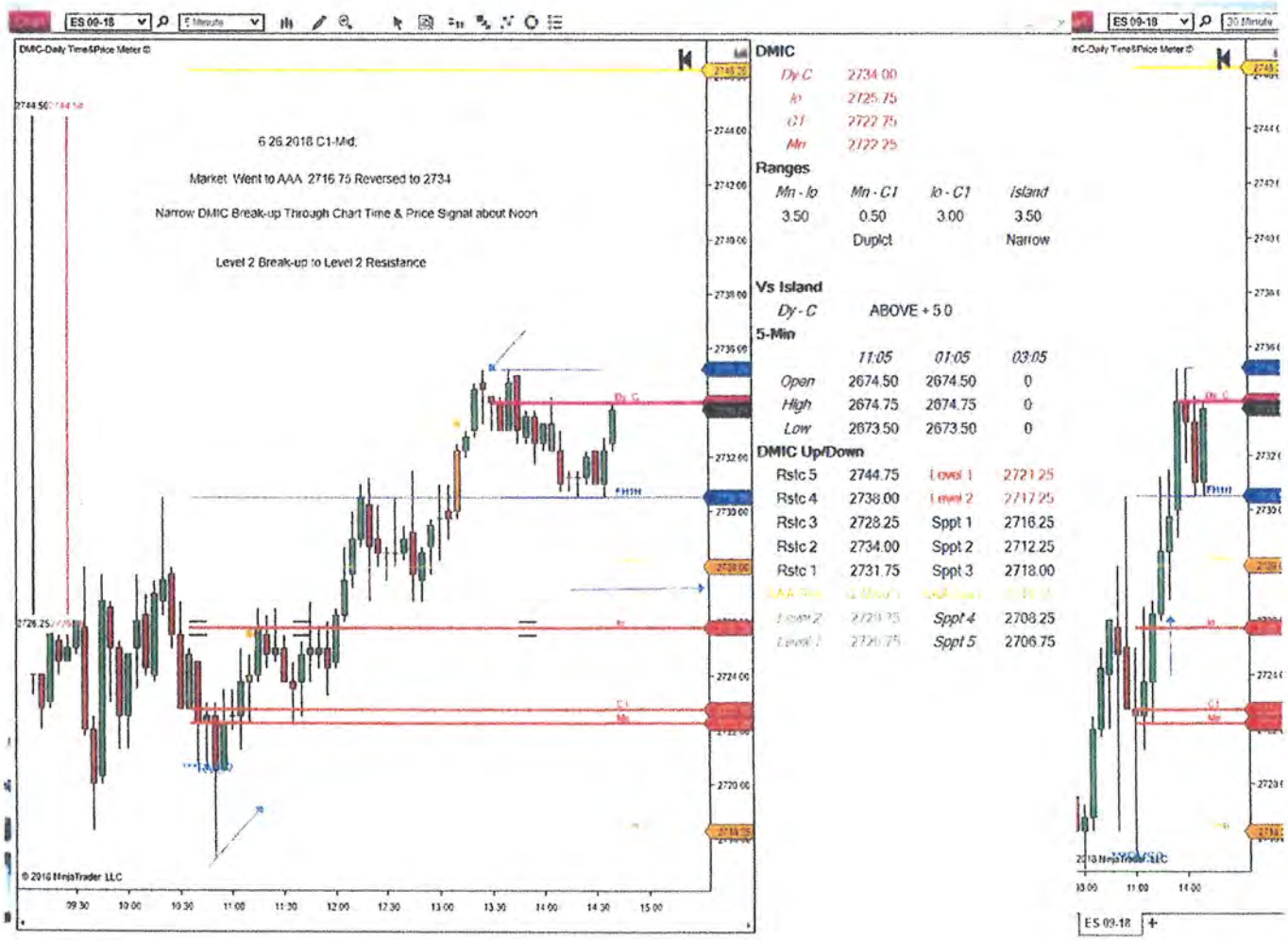
- Panel Heading - 'Vs Island' Indicates
- Dy-C Relationship - To Every Mn - Io - C1 Combination

Note –

- At 10.30am The 'Current' Dy-C Appears Under - 'Vs Island' Panel Heading
- The AM Dy- C Rolls-Over in PM Session - Indicating The New PM Dy-C Relationship Vs Island - Vs Current Intra-Day Mn - Io - C1 Combination

On Chart 6.26.2018 –

- NEW Afternoon- PM Dy-C Signals Above + 5.0 - Indicating The Current Dy-C Is +5 Points Above - High of Current Day Mn- C1 - Io


ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
6.26.2018 C1-Mid.
Market Went to AAA 2716.75 Reversed to 2734
Narrow DMIC Break-up Through Chart Time & Price Signal about Noon
Level 2 Break-up to Level 2 Resistance
DMIC
Dy C 2734.00
Io 2725.75
C1 2722.75
Mn 2722.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 3.50
Mn - C1 0.50 Duplct
Io - C1 3.00
Island 3.50 Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2674.50 2674.50 0
High 2674.75 2674.75 0
Low 2673.50 2673.50 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2744.75 Level 1 2721.25
Rstc 4 2738.00 Level 2 2717.25
Rstc 3 2728.25 Sppt 1 2716.25
Rstc 2 2734.00 Sppt 2 2712.25
Rstc 1 2731.75 Sppt 3 2718.00
Sppt 4 2708.25
Sppt 5 2706.75
© 2018 NinjaTrader LLC
09:30 10:00 10:30 11:00 11:30 12:00 12:30 13:00 13:30 14:00 14:30 15:00
ES 09-18
30 Minute
ES 09-18

Menu - Heading

'5-Min'

'Panel' Heading '5-Min' - Relates To The Orange Time Team 5.Min Bars – In The 5 Min.Bar Chart

- The 5 Min Bars Register At - 11.05amet – 1.05pmet – 3.05pmet
- Open-High-Low Of Each Orange Time Team Bar Is - Recorded In The 'Panel
- **There Is A Tendency For The Inter-Day Market - To Check Back To The Prior 5 Min.Orange Time Team Bar**
- Orange Time Team Bars' Relationship To - The Mn-lo-C1 Various Combinations ---------- Is A Critical Intra-Day Indicator

Menu – Heading

DMIC Up/Down

Panel Heading - **'DMIC Up/Down'**

- One side In **Red Is The Bear** Side Of The Market
- **Green Is The Bull** Side Of The Market
- Measures On Both Sides Use Same Basis
- Using **Red Side** As Example

- Level 1 (In Red) - Indicates L1 Break-Down Price - A Wave Break Of The Various Three Red Line Combinations of Mn-lo-C1

- A Wave 'Break-Down' Must Include - 5 Min.Bar 'Close' - Below The Three Red Line Combination

- Level 2 (In Red) - Has An Alternate Basis For Calculating A Break-Down Price -

- In L2 The FHHL - First Half Hour Low Is Below The Three Red Line Combination - FHHL Is Not Engulfed By The Three Red Line Combination

- Which Must Also Include - 5 Min.Bar 'Close' Below FHHL

Panel Heading - **DMIC UP/DOWN**

- **S1 Support Price 1 Relates to L1 Break-down -**
- **S2 Support Price 2 Relates to L2 Break -**
- **Support Level AAA - Is A Major Support Level - Which May Engender A Market Reverse**
- **S3 & S4 Support Levels - Project Next Levels Of Support**
- **S5 Support Price 5 - Is A Major Support Level - Which May Engender A Market Reverse**
- **Resistance Levels Reflect Support Levels**

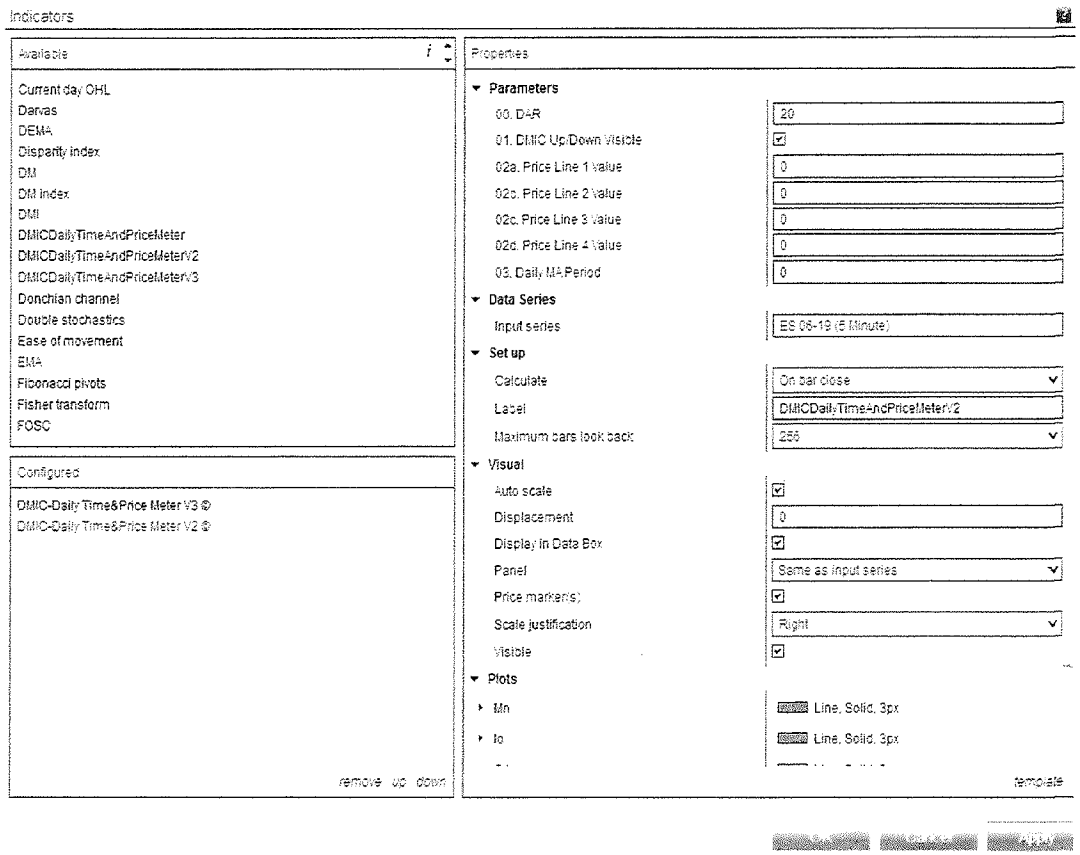
- Menu – Heading

- Software Adjustment Indicator/s

- There are 4 types of adjustments or additions available when the DMIC2059 Indicator Page appears on screen;

Number/s	Name/s
00	DAR
01	DMIC Up/Down Visible
02a	Price line
02b	Price line
02c	Price line
02d	Price line
03	Day SMA

Below A Screen Shot Of the Indicator Page - Under 'Parameters' Top Right Are The Choices And Objectives


Indicators
Available
Current day OHL
Darvas
DEMA
Disparity index
DM
DM index
DMI
DMICDailyTimeAndPriceMeter
DMICDailyTimeAndPriceMeterV2
DMICDailyTimeAndPriceMeterV3
Donchian channel
Double stochastics
Ease of movement
EMA
Fibonacci pivots
Fisher transform
FOSC
Configured
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V3 ©
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
remove up down
Properties
Parameters
00. DAR
20
01. DMIC Up/Down Visible
02a. Price Line 1 Value
0
02b. Price Line 2 Value
0
02c. Price Line 3 Value
0
02d. Price Line 4 Value
0
03. Daily MA Period
0
Data Series
Input series
ES 06-19 (5 Minute)
Set up
Calculate
On bar close
Label
DMICDailyTimeAndPriceMeterV2
Maximum bars look back
256
Visual
Auto scale
Displacement
0
Display in Data Box
Panel
Same as input series
Price marker(s)
Scale justification
Right
Visible
Plots
Mn
Line, Solid, 3px
Ip
Line, Solid, 3px
template

00 Dar

Software Application Options - To Other Financial Commodities

Trader Has Option To Adjust Default Parameters -

DMIC Default = Designated Assigned Range or DAR - Measure Is 20 - Built To Fit The S&P500 , ES Emini

You Can Adjust The 'DAR" To Your Personal Preference - On other Commodities than The ES

DMIC Preferences Are

NQ 3 x SP Point Value - DAR At 60

YM 10 x SP Point Value - DAR At 200

30 Yr Bonds 4 x S&P - DAR At 80

- **Traders can apply their DAR Choice; - Delete ES S&P500 Default 20 – Enter New DAR**

- **Example DMIC 2059 Uses 55% of ES S&P500 DAR at 20 -For DAR measure RTY Russell 2000 At DAR 11**

- **Observe & double check DAR changes when applied**

- **DAR alterations expand or contract all 'Panel' measurements**

01 DMIC Up/Down

- Option Adjustment Is To Delete The 'Panel' Section 'DMIC Up/Down'
- If Deleted, The 'Panel' Is Only 'Time Based'
- The Extended Price Calculations in This Section Will Not Appear.
- Check These Extended Prices Are working, That Any DAR Adjustment Is A 'Fit'
- S&P500 Is The Default DAR Measure At 20

02a – 02b – 02c – 02d

Four Lines With Trader Option to Add Price Lines - This Can Be Ignored & No Additional Price Lines Added

DMIC2059 Examples Would Be
- 02a Federal Reserve Announcement Day High
- 02b Federal Reserve Announcement Day Low
- 02c 62 For 61.8
- 02d 34

Objective Is To Watch The Mn-Io-C1 Relationship To These Prices - Specially If DMIC Engulfs These Prices

Color Of Lines Are Grey

03

Day SMA DMIC2059 EXAMPLE WOULD BE 10- - 10 Day SMA

Color Light Blue

#8

Daily Time & Price Meter

10.5.2018

#8

Menu –

- Over-view
- Code To Lines & Colors
- Time Teams

Menu -

- Overview Of Software Chart Signals

- We Hear About 'Time & Price' - But What 'Time & Price' - Is Being Referenced

- Definitively - Each New Day - **What Intra- Day Times & Prices Are Relevant**

- D.M.I.C Software - Answers This Question By Recognizing - Not Just 'Time Of Day' But

- **'Trading Time' Of Day** - **The Merging Of Trading Time & Price**

- Market Patterns Change Daily -

- Refreshed Input & Context Is Necessary To Recognize & Project The Critical Path of Each New Intra-Day Market

- A Description Follows Of Methods & Signals D.M.I.C Software Incorporates To Track The Intra-Day Market

- These Signals Aggregate - To Form The Daily Time & Price Meter

- Various D.M.I.C Combinations & Ranges - Project Preferred Trading Times

- Critical Time Paths - Projecting The Ropes & Pulleys Of Each Intra-Day Market - Are Checked & Balanced By D.M.I.C Time Teams

- D.M.I.C Time Teams Co-operate - On The 5 Min. Bar Chart - & 30 Min. Bar Chart

- The Time Team Signals In 'Real Time' - Indicate Actionable Feed-back

- **The Market Does Not Normally Move In a Straight Line -**

- **D.M.I.C 'Time & Price' Teams** - **Project Short Term & Longer Term Indicators**

- **'Short Term' Maybe To Reach A New Intra-Day** - **'Price & Time' Objective**

- **'Longer Term' May Signal A 'Last' Low Or High** - **For The Remaining Balance Of Intra-Day Trading**

Menu -

Code To Lines & Colors

TIME & PRICE Teams - Take Varied Forms & Colors On 5 Minute Charts ;

- Orange Time Team Bars
- Grey Time Team Bars
- = Two Lines Over Io Line
- Magenta Current Dy-C; Dy Prior
- Two Blue Lines - 1.30pm-2.30pm - Indicate High-Low Of 1.30pm-2.30pm
- *** Indicates First Wave Break-Out - Break-Out Price Has Been Touched (As In M.I.T)

Continued.....

- 3 Side Lines - Left Side On Chart –
  Green
  Black
  Red - Inter-act With D M I C

- Amber FHH H&L - First Half Hour High & Low

- Blue FH H&L - First Hour H & L

- Yellow - Prior Day High & Low

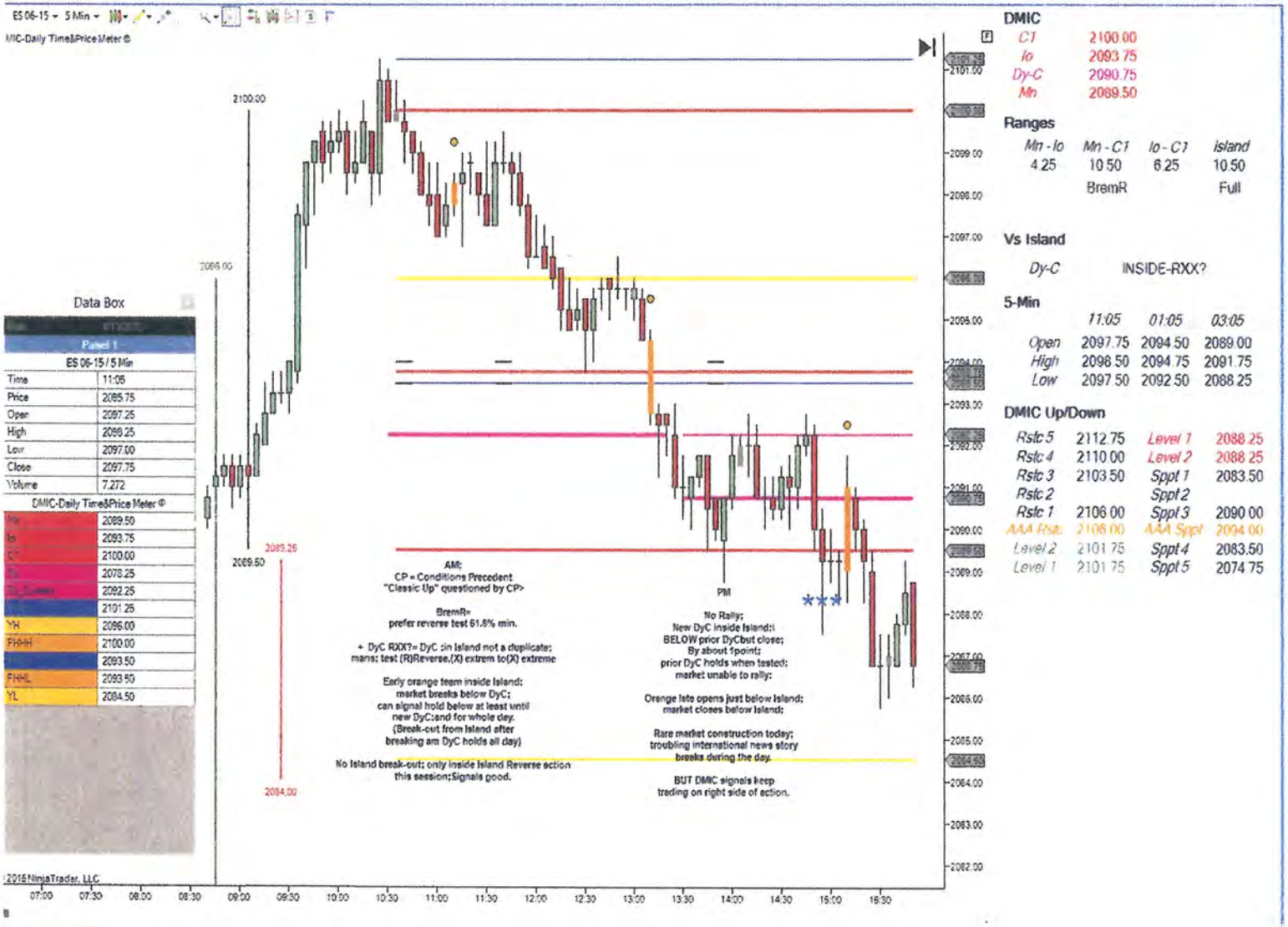
- 'Panel' Inter-acts - With Chart Signals

- 5 minute Bar Chart Inter-Acts - With 30 Minute Bar Chart

Chart Below Used As A Clear - Easy To Read - Example Of Majority Of 'Panel' & Chart Signals

Current At The Time -

Updates From 2017 - Included In Later Charts



DMIC

C1	2100.00
Io	2093.75
Dy-C	2090.75
Mn	2089.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	Mn - C1	Io - C1	Island
4.25	10.50	6.25	10.50
	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy-C	INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	2097.75	2094.50	2089.00
High	2098.50	2094.75	2091.75
Low	2097.50	2092.50	2088.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2112.75	Level 1	2088.25
Rstc 4	2110.00	Level 2	2088.25
Rstc 3	2103.50	Sppt 1	2083.50
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2106.00	Sppt 3	2090.00
AAA Rstc	2106.00	AAA Sppt	2094.00
Level 2	2101.75	Sppt 4	2083.50
Level 1	2101.75	Sppt 5	2074.75

- **Over-view - Chart Lines & Panel ;**
- Orange team bars **are clearly visible on the chart shown**
- **NOTE First break-out signal *****

  3.05pm Orange Team Bar Opens Below D M I

  Signal - Market Close Below D M I ;

- **Am & PM - Dy-c(Magenta Line)**
- **AM Dy-C Gave 'RXX' signal to Reverse**
- **'BREMR' - Panel Instant Reverse Signal**

- **The Black Sidebar Monday D.M.I - Duplicate w/C1 & w/Mn**
- **Red Sidebar- Prior D M I Duplicate w/Mn**
- **Note Three Time Team Orange Signals; Each Below Earlier Time Team Bar !**
- **Please Note -**
- **Market Generally Returns to Re-Test Each Prior Orange Time Team Bar !**

- **Yellow – Prior Day High & Low**
- **Amber FHH H&L; First Half Hour**
- **Blue FH H&L:First Hour**

***Current Chart Includes - CP D.M.I 100% Above Prior Day High - Chart Repeat CLOSE -UP BELOW**

- All Chart Lines Are - Labeled At End Of Each Chart Line
- And In Ninja Data Box
- Data Box Displays Colors - & Related Price Of Each D.M.I.C Chart Line
- Allows Fast Reference.

- 3 Rectangles Are Part Of Current Software

- Rectangle 1 - Mn- Io – C1 High To Low - Color Blue

- Rectangle 2 - Two Line 1.30-2.30pmet High To Low - Color Blue

- Rectangle 3 - Is Not An Automatic Daily Signal - & Explained In Chapter 'Conditions Precedent'

- R3 Is Placed Before R1 When it Does Signal - Color Light Lightening Rod(Yellowish)

ES 03-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2
3/2019
12/17/2018
RVS?
Panel 1
-19 (5 Minute)
16:50:00
n/a
2557.00
2558.00
2556.75
2557.25
828
Daily Time&Pric
2606.00
2593.00
2587.25
2614.50
2573.25
2595.75
2639.75
2593.75
2571.00
2571.00
2597.25
2577.00
2556.25
LC
DMIC
Mn 2606.00
Io 2593.00
C1 2587.25
Dy-C 2573.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
13.00 18.75 5.75 18.75
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2598.00 2574.00 2554.75
High 2604.75 2580.25 2559.75
Low 2598.00 2574.00 2551.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2613.00 Level 1 2588.25
Rstc 4 2603.75 Level 2 2589.25
Rstc 3 2581.00 Sppt 1 2581.25
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2565.00
Rstc 1 2612.00 Sppt 3 2583.75
AAA Rstc 2593.25 AAA Sppt 2581.25
Level 2 2607.75 Sppt 4 2561.00
Level 1 2607.75 Sppt 5 2573.00

- Menu -
- Time Teams

Time Teams Menu –

- Time Teams Menu – On 5 Min.Bar Chart
- Orange Time Teams On 5 Min.Bar Chart
- Grey Time Teams On 5 Min. Bar Chart
- 1.30pm-2.30pm Two Blue Line Indicator
- = Time Signal Relative To 'Io'
- *** First Wave Break Out Price Indicator
- 3 Vertical Chart Lines Indicator
- Two D.M.I.C Inter-face

Orange Time Team Bars On 5 Min. Bar Chart

Orange Time Team Bars Appear At	-	**11.05am – 1.05pm – 3.05pm**
Market Generally Reverses To Re-Visit & Test	-	**Each Prior Orange Time Team Bar**

- The Relationship Of Orange Time Team Bars - To The Mn-Io-C1 Intra-Day Combination - Is Key
- Orange Time Team Bars Are Key In 'Full & BREMR & Neutral ' Combinations - 5.5 PLUS Points
- OTTC Are Relevant to - 4.5-5.5 Grey Area
- Caution Is Required At Narrow Ranges - Less than 4.4 Points - See Additional Signals Or CP

- Specific Orange Time Team Bars -

- Regarding The 11.05 Time Team Bar - **If No Wave Break-Out By 11.05am** - **Be Circumspect**

- The 11.05 Time Team Signal Key Relationship - Is The Daily Matrix Island Combination & Range

- At 11.05AM Is D.M.I.C Indicating - A 'Non-Trend' Day - Or A 'Trend' Day

An Example Of An 11.05am Orange Time Team Bar Reversal Indicator –

Market Price Above High(Low) Of Any Mn-Io-C1 Combination Between 10.30am-11am –

But The 11.05am Orange Time Team Bar Opens Back Inside The High of Any Io-C1-Mn Combination

If The 11.00am 30 Min.Bar Open Price has also Reversed Back Inside the High –

The High Of The Io-Mn-C1 Combination May Be The Last High If The Intra-Day Market

Additional Confirmation Signals Can Be A Bearish Combination Or A Reversal From AAA Rstc Price

- **Moving On To 1.05pm Orange Time Team Bar** - Chart 04/30/2015 Below

- 1.05pm Time Team Bar - Has Exited Below The C1 Low

- New Dy-C Confirms Position - Roll-Over Dy-C Also Below C1 Low

- Major 'Team-up' Between OTT 1.05pm 5 Min Bar & Roll-Over Dy-C - Possibility This is Last High Of The Intra-Day Market

- Projection - No Current Re-Entry Inside Mn-Io-C1 - Sell Projected

- Possible Test Back To within About 1 point Of C1 Low - Following 1.05pm Time Team Signal

Data Box
AM
PM
DMIC
Mn 4458.00
Io 4455.25
C1 4437.75
Oy-C 4428.50
Ranges
Mn - Io
2.75
Mn - C1
20.25
BremR
Io - C1
17.50
Island
20.25
Full
Vs Island
Oy-C
BELOW - 4.0
5-Min
11:05
01:05
03:05
Open 4446.00 4433.75 4397.25
High 4454.00 4434.75 4399.25
Low 4445.75 4428.75 4392.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 4474.25
Rstc 4 4464.50
Rstc 3 4457.25
Rstc 2 4450.50
Rstc 1 4464.00
Sppt 1 4431.75
Sppt 2
Sppt 3 4464.50
Sppt 4 4437.25
Sppt 5 4436.25

The 3.05PM 5 Min.Bar - Orange Time Team Signal - **THE 3.05PMET ORANGE TIME TEAM BAR IS A LATE 'KEY'**

- Example Chart June 2018 Below

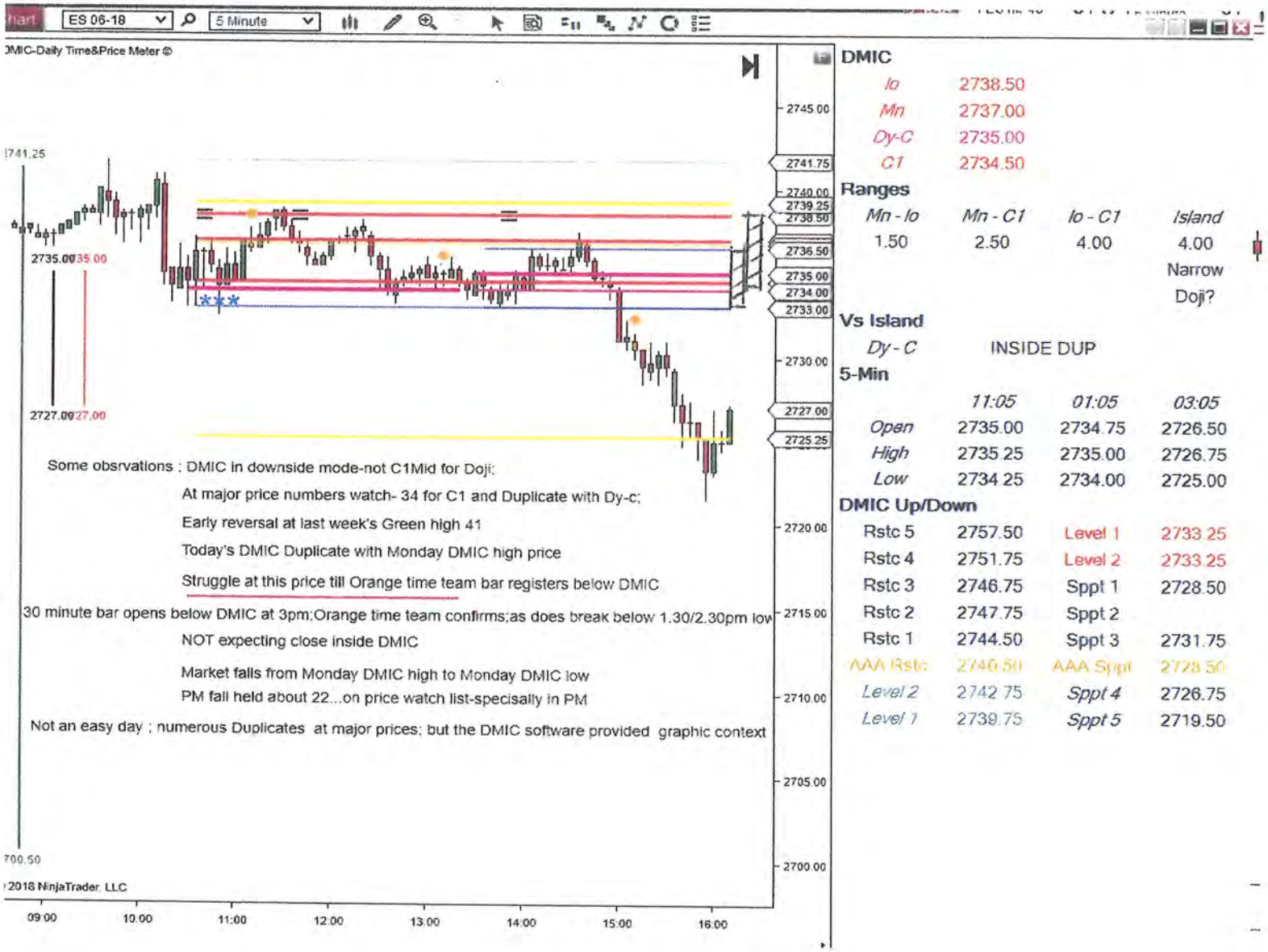
- 3.05pm Orange Time Team 5 Min.Bar - Market Moved From Inside Io-Mn-C1 (R1) To Outside (R1)

- **Indicator Of Probable Intra- Day Market 'Close' Position At 4.15pmet** - On This Chart Example Indicator is 'Close' Below Io-Mn-C1 (R1)

- Chart Context For Future Reference ;

- Context Low AAA Support Not Yet Tested - Monday High Island Break Indicates - TWO Island (R1) Break-Down

- 3pm 30Min Bar & 3.05pm 5Min. Bar - No Second Wave Break-Down Late - Subsequently Market Falls & 'Closes' At AAA Support Below Io-Mn-C1



DMIC

Io	2738.50
Mn	2737.00
Dy-C	2735.00
C1	2734.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
1.50	2.50	4.00	4.00 Narrow Doji?

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE DUP

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2735.00	2734.75	2726.50
High	2735.25	2735.00	2726.75
Low	2734.25	2734.00	2725.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2757.50	Level 1	2733.25
Rstc 4	2751.75	Level 2	2733.25
Rstc 3	2746.75	Sppt 1	2728.50
Rstc 2	2747.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2744.50	Sppt 3	2731.75
AAA Rstc	2746.50	AAA Sppt	2728.50
Level 2	2742.75	*Sppt 4*	2726.75
Level 1	2739.75	*Sppt 5*	2719.50

- Orange Time Team Bars Signal - Relative Market Price Positions - Projecting Directional Preferences
- Chart 10/6/2015 Below - Shows 3.05pm 5 Min.Bar - Between 11.05am & 1.05pm
- Market Had Met AAA Objectives - Prior To 3.05pm
- The 1.30pm-2.30pm Two Blue Line Signal - Confirmed Any Late Directional Movement - Was On Hold

DMIC

Io	1975.50
Dy-C	1972.00
C1	1970.75
Mn	1968.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
6.75	2.00	4.75	6.75
Neutral			Full

Vs Island

Dy-C	INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	1973.00	1967.00	1971.50
High	1974.50	1968.00	1973.25
Low	1971.00	1966.00	1970.75

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	1994.50	*Level 1*	1967.25
Rstc 4	1992.25	*Level 2*	1967.25
Rstc 3	1982.50	*Sppt 1*	1962.75
Rstc 2	1988.25	*Sppt 2*	
Rstc 1	1981.50	*Sppt 3*	1972.25
AAA Rstc	1976.75	*AAA Sppt*	1964.75
Level			0
Level			0

Date	10/6/2015
Panel 1	
ES 12-15 / 5 Min	
Time	18:25
Price	1972.75
Open	1962.50
High	1963.00
Low	1962.25
Close	1962.50
Volume	504
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®	
Mn	1968.75
Io	1975.50
C1	1970.75
Dy	1971.75
Dy_Current	1972.00
	1982.25
YH	1980.00
RRHH	1982.25

Re-capping The Key 3.05pm 5 Min.Bar Orange Time Team On 5 Min. Chart ;

- If 3.05PM Bar OPENS BELOW (Above) R1 - Projects Market 'Close' - Below (Above) R1
- Conversely If 3.05pm Bar OPENS INSIDE R1 - Projects Market 'Close' - Inside R1
- Two Chart Examples Below Of - 3.05pm Open Price - Relative To 'Close' Of Day

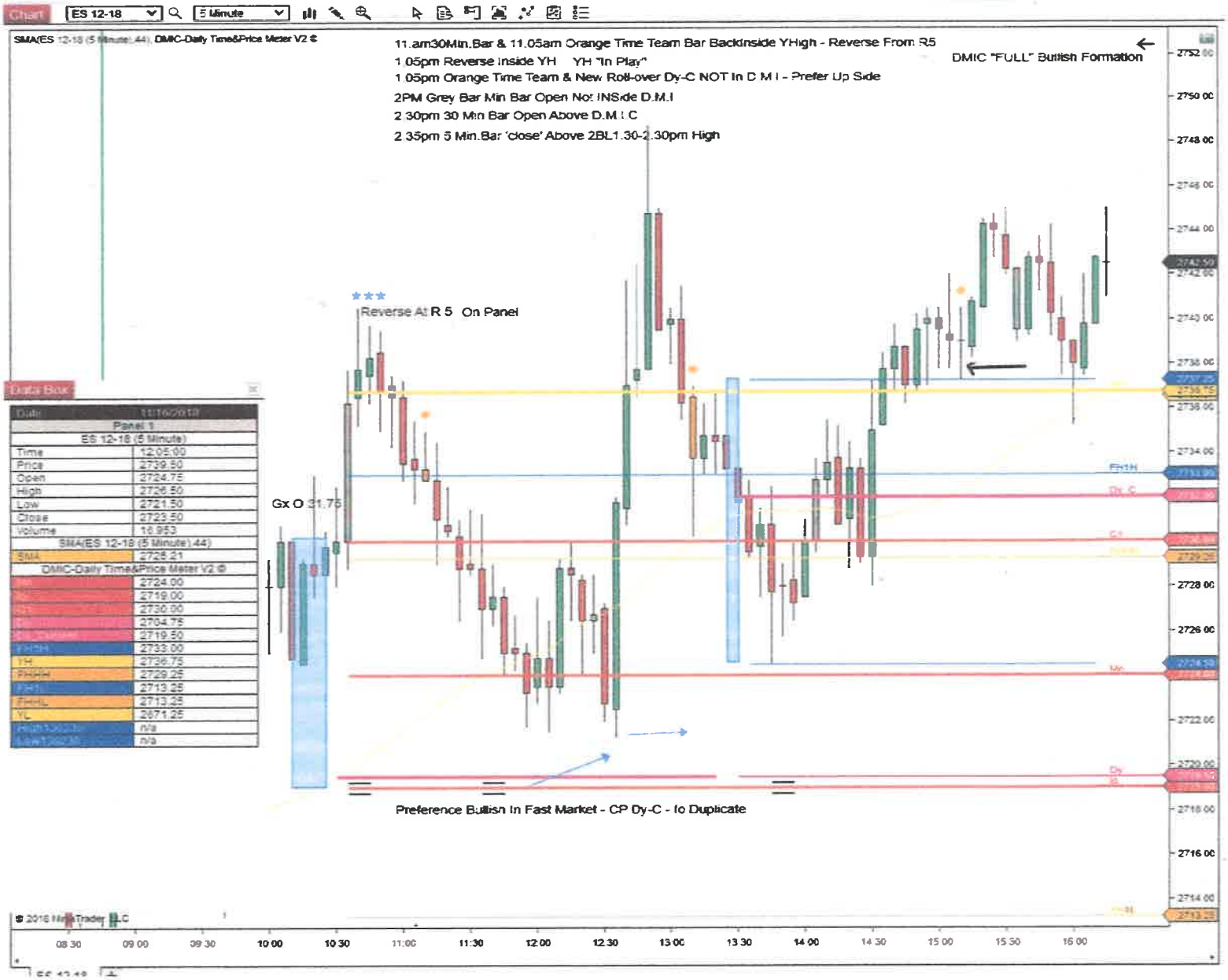
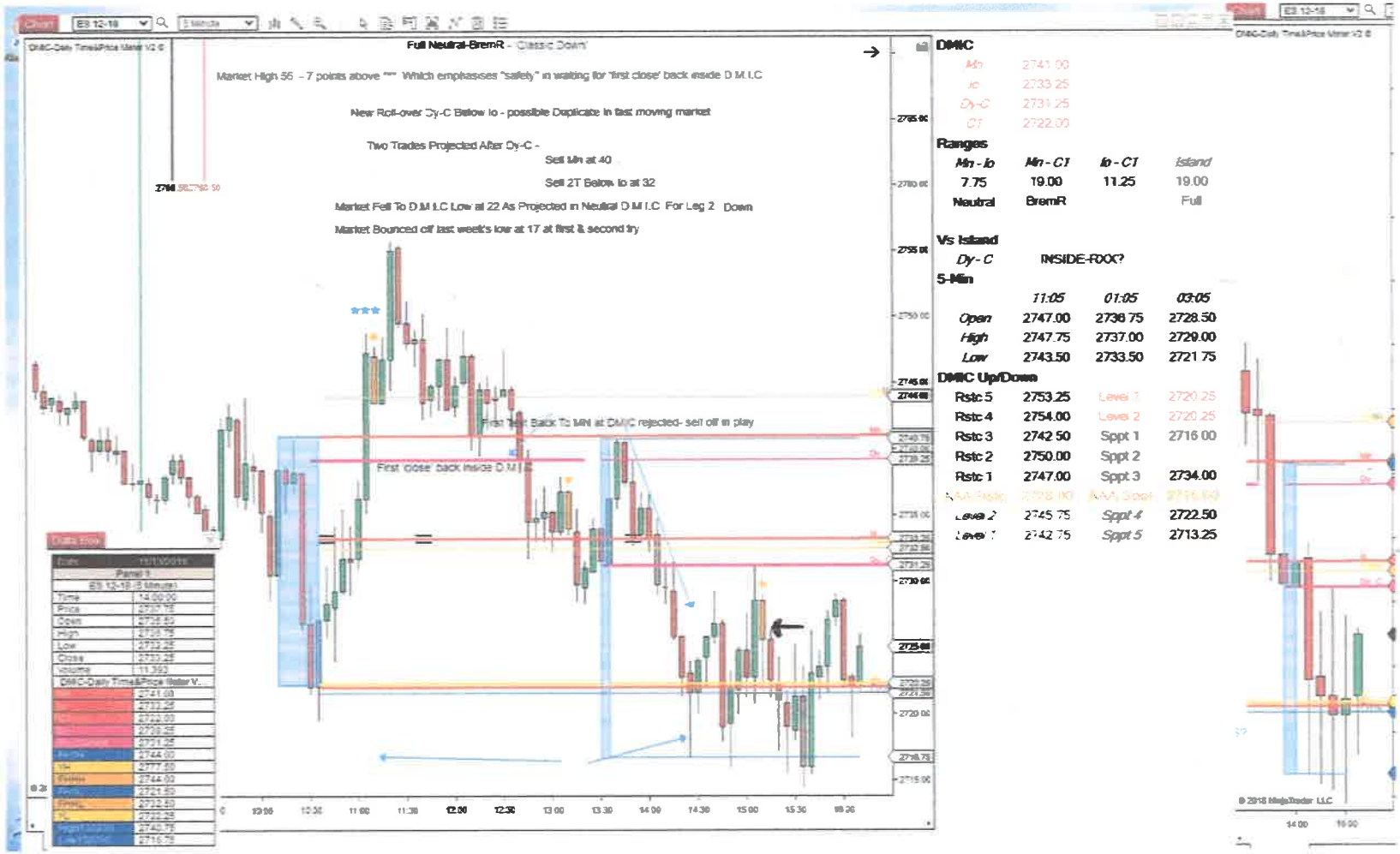


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
SMA(ES 12-18 (5 Minute),44) DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
11.am30Min.Bar & 11.05am Orange Time Team Bar Backinside YHigh - Reverse From R5
1.05pm Reverse Inside YH YH "In Play"
1.05pm Orange Time Team & New Roll-over Dy-C NOT In D.M.I - Prefer Up Side
2PM Grey Bar Min Bar Open Not INSide D.M.I
2.30pm 30 Min Bar Open Above D.M.I C
2.35pm 5 Min.Bar 'close' Above 2BL1.30-2.30pm High
DMIC "FULL" Bullish Formation
Reverse At R 5 On Panel
Gx O 31.75
Preference Bullish In Fast Market - CP Dy-C - fo Duplicate
Data Box
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:05:00
Price 2739.50
Open 2724.75
High 2726.50
Low 2721.50
Close 2723.50
Volume 16,953
SMA(ES 12-18 (5 Minute),44)
SMA 2726.21
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
2724.00
2719.00
2730.00
2704.75
2719.50
FHTH 2733.00
TH 2736.75
PHHH 2729.25
FHTL 2713.25
FHHL 2713.25
YL 2671.25
n/a
n/a
2752.00
2750.00
2748.00
2746.00
2744.00
2742.00
2740.00
2738.00
2736.00
2734.00
2732.00
2730.00
2728.00
2726.00
2724.00
2722.00
2720.00
2718.00
2716.00
2714.00
08:30
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00


Full Neutral-BremR - Classic Down
Market High 55 - 7 points above "" Which emphasises "safety" in waiting for 'first close' back inside D.M.I.C
New Roll-over Dy-C Below Io - possible Duplicate in fast moving market
Two Trades Projected After Dy-C -
Sell Mn at 40
Sell 2T Below Io at 32
Market Fell To D.M.I.C Low at 22 As Projected in Neutral D.M.I.C For Leg 2 Down
Market Bounced off last week's low at 17 at first & second try
First Test Back To MN at DM/C rejected- sell off in play
First 'close' back inside D.M.I.C
DMIC
Mn 2741.00
Io 2733.25
Dy-C 2731.25
C1 2722.00
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
7.75 19.00 11.25 19.00
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-ROC?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2747.00 2738.75 2728.50
High 2747.75 2737.00 2729.00
Low 2743.50 2733.50 2721.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2753.25 Level 1 2720.25
Rstc 4 2754.00 Level 2 2720.25
Rstc 3 2742.50 Sppt 1 2716.00
Rstc 2 2750.00 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2747.00 Sppt 3 2734.00
Level 2 2745.75 Sppt 4 2722.50
Level 1 2742.75 Sppt 5 2713.25

The 3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar - 'Open Price' Is A - Late Key !

The Next Time Team -

The Grey Time Team Bars At - 10.30am - 2pm - & 3.30pm

The <u>Open Price</u> Of These Time Team Bars Are Key

The Open Price Is On Both The 5 Min.Bar & The 30 Min.Bar

Grey Bar 10.30am - Projects Current Day - D.M.I Critical Path

Example Of One Aspect Of 10.30am - Middle of Mn & Io- - Is Critical Path Option 'C1-Mid'

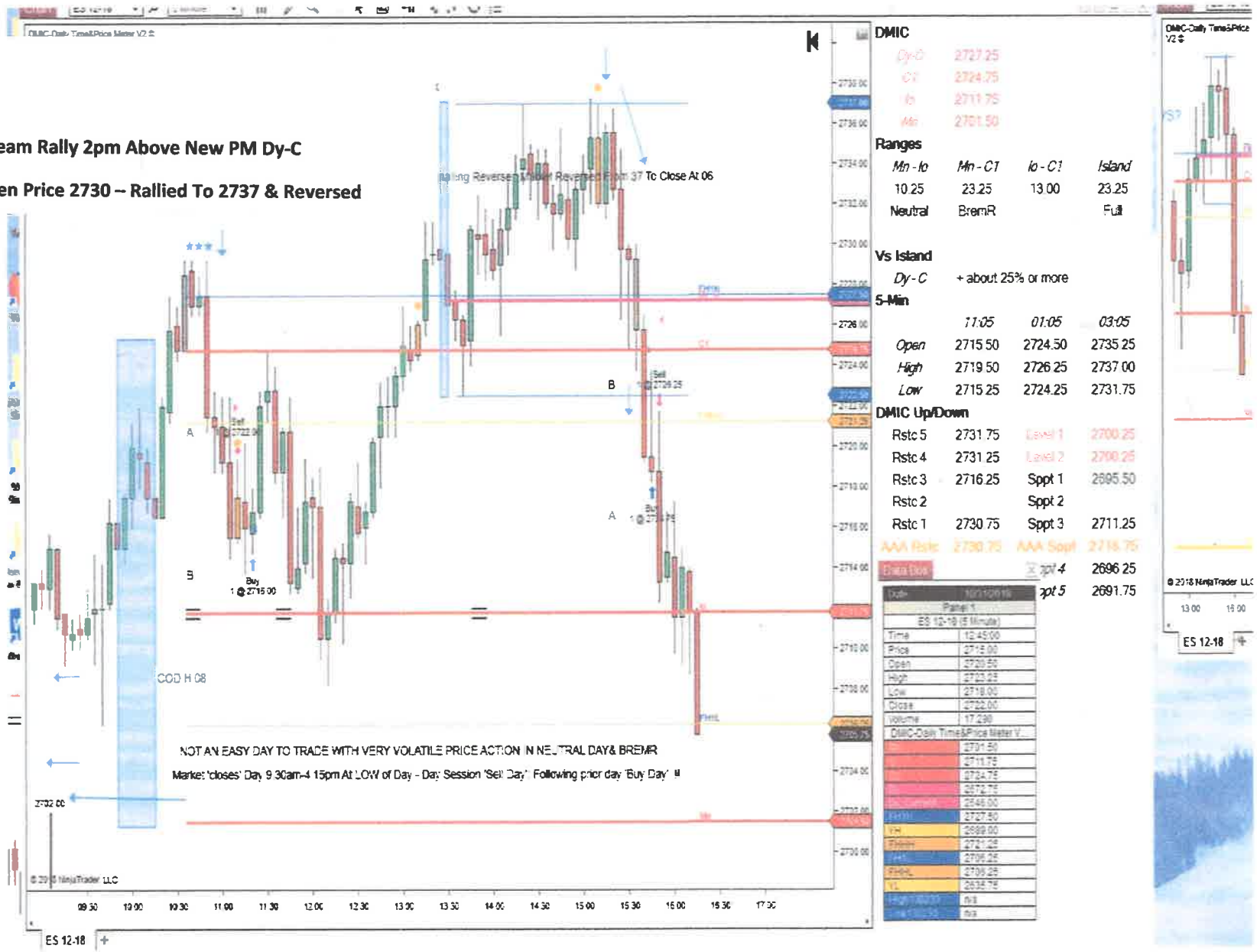
- **2pm Grey Time Team Bar** -
- Compares To New Dy-C Open Price - 30 Minutes Prior
- If More Than About 1 S&PF Point Apart - Projects Immediate New Market Objective
- If Grey Bar Opens Lower(Higher) - Projects Movement Lower (Higher)
- **Probable Sharp Reverse** **- At Objective Met** **- Of About 5 To 6 SPF Points**

- 2PM Grey Bar Signal Mostly Short Term - Generally Interruption To Critical Path Trend
- Relationship Of 2PM Grey Bar With D.M.I.C Critical - Context At 2pm Time Provided By D.M.I.C
- Chart **10.31.2018** - Illustrates 2pmGrey Bar Objective Met - Followed By Sharp Reversal
- Chart Reversal Calculation Coincided - With Support Level 5 - As Confirmation Of Reverse

10.31.2018

Grey Time Team Rally 2pm Above New PM Dy-C

Grey Bar Open Price 2730 -- Rallied To 2737 & Reversed



- **3.30pm Grey Time Team Bar -**

- **Near Low (High) of Day - Reverse Probably Imminent**

- **In BremR Or Neutral D.M.I - 3.30pm Whip Maybe Pending**

- Menu -
- 1.30pm-2.30pm Two Blue Line Indicator

- Next Chart Software Indicator Is - 'Two Blue Lines Between 1.30 pm To 2.30 pm '

- Indicating High-Low Of This Time & Price Hour - This Rectangle 2 (R2) Is an important PM Session Indicator

- Market Break-Out & 5 Min. Bar 'Close' Higher (Lower) - Indicates Preference For Higher (lower) Market Price

- **In Fact This Is Also A KEY DEFENSIVE SIGNAL** - **Maybe Best Described As the Equivalent Of A Photo Negative**

- If Market 1.30pm – 2.30pm Break-Out Is Higher - Lower Break-Out Is Not Projected

- 5 Min.Bar 'Close' Not Expected Past 1.30pm – 2.30pm Low - Or Alternatively Past New Roll-Over Dy-C (Magenta Line)

- **Actual Directional Break-Out Price Movement In Continuation Of 'Positive' Direction - Such As With A 'Buy' Or 'Sell' D.M.I.C Projection**

- **Generally Where 'Positive' Directional Break-out S1 Or S2 Objective Not Yet Met - Continuation In Positive Direction Probable**

This Is Reviewed In Chapters On 'Buy' & 'Sell' Days & 'Full Range' & 'Narrow Range' Days

Charts 10/4/2018 - 5Min.Bar Chart - 30Min.Bar Chart - Day Bar Chart

Highlights '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm' Signal

Fast Moving Intra-Day Market That Coalesced With The Prior Week Low - & Prior Federal Reserve Announcement Day Low

Notes & Arrows On Separate Charts Indicate Relevant Signals In Each Chart

ES 12-18
5 Minute
Sell D.M.I.C Combination - Full Range Neutral
First Wave *** Reverse At 'Last Week' Low & Last Fed.Day Low
Wave Break-down In Fast Market- International Sell-Off - At 11.50am - Near Noon
First 30 Min Bar Open Below DMIC At 12.30pm -Market Falls 12 Points - Special Numbers 92 In Play
2pm Grey Bar Sell Signal-Stops Low 4.75points - Not Reach5 Points
'2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30 pm' Signals Rally 'Close Above 2.40pm - Market Tests Lower To Dy-C At 94.75
Market Rally 10 Points To 3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar
3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar Indicator Projects Intra-Day 'Close' Below D.M.I.C (Within 1 Point)
2933.75
Fed Day Low
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 12-18
DMIC
Ic 2922.75
Mn 2914.50
C1 2908.00
Dy-C 2894.75
Ranges
Mn - Ic Mn - C1 Ic - C1 Island
9.25 6.50 15.75 15.75
Neutral Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2912.75 2897.50 2903.25
High 2913.25 2899.75 2905.00
Low 2910.50 2896.25 2902.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2943.75 Level 1 2936.25
Rstc 4 2934.00 Level 2 2930.25
Rstc 3 2927.75 Sppt 1 2902.00
Rstc 2 2930.00 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2929.75 Sppt 3 2914.00
Level 2 2925.75 Sppt 4 2907.75
Level 1 2924.75 Sppt 5 2903.75

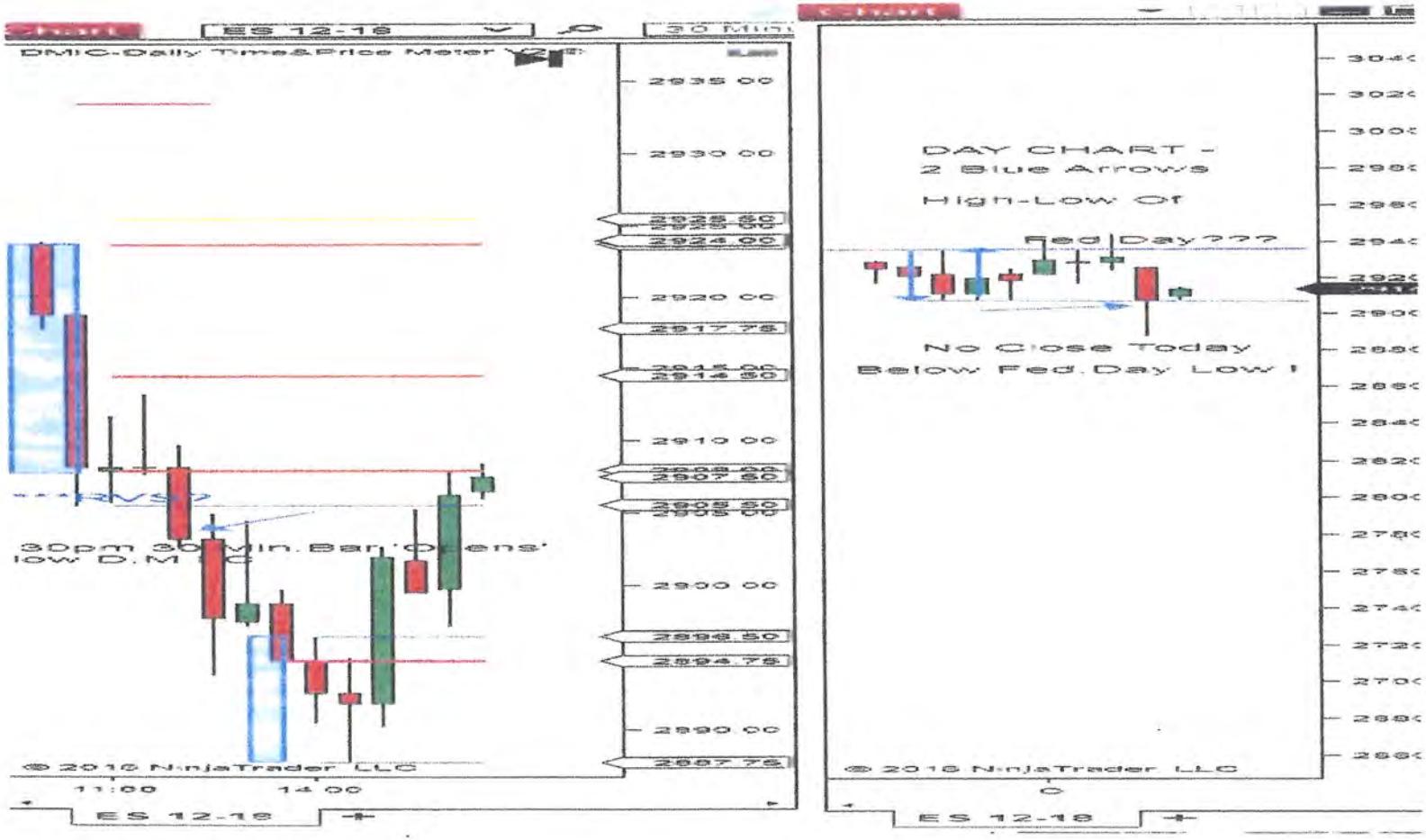
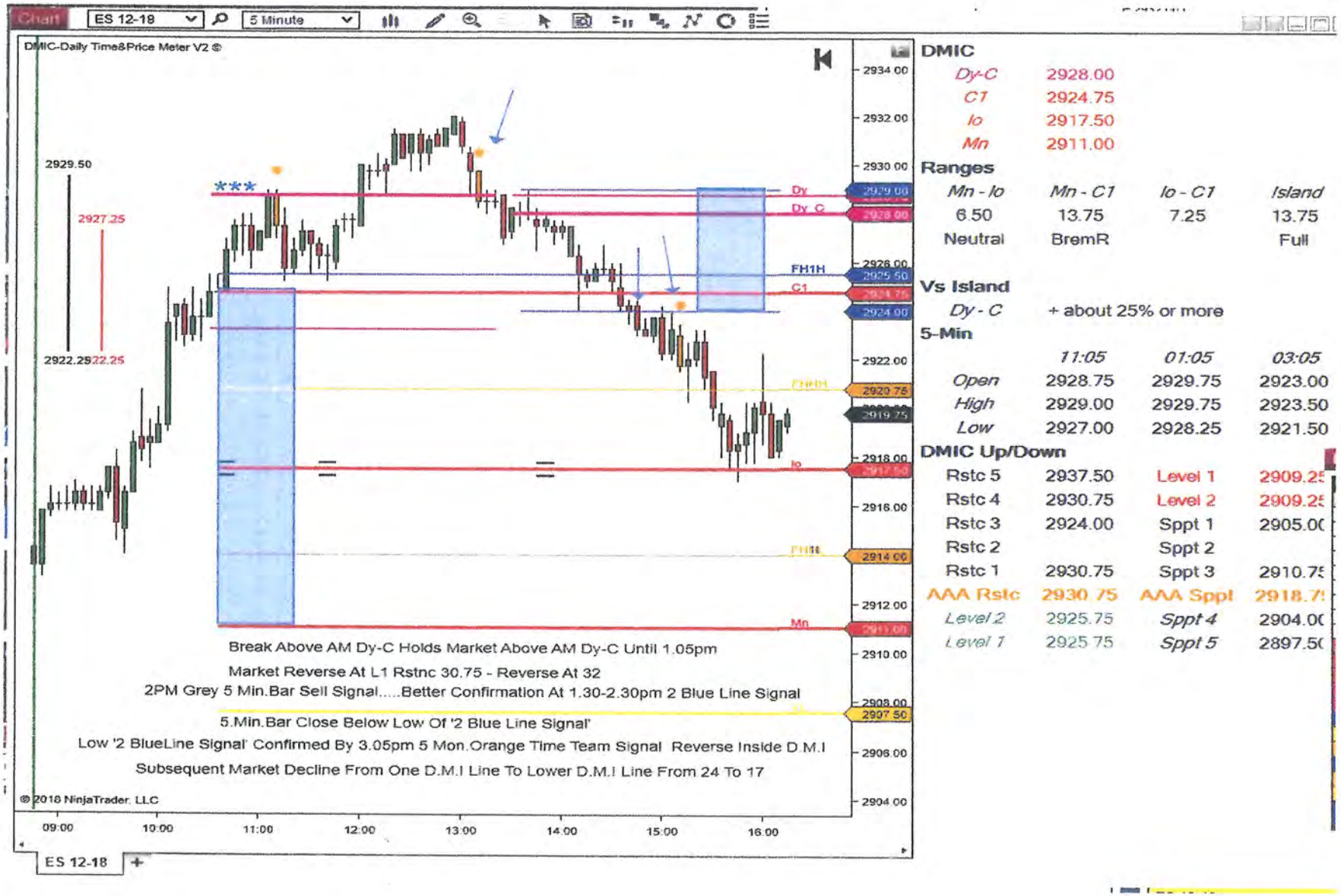


Chart
ES 12-18
30 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter
2935.00
2930.00
2925.50
2924.00
2920.00
2917.75
2915.00
2914.50
2910.00
2908.00
2907.50
2905.00
2900.00
2896.50
2894.75
2890.00
2887.75
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
11:00
14:00
ES 12-18
DAY CHART -
2 Blue Arrows
High-Low Of
Fed Day???
No Close Today
Below Fed. Day Low !
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 12-18

Chart 9.27.2018 Below Highlights '1.30-2.30pm 2 Blue Line' Indicator

- 5 Min.Bar Close Below The Indicator Confirmed Bear Side Preference
- This Close Bar Reversed Lower Back Inside D.M.I High
- D.M.I High Became Rstnc
- 3pm 30 Min.Bar Reverse Open In D.M.I
- Confirmed By 3.05 Orange Time Team Bar Open Inside D.M.I High

Sell Confirmed



DMIC

Dy-C	2928.00
C1	2924.75
lo	2917.50
Mn	2911.00

Ranges

Mn - lo	*Mn - C1*	*lo - C1*	*Island*
6.50	13.75	7.25	13.75
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

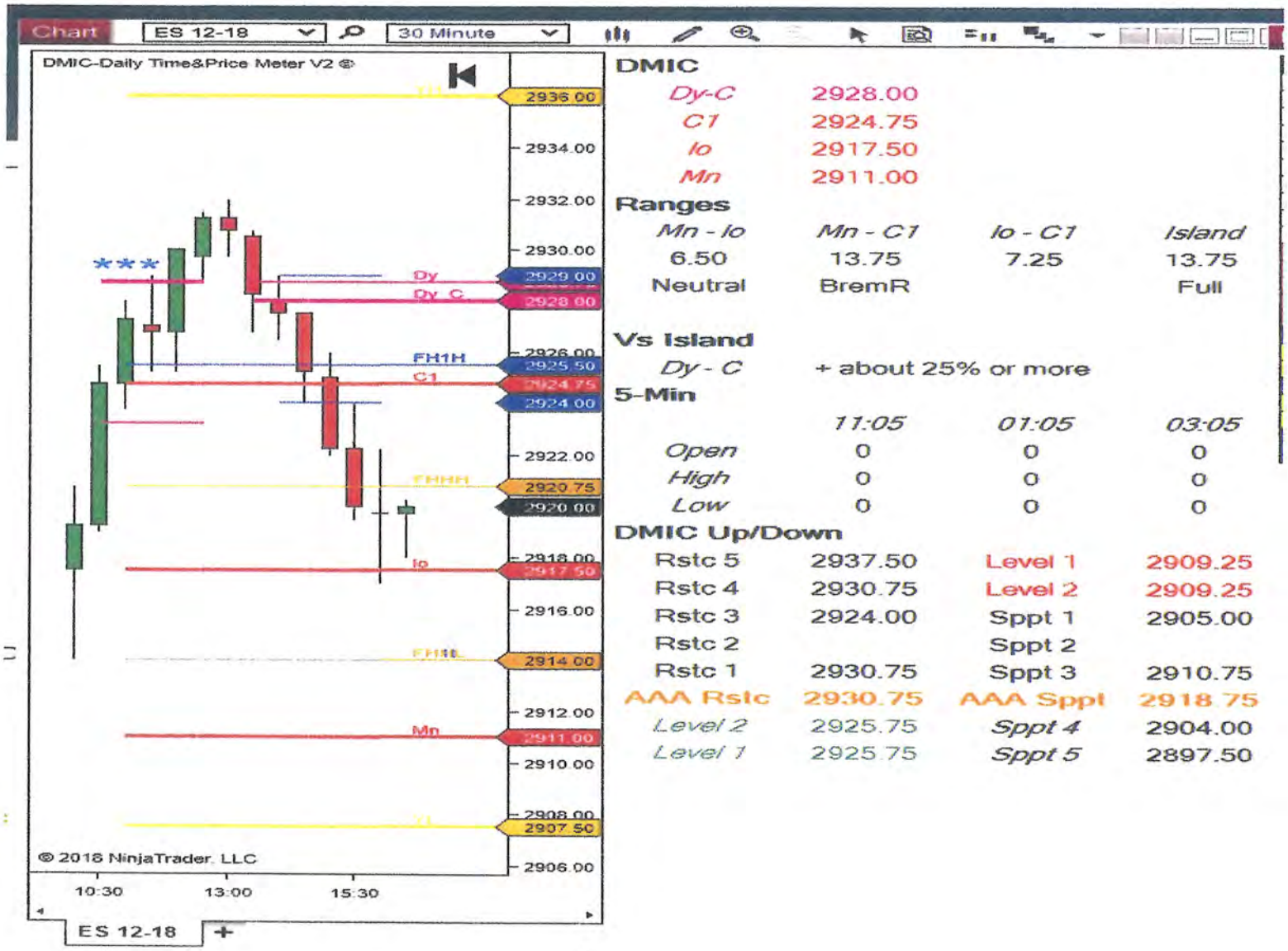
Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2928.75	2929.75	2923.00
High	2929.00	2929.75	2923.50
Low	2927.00	2928.25	2921.50

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2937.50	Level 1	2909.25
Rstc 4	2930.75	Level 2	2909.25
Rstc 3	2924.00	Sppt 1	2905.00
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2930.75	Sppt 3	2910.75
AAA Rstc	2930.75	AAA Sppt	2918.75
Level 2	2925.75	*Sppt 4*	2904.00
Level 1	2925.75	*Sppt 5*	2897.50



DMIC

Dy-C	2928.00
C1	2924.75
Io	2917.50
Mn	2911.00

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
6.50	13.75	7.25	13.75
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C	+ about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	0	0	0
High	0	0	0
Low	0	0	0

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2937.50	Level 1	2909.25
Rstc 4	2930.75	Level 2	2909.25
Rstc 3	2924.00	Sppt 1	2905.00
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2930.75	Sppt 3	2910.75
AAA Rstc	2930.75	AAA Sppt	2918.75
Level 2	2925.75	*Sppt 4*	2904.00
Level 1	2925.75	*Sppt 5*	2897.50

Menu -

= Time Signal Relative To 'Io'

- New Software Signal - Based On Time Versus Price

- Signal Looks Like Two Short Lines = - Engulfing D.M.I 'Io' Red Line

- The Lines Are Placed At Specific Times - Indicating The Major **Times Of Day For A Cross-over** Of The 'Io'

- These Times Are Near - 10.40AM - Noon - 2pm

- Cross-Overs At These Times - Indicate Support For This Directional Move

- A Cross-Over By **Any Time Team Bar** Is Relevant.

Menu -

*** First Wave Break Out Price Indicator - Three Stars

- *** Intra- Day Signal Can Be - Short Term Or Longer Term
- *** Reverse From - S1 & S2 Or R1 & R2 - Is Projected As Longer Term Indicator
- *** Signal - Works On All D.M.I Ranges - Be Circumspect At 'Narrow' Ranges

- *** Reverse Signal After Which Market Re-Enters D.M.I - Supported By Trend D.M.I - Such As A 'Full Range Classic' Down (Up)
- Can Be A Long Term Intra- Day Signal - At Last High(Low) - Of Intra-Day Market
- Next Chart 'Full Range Classic Down' BremR Duplicate - Illustrates This With Notes On Chart - Next Chart 4.20.2015

DMIC

Mr	2094.00
Io	2090.50
Dy C	2087.50
C1	2085.00

Ranges

Mr - Io	*Mr - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
0.50	9.00	8.50	9.00
Dupld	BreakR		Full

Vs Island

Dy C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2090.75	2089.00	2074.00
High	2094.00	2089.75	2074.75
Low	2090.50	2087.50	2072.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rsle 5	2112.50	*Level 1*	2095.25
Rsle 4	2108.00	*Level 2*	2093.25
Rsle 3	2097.00	*Sppt 1*	2079.00
Rsle 2	2104.00	*Sppt 2*	
Rsle 1	2100.00	*Sppt 3*	2053.00
Level 3	2099.75	*Sppt 4*	2071.00
Level 4	2095.75	*Sppt 5*	2074.50

'Classic' D.M.I.C Chart Below 10.5.2015

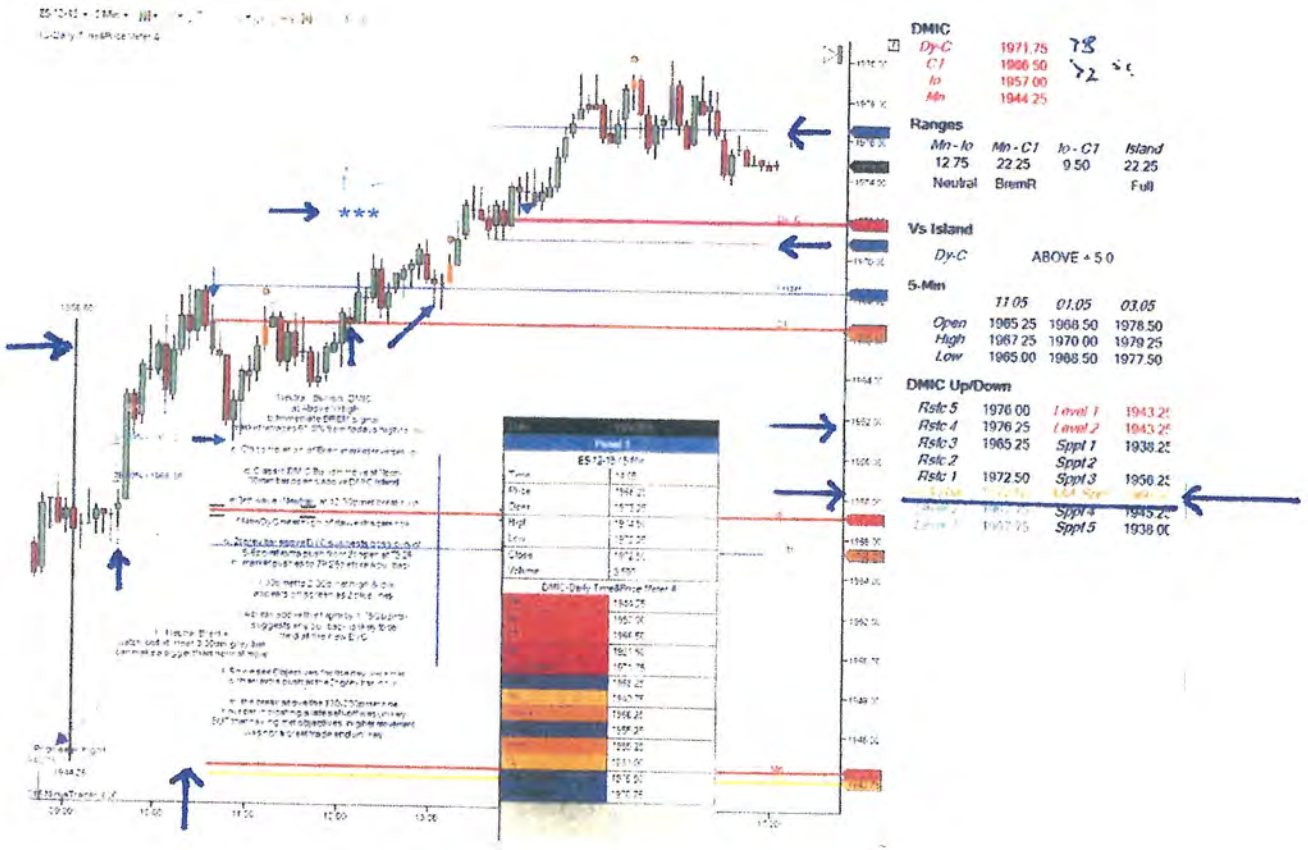
Is Shown To Illustrate Short Term *** Price Action

- First Break-Out ***
- Prior To Reverse Lower
- **Define Near As About 0-2 Points**
- **Market Reversed Higher**

- 'Full Range' – 'Classic' Bullish -Neutral - BremR

- The Chart Shows A Break-Up Signal ***

- About 4 S&P500F Points Higher Than D.M.I
- Back Near To D.M.I
- **Or Near D.M.I Break-Out Price Level 1**
- **After Testing Back To D.M.I**


DMIC
Dy-C 1971.75
C1 1966.50
Io 1957.00
Mn 1944.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
12.75 22.25 9.50 22.25
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy-C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1965.25 1968.50 1978.50
High 1967.25 1970.00 1979.25
Low 1965.00 1968.50 1977.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1976.00 Level 1 1943.25
Rstc 4 1976.25 Level 2 1943.25
Rstc 3 1965.25 Sppt 1 1938.25
Rstc 2 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 1972.50 Sppt 3 1950.25
Sppt 4 1945.25
Sppt 5 1938.00

Menu -

3 Vertical Chart Lines Indicator

Software Signals - Three Vertical Lines Lines Left Side Of Chart

a) **Black Line** - Prior MONDAY D.M.I

b) Green Line - Prior WEEK

c) Red Line - Prior Day D.M.I

The Current Day D.M.I Engulfing Any Black Red Or Green Line Is Relevant

A New D.M.I Engulfment Of A 'Special Day' Is Relevant – 'Special Days' Such As

- The Previous Outside Range Day High Or Low
- Federal Reserve Announcement Day High Or Low

- Reviewing Chart 4.20.2015 Below

- The Inter-face Between The Prior Day D.M.I The Vertical Red Line - & The New D.M.I

- Supported The Market Reverse Which Formed - The Last High Of The Day At About Noon

DMIC

Mn	2094.00
Io	2093.50
Dy C	2087.50
C1	2085.00

Ranges

Mn Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
0.50	9.00	8.50	9.00
Duplct	BrernR		Full

Vs Island

Dy C INSIDE-RXX²

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2090.75	2089.00	2074.00
High	2094.00	2089.75	2074.75
Low	2090.50	2087.50	2072.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rsle 5	2112.50	*Lowst 1*	2085.25
Rsle 4	2108.00	*Lowst 2*	2083.25
Rsle 3	2097.00	*Sppt 1*	2079.00
Rsle 2	2104.00	*Sppt 2*	
Rsle 1	2100.00	*Sppt 3*	2083.00
Lowst 2	2089.75	*Sppt 4*	2077.00
Lowst 1	2095.75	*Sppt 5*	2074.50

- D.M.I.C & Market Tendencies - Market Tends To Check Back To Prior Day D.M.I.C

- Day To Day Unfilled D.M.I.C Gap - Projected To be Filled In Days

- Green Line Signals - Prior Week High & Low
- Market Tendency To Reject - First Test Of Prior Week High or low
- First D.M.I Engulfing Green Line - High or Low - Projects Break-Out
- Rejection & Break-Out - May Occur On Same Day - AM Reject - PM Break Out ?
- Current Context Relevant

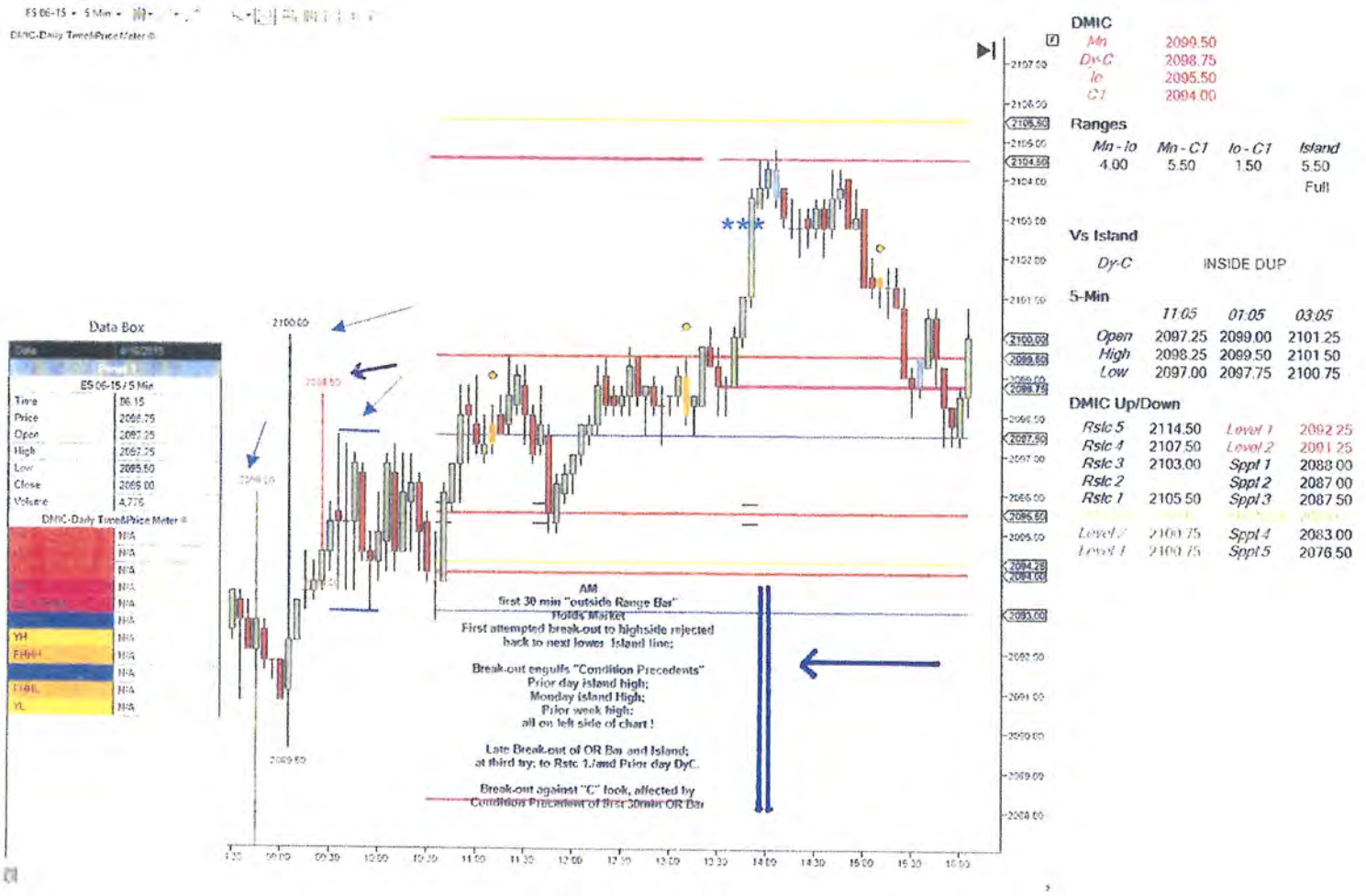
- Chart 04.16.2015 Below -

- Highlights Inter-Action Of The Three Lines - **Black** – Green - **Red**

- Break-Out Above The Monday D.M.I Black Vertical Line - **Is A Stand Alone Indicator**

- A Second Indicator A Break-Out From Prior Day D.M.I Red Vertical Line - Forms A Two D.M.I Break Out - **Projected As A Stand Alone Indicator**

- A 'Condition Precedent' Is Noted On Chart 'Conditions Precedent' Are Reviewed In Next Chapter



DMIC

Mn	2099.50
Dy-C	2098.75
lo	2095.50
C1	2094.00

Ranges

Mn - lo	*Mn - C1*	*lo - C1*	*Island*
4.00	5.50	1.50	5.50
			Full

Vs Island

Dy-C INSIDE DUP

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2097.25	2099.00	2101.25
High	2098.25	2099.50	2101.50
Low	2097.00	2097.75	2100.75

DMIC Up/Down

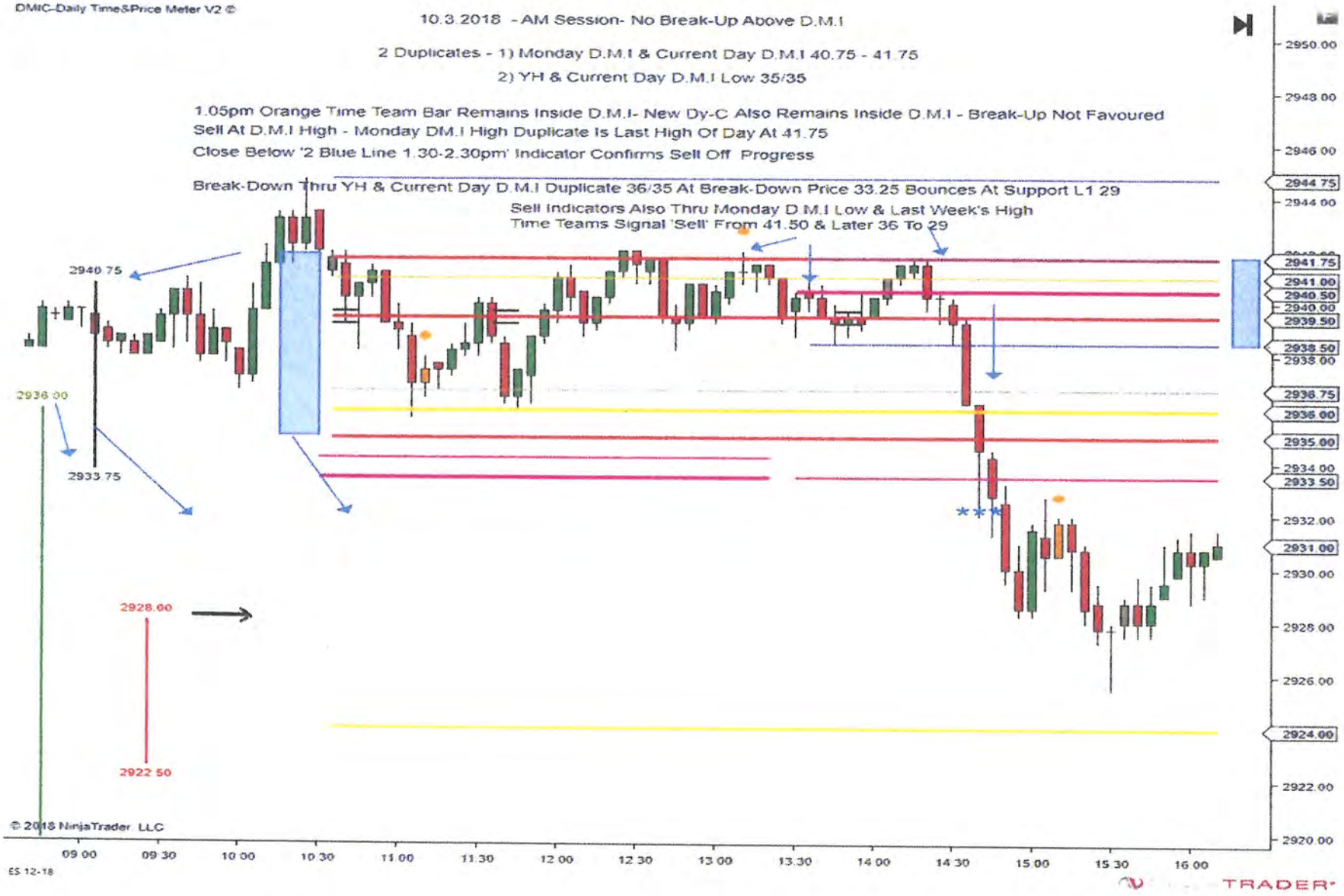
Rstc 5	2114.50	*Level 1*	2092.25
Rstc 4	2107.50	*Level 2*	2091.25
Rstc 3	2103.00	*Sppt 1*	2088.00
Rstc 2		*Sppt 2*	2087.00
Rstc 1	2105.50	*Sppt 3*	2087.50
Level 2	2100.75	*Sppt 4*	2083.00
Level 1	2100.75	*Sppt 5*	2076.50

Two Charts From October 2018 Follow

- First 10.3.2018 With Notes On Chart - **Duplicates & Conditions Precedent Intervene**
- Time Teams & D.M.I Combination & Range Indicate - Standing Aside On AM Session No Break-Up 'Close ' Above D.M.I High - Duplicates Holding Market Inside D.M.I
- **PM Time Teams Series of Signals Prefer Market Sell-Off -**
- **1.05pm Orange Time Team Bar Plus** - **New Dy-C Roll-over Signal Remain Inside D.M.I** - **Dy-C Roll-Over At X (Market Extreme)**
- Indicate Market Hold & Bounce Down At Duplicate High -
- **'2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm' 'Close' Below '2 Blue Line '** - Signal Confirms Sell Preference
- **Market Falls Thru D.M.I Duplicate &** - **Monday D.M.I Low – YH – Last Week's High**
- Continues Down Thru The Break-Down Price 33.50 - To S1 Support Level 1 At 29
- Initial Sell Signal At 41 – Initial L1 Support At 29

Conditions Precedent & Duplicates Indicate A Reverse Of Bullish AM Session

D.M.I.C Time Teams & D.M.I.C Indicators Combine To Prefer Market Reverse

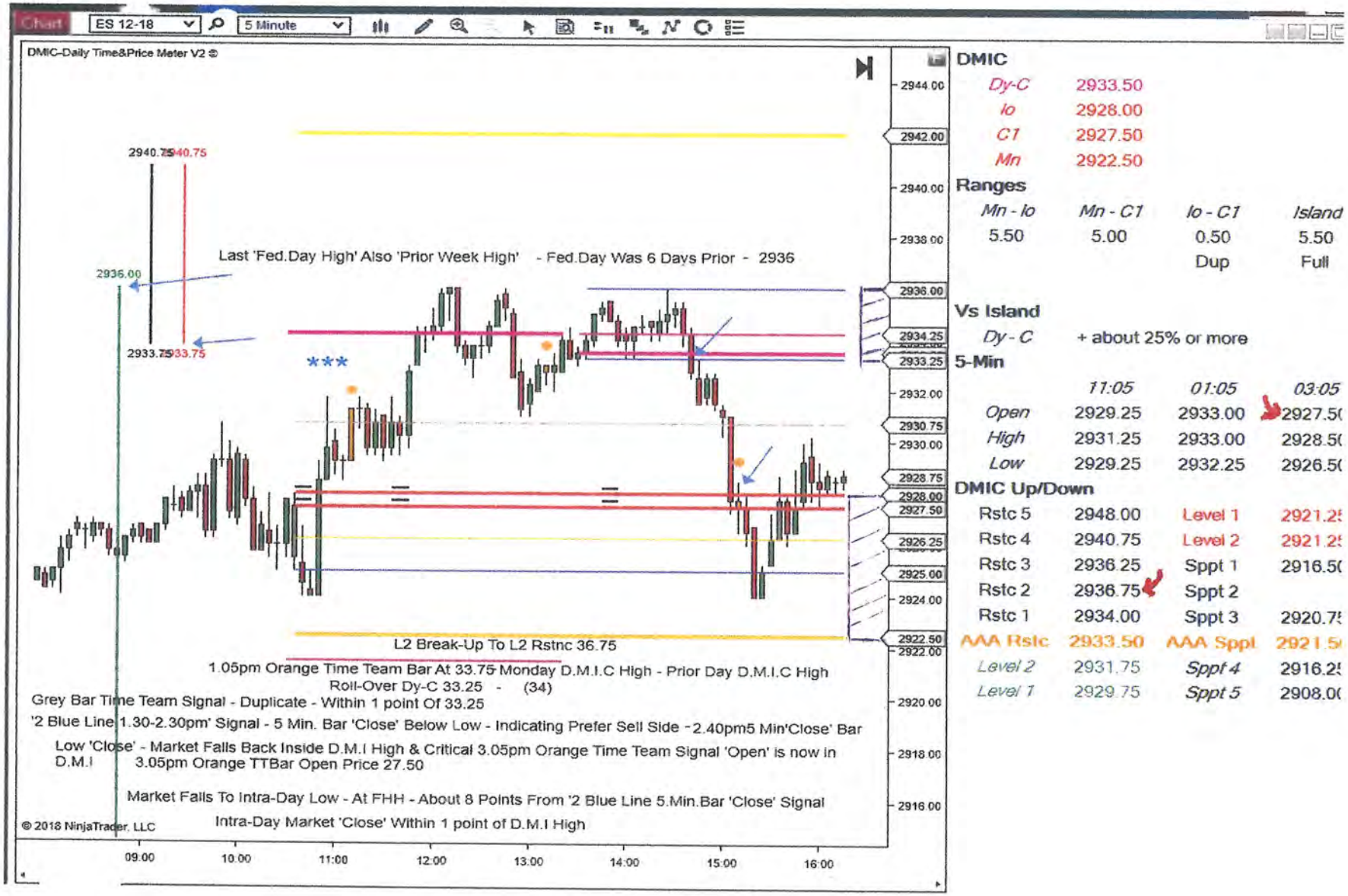

DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
10.3.2018 - AM Session- No Break-Up Above D.M.I
2 Duplicates - 1) Monday D.M.I & Current Day D.M.I 40.75 - 41.75
2) YH & Current Day D.M.I Low 35/35
1.05pm Orange Time Team Bar Remains Inside D.M.I- New Dy-C Also Remains Inside D.M.I - Break-Up Not Favoured
Sell At D.M.I High - Monday DM.I High Duplicate Is Last High Of Day At 41.75
Close Below '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm' Indicator Confirms Sell Off Progress
Break-Down Thru YH & Current Day D.M.I Duplicate 36/35 At Break-Down Price 33.25 Bounces At Support L1 29
Sell Indicators Also Thru Monday D.M.I Low & Last Week's High
Time Teams Signal 'Sell' From 41.50 & Later 36 To 29
2940.75
2936.00
2933.75
2928.00
2922.50
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 12-18
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
2950.00
2948.00
2946.00
2944.75
2944.00
2941.75
2941.00
2940.50
2940.00
2939.50
2938.50
2938.00
2936.75
2936.00
2935.00
2934.00
2933.50
2932.00
2931.00
2930.00
2928.00
2926.00
2924.00
2922.00
2920.00

Charts 10.2.2018 -

- 30 Min.Bar Chart Highlights The AM Session - D.M.I.Combination & Range/s Indicate Io-C1 Duplicate - 'Full' Range
- Io-C1 Dup. Likely To Give Way In AM - & Return To Io-C1 Dup. In PM
- 'Panel' Indicates L1 & L2 Break-ups - L2 Break-Up Bar 11am-11.30am - Following L1 Break-Up 10.30am- 11am
- L1 Break-Up Reverses To L1 Break-Up Price - Followed By Rally Through L2 Break-Up - L2 Rstc Price 'Objective Met' At 36.75
- 36.75 Objective Is Prior Week High Of 36 - 36 Is Federal Reserve Announcement Day High From Prior Week.
- Prior Day Dy-C 33.25 - '34' Is In Play

5 Miin.Bar Chart Shows The AM Session In Detail - Highlights The PM Session

- 1.05pm Orange Time Team Bar Open 33.75 - Monday D.M.I High
- Roll-Over Dy-C Is 33.25 (34)
- 2pm Grey Time Team Bar Is Duplicate With - Dy-C Roll-Over Price Within 1 point Of 33.25
- '2 Blue Line 1.30pm – 2.30pm' Signal Indicates - Prefer 'Sell' When 2.40pm 5.Min Bar 'Closes' Below '2 Blue Line' Low
- Market Falls Back Inside D.M.I - Critical 3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar Opens Inside D.M.I High At 27.50
- Market Falls To Intra Day Low - About 8 points Lower Than '2 Blue Lone' Sell Signal
- Intra Day Market 'Closes' Within 1 point - Of 'lo-C1 Duplicate' Reference 'Duplicate/s' Section



DMIC

Dy-C	2933.50
Io	2928.00
C1	2927.50
Mn	2922.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
5.50	5.00	0.50	5.50
		Dup	Full

Vs Island

Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2929.25	2933.00	2927.5(
High	2931.25	2933.00	2928.5(
Low	2929.25	2932.25	2926.5(

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2948.00	Level 1	2921.2!
Rstc 4	2940.75	Level 2	2921.2!
Rstc 3	2936.25	Sppt 1	2916.5(
Rstc 2	2936.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2934.00	Sppt 3	2920.7!
AAA Rstc	2933.50	AAA Sppt	2921.5(
Level 2	2931.75	*Sppt 4*	2916.2!
Level 1	2929.75	*Sppt 5*	2908.0(

Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Last 'Fed.Day High' Also 'Prior Week High' - Fed.Day Was 6 Days Prior - 2936
***
L2 Break-Up To L2 Rstnc 36.75
1.05pm Orange Time Team Bar At 33.75 Monday D.M.I.C High - Prior Day D.M.I.C High
Roll-Over Dy-C 33.25 - (34)
e Team Signal - Duplicate - Within 1 point Of 33.25
.30-2.30pm' Signal - 5 Min. Bar 'Close' Below Low - Indicating Prefer Sell Side - 2.40pm5 Min'Close' Bar
' - Market Falls Back Inside D.M.I High & Critical 3.05pm Orange Time Team Signal 'Open' Is now In D.M.I
Bar Open Price 27.50
2944.00
2942.00
2940.00
2938.00
2936.00
2934.25
2933.25
2932.00
2930.75
2930.00
2928.75
2927.50
2926.25
2925.00
2924.00
2922.50
2920.00
2918.00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
ES 12-18

Chart
ES 12-18
30 Minu
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2.6
2942.00
2941.00
2940.00
2939.00
2938.00
2937.00
2936.00
2935.00
2934.25
2933.25
2932.00
2930.75
2930.00
2928.75
2928.00
2927.50
2927.00
2926.25
2925.00
2924.00
2923.00
2922.50
2922.00
2921.00
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
11:00
14:00
ES 12-18

Time & Price Teams Completed.

Completed

#9

The Intra- Day Market Key

#9

Menu -

- Basic Rules
- Chart Example #1
- Chart Example #2
- Summary

Menu -

- Basic Rules

- **The D.M.I.C Proprietary Software on 30 Minute Charts - Is Foundational**

- D.M.I.C Software Was Built On The Basis Of The - 30 Minute Bar Chart With 5 Min.Bar Chart Confirmation
- 30 Minute Bar & 5 Min. Time Team Bars - Best When Coalesce
- Any Conflict Between The 30Min.Bar & 5 Min.Bar Time Team - Indicates Need For Clearer Projection
- Bottom Line Rule Is That The 30 Min.Bar Indicator Versus The D.M.I Is The Principal Indicator

- Menu -
- Chart Example #1

- 30 Minute Chart 10/06/2015

- Notes D.M.I 'C1' Mid
- First Wave Up *** Rejected
- 'Vs Island' Signals 'Inside- RXX' - D.M.I High To Low Projected
- Market Reverse Of 'C1' Mid - From (H) About 1976.75 To (L) About 1964.75
- C1 Mid Projected To Reverse At - First Test of AAA Rstc/Sppt

Date	10/6/2015
Panel 1	
ES 12-15 / 30 Min	
Time	09:30
Price	1971.50
Open	1973.25
High	1977.00
Low	1972.75
Close	1975.75
Volume	28,614
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®	
Mn	N/A
Io	N/A
C1	N/A
Dy	N/A
Dy-Extreme	N/A
	N/A
YH	N/A
Range	N/A
	N/A
FHHL	N/A
YL	N/A
	N/A
	N/A

DMIC

Io	1975.50
Dy-C	1972.00
C1	1970.75
Mn	1968.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
6.75	2.00	4.75	6.75
Neutral			Full

Vs Island

Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	0	0	0
High	0	0	0
Low	0	0	0

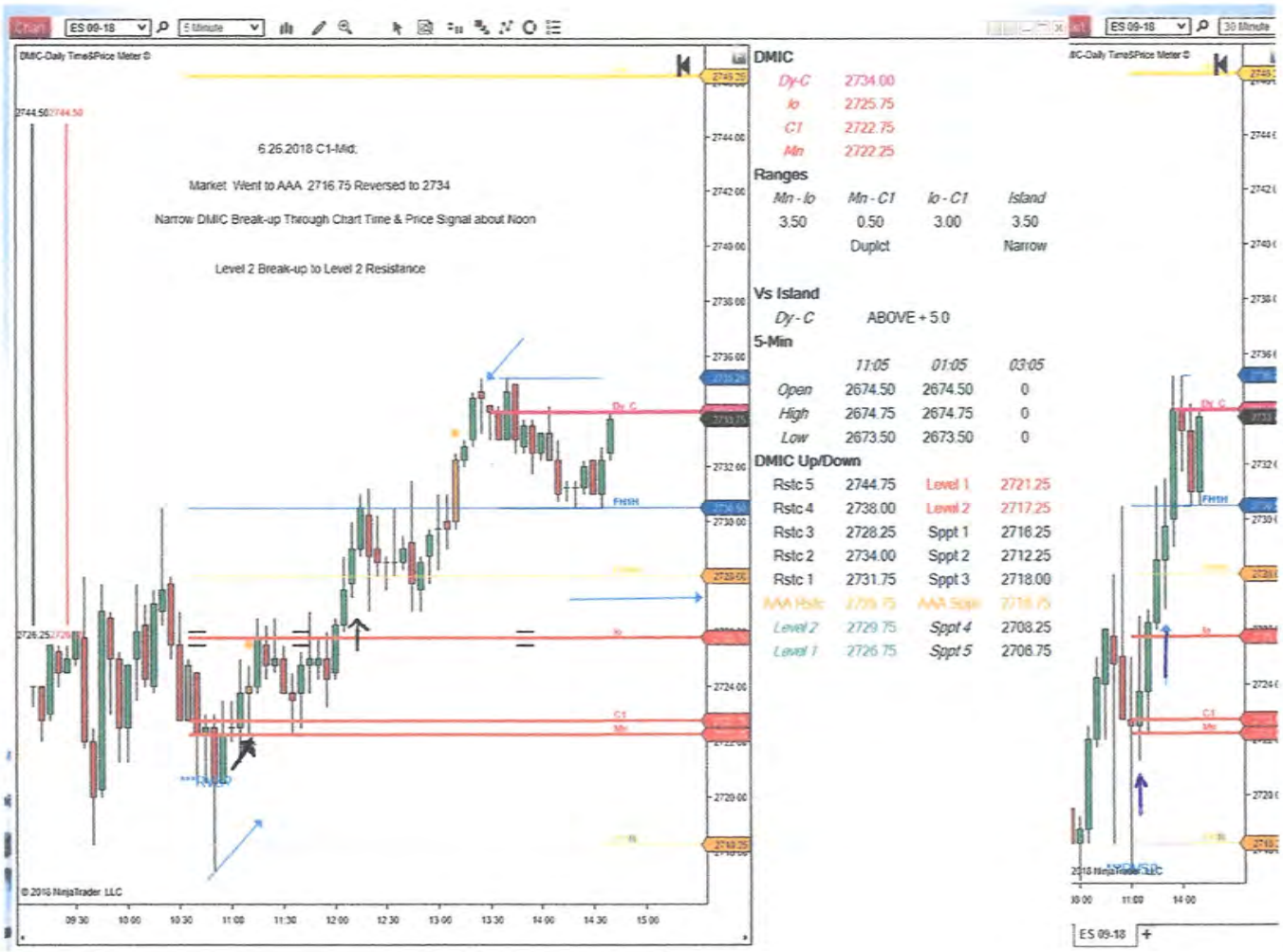
DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	1994.50	*Level 1*	1967.25
Rstc 4	1992.25	*Level 2*	1967.25
Rstc 3	1982.50	*Sppt 1*	1962.75
Rstc 2	1988.25	*Sppt 2*	
Rstc 1	1981.50	*Sppt 3*	1972.25
DMA Rstc	1978.75	*DMA Sppt*	1964.75
Level 2	1983.75	*Sppt 4*	1962.50
Level 1	1976.75	*Sppt 5*	1956.50

Menu -

- Chart Example #2

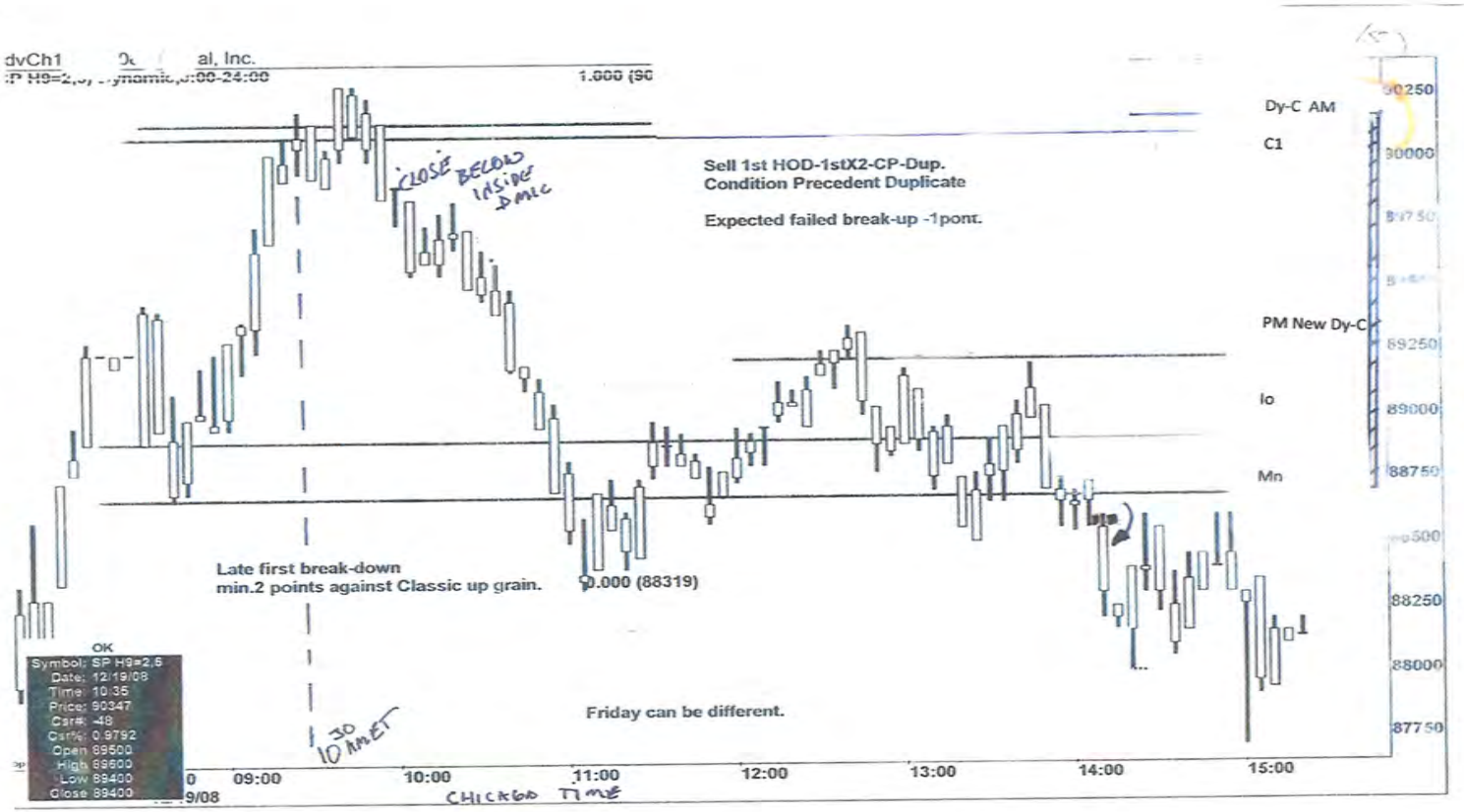
- Example 6.26.2018 Chart
- 5 Min & 30 Min. Chart/s
- Market Reverse 11AM 30 Minute Bar Open Price - Is Back Inside The D.M.I - 5 Min. Orange Time Team Bar Confirms Reversal
- Noon The 30 Min.Bar Stands Alone - Open Price Is Above The D.M.I - Rally Signal


6.26.2018 C1-Mid:
Market Went to AAA 2716.75 Reversed to 2734
Narrow DMIC Break-up Through Chart Time & Price Signal about Noon
Level 2 Break-up to Level 2 Resistance
DMIC
Dy-C 2734.00
Io 2725.75
C1 2722.75
Mn 2722.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 3.50
Mn - C1 0.50 Duplct
Io - C1 3.00
Island 3.50 Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2674.50 2674.50 0
High 2674.75 2674.75 0
Low 2673.50 2673.50 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2744.75 Level 1 2721.25
Rstc 4 2738.00 Level 2 2717.25
Rstc 3 2728.25 Sppt 1 2716.25
Rstc 2 2734.00 Sppt 2 2712.25
Rstc 1 2731.75 Sppt 3 2718.00
Level 2 2729.75 Sppt 4 2708.25
Level 1 2726.75 Sppt 5 2706.75
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 09-18

- Side Notes
- Panel Time & Price - Coalesce With Daily Matrix Island Combination
- *** Software Signal - 10.30am-11am 1st Wave Reverse Indicated
- 11am Half Hour Bar Open Price - Indicates Rally - Rally Confirmed by 11.05 Orange Time Team 5 Min.Bar
- Signals Correct Rally On - From 2716 To 2728 - D.M.I Objectives At High & Low Of Day Both Met

C1 – Dy-C Duplicate - Chart Examples 2008 & 2018 Below

- Market Projected To Hold & Reverse - At C1 – Dy-C Duplicate
- If Break-up - Wait For reverse - - '5 Min. Bar Close' Below D.M.I.C
- Chart Example 2008 'Full DMI –Classic Up – Neutral ' - Break-Up Followed By Fast Reverse Inside D.M.I.C


dvCh1
al, Inc.
1.000 (90
Dy-C AM
C1
PM New Dy-C
lo
Mn
CLOSE BELOW INSIDE DAILY
Sell 1st HOD-1stX2-CP-Dup.
Condition Precedent Duplicate
Expected failed break-up -1pont.
Late first break-down
min.2 points against Classic up grain.
0.000 (88319)
Friday can be different.
10 AM ET
OK
Symbol: SP H9=2.6
Date: 12/19/08
Time: 10:35
Price: 90347
Cs#: -48
Cs%: 0.9792
Open 89500
High 89600
Low 89400
Close 89400
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
CHICAGO TIME
90250
90000
89750
89250
89000
88750
88500
88250
88000
87750

- Chart 12.18.2018 S&P500 Futures ES - Market Reverse At C1 – Dy-C Duplicate
- Not 'False Break-Up' (Down) – Failed Break-Up - No 5 Min.Bar 'Close' Above D.M.I.C Break- Up Price
- D.M.I.C Chart & Panel Indicators Project Reverse - Chart Duplicate C1-Dy-C
- Panel Indicators At D.M.I.C - Neutral BremR - Indicator For DMIC Extreme Reverse(s) X To X (See Full Range Days- BremR – Neutral Volatility)
- This Slide Limited To C1- Dy-C Duplicate Indicators -

DMIC

C1	2572.50
Io	2570.00
Dy-C	2565.50
Mn	2558.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
11.50	14.00	2.50	14.00
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2564.50	2571.75	2537.25
High	2566.25	2573.00	2541.00
Low	2562.50	2570.00	2531.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2590.00	Level 1	2557.25
Rstc 4	2587.75	Level 2	2557.25
Rstc 3	2576.25	Sppt 1	2552.50
Rstc 2	2583.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2578.50	Sppt 3	2567.75
AAA Rstc	*2578.50*	*AAA Sppt*	*2566.50*
Level 2	2576.75	*Sppt 4*	2556.25
Level 1	2573.75	*Sppt 5*	2550.00

- Menu -
- Summary

- Summary Study Highlights The Key Movements Of The 30Min.Bar Coalescing With The 5 Min Bar

- With Regard To A NEW Exit From The Mn-Io-C1 Combination Of Any Kind

- Or A NEW Re-Entry Into The Mn-Io-C1 Combination Of Any Kind

- The 'Normal' Reaction After A New Exit Or Re-entry Is For the Market To Test Back Near – About 1 S&P points Watch Break-Out Price Bounce -- To The Relevant Mn-Io-C1 Combination Extreme High Or Low

- Three Charts Below – ES – NQ – RTY – Had Various DMIC Combinations Taking Their Individual Paths

- Some Had Additional Indicator Confirmations

- Around 3pm The DMIC Financial Markets Cross Reference Indicators Each Supported A Rally

- Followed By A Strong Cross Market Indicator For A 3.30pm Rally

- Summary- 30 Min.Bar Check on Three Charts 12.27.2018 -During The Exceptionally Volatile Markets Around The End Of 2018,
- This RE- Test of D.M.I.C 'Efficacy' Held Up
- Note The 'Test Back' Efficacy To D.M.I 'Nearest Extreme' - After A New Reverse & Close From Outside The D.M.I To Back Inside The D.M.I
- Four Charts On 12.27.2018 Below;
- ES 5 Min.Bar Chart;
- ES 30 Min.Bar Chart –
- NQ 5 Min.Bar Chart Interpreted also as 30Min.Chart Would be –
- RTY 5 Min.Bar Chart Interpreted also as 30Min.Chart Would be –

- Chart 12.27.2018 - ES 5 Min.Bar Chart - ES 30 Min.Bar Chart
- Study A –
- 5 Min Chart.- At 11.45am 5 Min Bar Reverse Back To 'Close' Inside D.M.I - Followed By Immediate (Reverse)Test back To High Of D.M.I
- 30 Min Chart-At Noon 30 Min.Bar Open After Reverse Back Inside D.M.I - 30 Min . Bar Open At 2433.25 Equal To 'Io' DMIC Price - New Duplicate Near DMI High Equal To Test-Back
- Study B –
- After Sell –off Below The DMI (Within Projected Movements) - later In The Afternoon The Market Reversed - & At 3pm A 30 Min Bar Opened Inside The DMI Low
- After The First 30 Min.Bar (Reverse) Open Inside The DMI - The Market 'Tested Back" To The DMI Low - Test Back To DMI Low of About 9 S&P Points
- The 3.05 Orange Time Team Bar Confirmed The 30Min.Bar Reversal - The Market 'Tested Back" Near The DMI Low
- Study C –
- Placing Orders Near DMI 'Test-Back' Prices Might Use; - HIT Market Order Near DMI (Fast market Movement possible)
- 'Limit Order' Near D.M.I Extreme Price (Maybe <1 point>) - Limit Order (Reverse)At DMIC Up/Down Break-Out Price (Tight Stop In Case No Reverse) Limited Risk

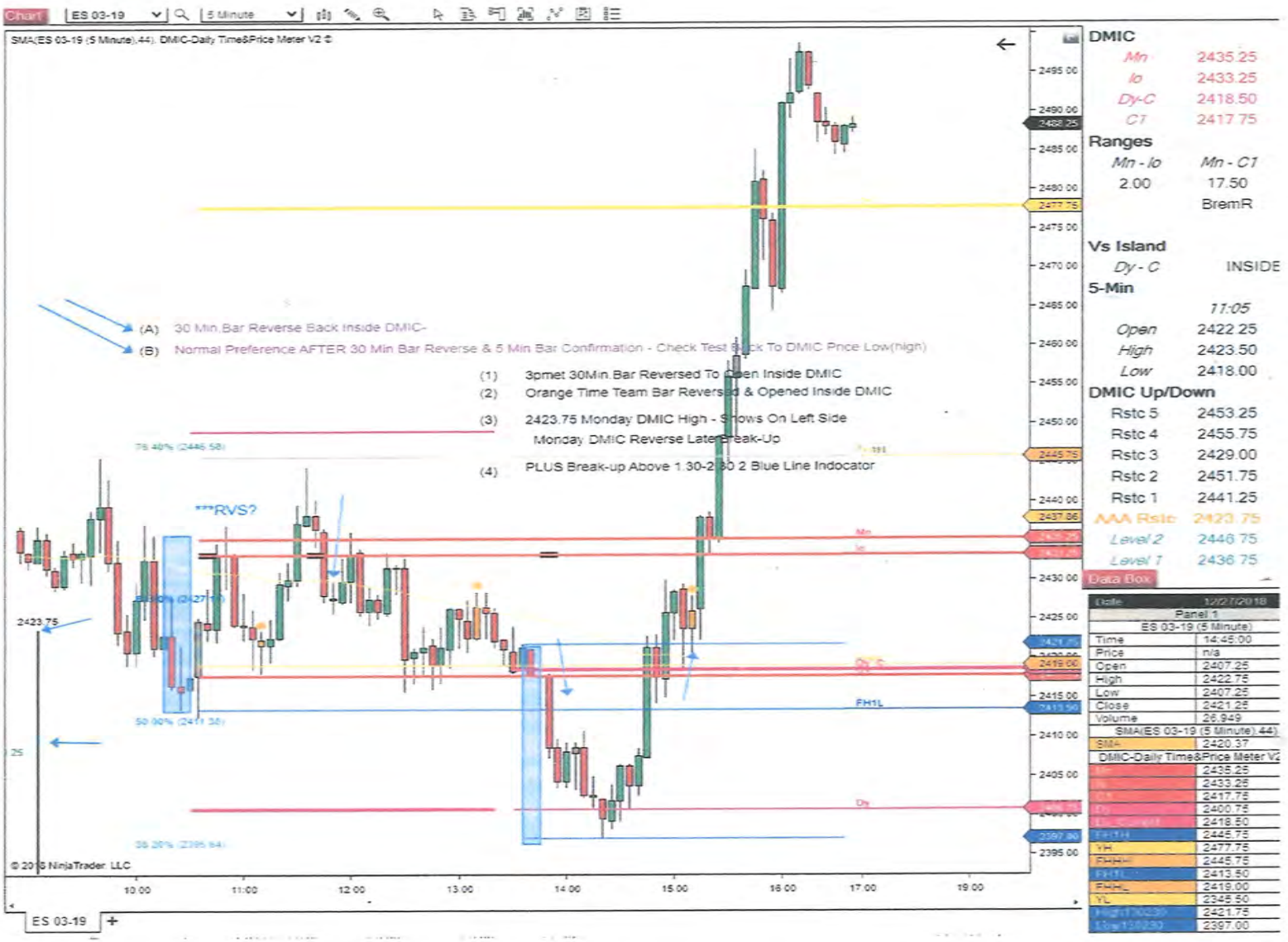


Chart
ES 03-19
5 Minute
SMA(ES 03-19 (5 Minute),44), DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
(A) 30 Min Bar Reverse Back Inside DMIC-
(B) Normal Preference AFTER 30 Min Bar Reverse & 5 Min Bar Confirmation - Check Test Back To DMIC Price Low(high)
(1) 3pmet 30Min Bar Reversed To Open Inside DMIC
(2) Orange Time Team Bar Reversed & Opened Inside DMIC
(3) 2423.75 Monday DMIC High - Shows On Left Side
Monday DMIC Reverse Later Break-Up
(4) PLUS Break-up Above 1.30-2:30 2 Blue Line Indocator
***RVS?
2423.75
FH1L
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 03-19
DMIC
Mn 2435.25
Io 2433.25
Dy-C 2418.50
C1 2417.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1
2.00 17.50
BremR
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE
5-Min
11:05
Open 2422.25
High 2423.50
Low 2418.00
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2453.25
Rstc 4 2455.75
Rstc 3 2429.00
Rstc 2 2451.75
Rstc 1 2441.25
Level 2 2446.75
Level 1 2436.75
Data Box
Panel 1
ES 03-19 (5 Minute)
Time 14:45:00
Price n/a
Open 2407.25
High 2422.75
Low 2407.25
Close 2421.25
Volume 26,949
SMA(ES 03-19 (5 Minute),44)
SMA 2420.37
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2
Mn 2435.25
Io 2433.25
C1 2417.75
Dy 2400.75
Dy-C 2418.50
FH1H 2445.75
YH 2477.75
FHHL 2445.75
FH1L 2413.50
FHHL 2419.00
YL 2345.50
High1:30:30 2421.75
Low1:30:30 2397.00

(1) REVERSE OPEN ABOVE DMI LOW

(2) CHECK 'TEST BACK' TO DMI LOW

(3) CAN WAIT TO 'ADD' FOR CROSS OVER OF 30MIN. BAR 'OPEN'

30 Min.Bar 'Run" To Close	2455	3.30pm
Note The '30 Min.Bar Run' At 3pm		
Open	2430	3.00pm
Test Back	2420	3.05pm

35 S&P Points.....Volatile

Consider All Aspects When Deciding Whether Or Not To Let 30 Min Bar Run To Time &/Or Price Conclusion of 30 Min.Bar.

- NQ Neutral-BremR Chart 12.27.2018

- 5 Min.Chart Also Highlights 30Min(Read) Chart Vs D.M.I - Regarding The 3Pm Rally

- Additional Rally Indicators Also present

© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC

The RTY Chart 12.27.2018 had A Different D.M.I.C

- The 3pm Rally Was Confirmed With A Break-Up Above -
- Monday DMIC Which Was Duplicate Of The Intra-Day 1.30-2.30pm 2 Blue Line Indicator
- RTY Had Strong PM DMIC Indicators To Stay With The Rally & NY & ES MARKET LEADS

RTY 03-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2.0
Russell 2000 RTY EMini Chart 12.27.2019
Comparable with Same Day Charts of S&P500 - DNA
Note each individual Chart had Chart Time & Price projections & movements 'reason' to turn in sync
1.30-2.30pm 2 Blue line indicator SAME AS Monday DMIC
1299.9
1285.8
© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC
07:00
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
RTY 03-19
DMIC
Io 1313.8
Mn 1312.2
C1 1309.6
Dy-C 1297.0
Ranges
Mn - Io 1.6
Mn - C1 2.6
Io - C1 4.2
Island 4.2
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1307.6 1305.9 1298.8
High 1308.2 1308.0 1300.5
Low 1304.8 1305.8 1296.1
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1325.8 Level 1 1308.5
Rstc 4 1329.3 Level 2 1305.6
Rstc 3 1312.2 Sppt 1 1306.0
Rstc 2 1326.9 Sppt 2 1302.6
Rstc 1 1317.4 Sppt 3 1317.3
AAA Rstc 1313.2 AAA Sppt 1306.0
Level 3 1323.6 Sppt 4 1300.2
Level 7 1314.4 Sppt 5 1301.8

D.M.I.C Proprietary Software on 30 Minute Chart

- Provides A Key to Market Trading

End of Chapter #9

#10

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- 1.24.2019

Introduction To ' Conditions Precedent. '

A quick run through first, maybe best, to check the over-all impression and references in the chapter.

Most headings have charts to illustrate specific points. A few charts have a broader analysis. There are notes on each chart.

One or two headings have no charts. This was intentional to 'force' a visualization of the description.

This chapter & the following chapters note the historical research. The research results are included in the Software.

Once digested the software & information can become second nature.

Over-all select D.M.I.C formats, times & days that best fit your personal preferences.

Be selective, standing aside on days or times that you prefer not to trade.

Conditions Precedent (CP) Menu - Easy Reference Headings – Part A & Part B

Conditions Precedent Part A

Conditions Precedent – A Definition

D.M.I.C Special Numbers

D.M.I.C X Extreme Time & Price

Duplicates Of D.M.I.C Times & prices

Duplicates Of Non- D.M.I.C Times & Prices

Special Days – Non-Trend Days

D.M.I.C 100%

---

10 Day M.A

Two Half Hour Bars

Timed Run Break-outs

Conditions Precedent Part B

Financial Index Cross References

Examples ES(S&P500Futures) NQ(Nasdaq) EMINI Futures

Menu Heading - Conditions Precedent - A Definition

A Conditions Precedent - Or 'CP' - Inter-Acts With Daily Matrix Island Combinations To Project

- A Variation To Expected Market Movement
- Additional Confirmation Of Expected Movement
- Latest Intra-Day Information
- Short Term Influence
- Or Longer Term Influence

- **CPs Project Current Or Latest Intra- Day - Market Movement Expectations - Such Intra-Day Movements Can Be**

- **Short Term - Until Current 'Objective Met' Or**

- **Longer Term - Projecting Last High (Low) - Of Market Is Currently Placed**

Menu – D.M.I.C Special Numbers

- CP Major Numbers - Converted To 'Price Points' - Within Any '100' Number Scale

- 92 - 61.8 - 34

- If Engulfed By D.M.I - Project Confirmation Of Break-Out

- Same Numbers Within A Few Points - Of D.M.I Can Result In Break-Out - Check 'Panel' Break-Out Price Indicator

- **22 Is Important Price Point - If PM Bearish Movement In Proximity**

- **Bearish PM Movement - Project Market 'Close' Near 22**

- **22 Below Market - Project 22 Can be Resistance**

- Chart 7/27/2018 - Shows '34' Engulfed By The - Break-Down price Of The D.M.I.
- This Is A 'Classic' Full Range Bear D.M.I.C - With Duplicate lo - Dy-C Above
- & The Break-Down Price Engulfing - The Prior Day Low - & The Prior Day D.M.I.C

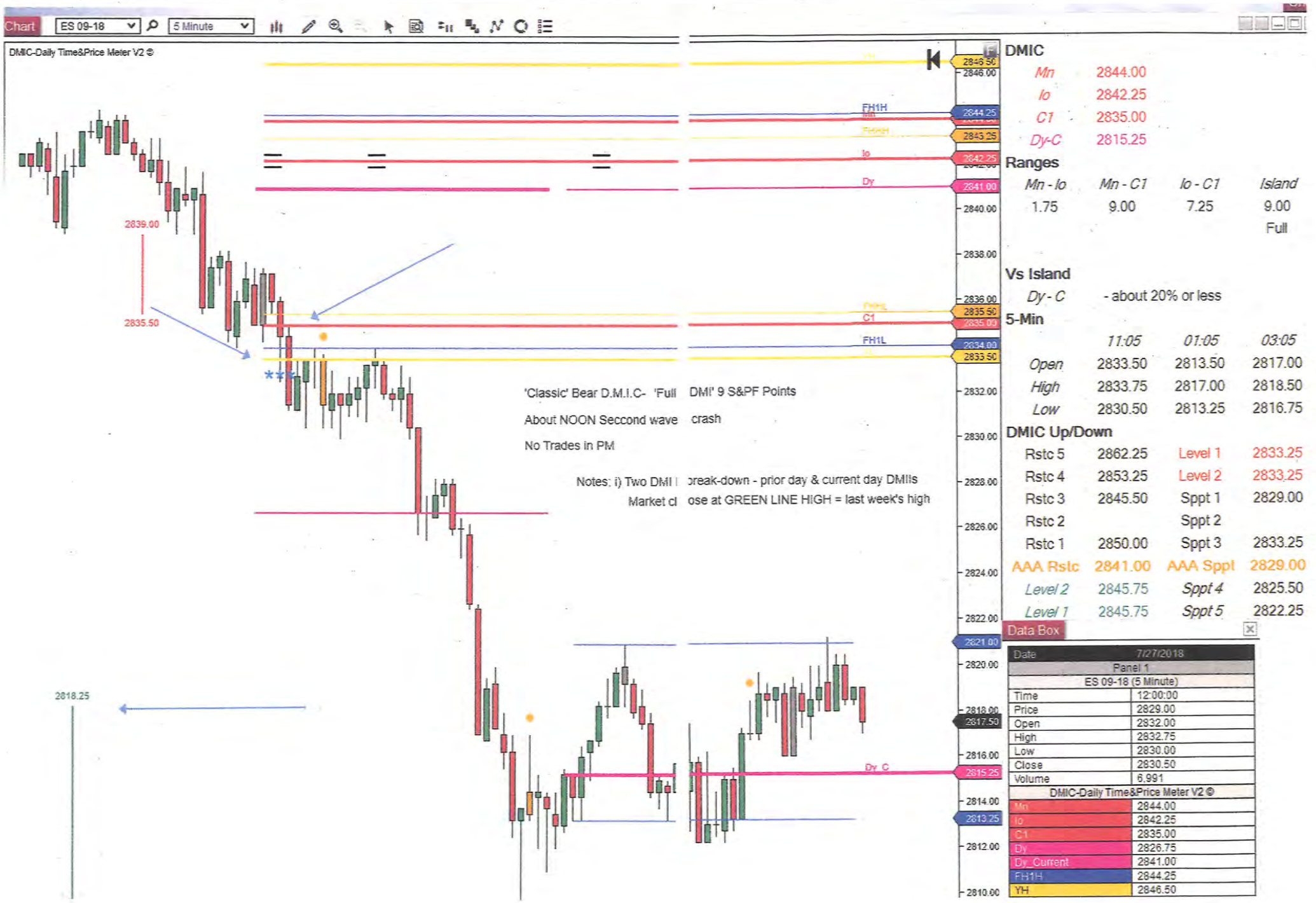


Chart
ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
YH
FH1H
FHRH
Io
Dy
FHRL
C1
FH1L
Dy_C
2839.00
2835.50
2818.25
***
'Classic' Bear D.M.I.C- 'Full DMI' 9 S&PF Points
About NOON Seccond wave crash
No Trades in PM
Notes: i) Two DMI break-down - prior day & current day DMIs
Market cl ose at GREEN LINE HIGH = last week's high
DMIC
Mn 2844.00
Io 2842.25
C1 2835.00
Dy-C 2815.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
1.75 9.00 7.25 9.00
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2833.50 2813.50 2817.00
High 2833.75 2817.00 2818.50
Low 2830.50 2813.25 2816.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2862.25 Level 1 2833.25
Rstc 4 2853.25 Level 2 2833.25
Rstc 3 2845.50 Sppt 1 2829.00
Rstc 2 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2850.00 Sppt 3 2833.25
AAA Rstc 2841.00 AAA Sppt 2829.00
Level 2 2845.75 Sppt 4 2825.50
Level 1 2845.75 Sppt 5 2822.25
Data Box
Date 7/27/2018
Panel 1
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:00:00
Price 2829.00
Open 2832.00
High 2832.75
Low 2830.00
Close 2830.50
Volume 6,991
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Mn 2844.00
Io 2842.25
C1 2835.00
Dy 2826.75
Dy_Current 2841.00
FH1H 2844.25
YH 2846.50

- The Second Chart 9/2018 Encompasses - Both '34' & '22'

- '34' Breaks Prior Day Monday D.M.I.C High - Second Wave Late Break-Down

- A 30Min.Bar Open Below The D.M.I.C - At 3PMET

- Confirmed By A Reversal Out From Inside The D.M.I.C - By The 3.05 Orange Time Team Bar Open

- **This Late Break Fell To A Low Of Day At '22'** - **Market Bounced Off "22' To Close At 27**

DMIC

Io	2738.50
Mn	2737.00
Dy-C	2735.00
C1	2734.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
1.50	2.50	4.00	4.00
			Narrow
			Doji?

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE DUP

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2735.00	2734.75	2726.50
High	2735.25	2735.00	2726.75
Low	2734.25	2734.00	2725.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2757.50	Level 1	2733.25
Rstc 4	2751.75	Level 2	2733.25
Rstc 3	2746.75	Sppt 1	2728.50
Rstc 2	2747.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2744.50	Sppt 3	2731.75
AAA Rstc	2740.50	AAA Sppt	2726.50
Level 2	2742.75	*Sppt 4*	2726.75
Level 1	2739.75	*Sppt 5*	2719.50

Final Example Regarding 'Special Numbers' -

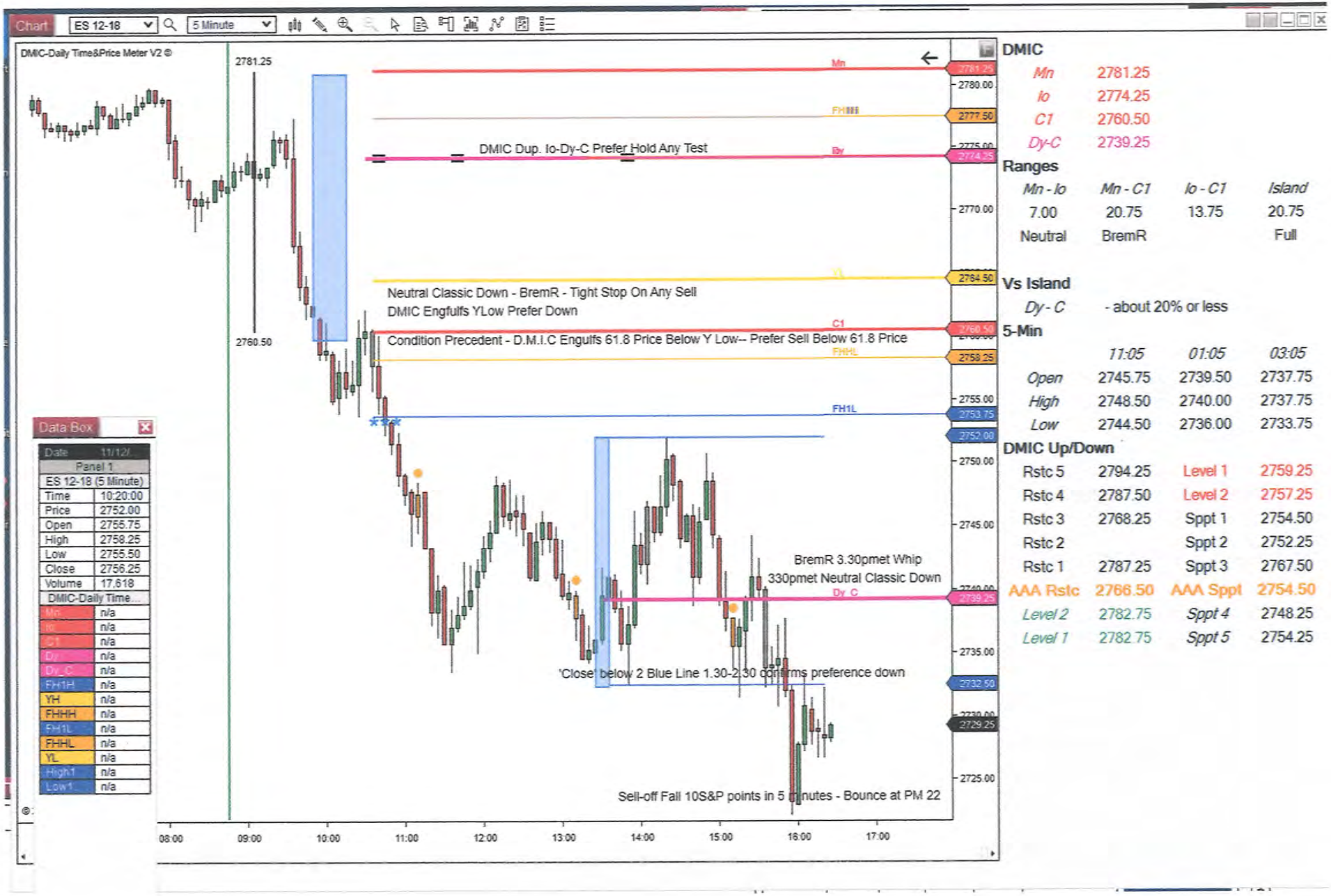
Chart 11.12.2018 Below - 61.8 Is Engulfed By D.M.I

D.M.I.C Is Neutral Classic Down

Notes In Chart Grey Team Signals 2pmet Rally For 5 Points

3.30pmet Grey Team Signal – Whip BremR –Neutral Signals Sell

Break Through 2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30 Confirms Sell



DMIC

Mn	2781.25
Io	2774.25
C1	2760.50
Dy-C	2739.25

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
7.00	20.75	13.75	20.75
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2745.75	2739.50	2737.75
High	2748.50	2740.00	2737.75
Low	2744.50	2736.00	2733.75

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2794.25	Level 1	2759.25
Rstc 4	2787.50	Level 2	2757.25
Rstc 3	2768.25	Sppt 1	2754.50
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	2752.25
Rstc 1	2787.25	Sppt 3	2767.50
AAA Rstc	2766.50	AAA Sppt	2754.50
Level 2	2782.75	*Sppt 4*	2748.25
Level 1	2782.75	*Sppt 5*	2754.25

Menu - D.M.I.C X Extreme Time & Price

- CP X = Extreme Intra- Day High or Low For Day At –

- Orange Time Team - X

- Any Time Team Signal - X

- Dy-C - X

- Projects Probable Reverse Near

- When An X Time Team Signal - Forms Duplicate With D.M.I.C Time & Price - Additional Confirmation Is Added

- For example 3.30pm Grey Bar Extreme Low - Tests Full DMI 'Classic' (Up) At Low DMI 'Mn' Price - Project Bounce Up

Menu - Duplicates Of D.M.I.C Times & Prices

D.M.I.C Duplicate Table;

- Mn – C1
- Mn- Io
- Mn-Dy-C

- Io- C1
- Io-Dy-C

- C1-Dy-C

- D.M.I.C Triplicate

- Chart Illustrations & Projections Follow

Mn- C1 Duplicate

- Expected To Fail to Hold Back The Market

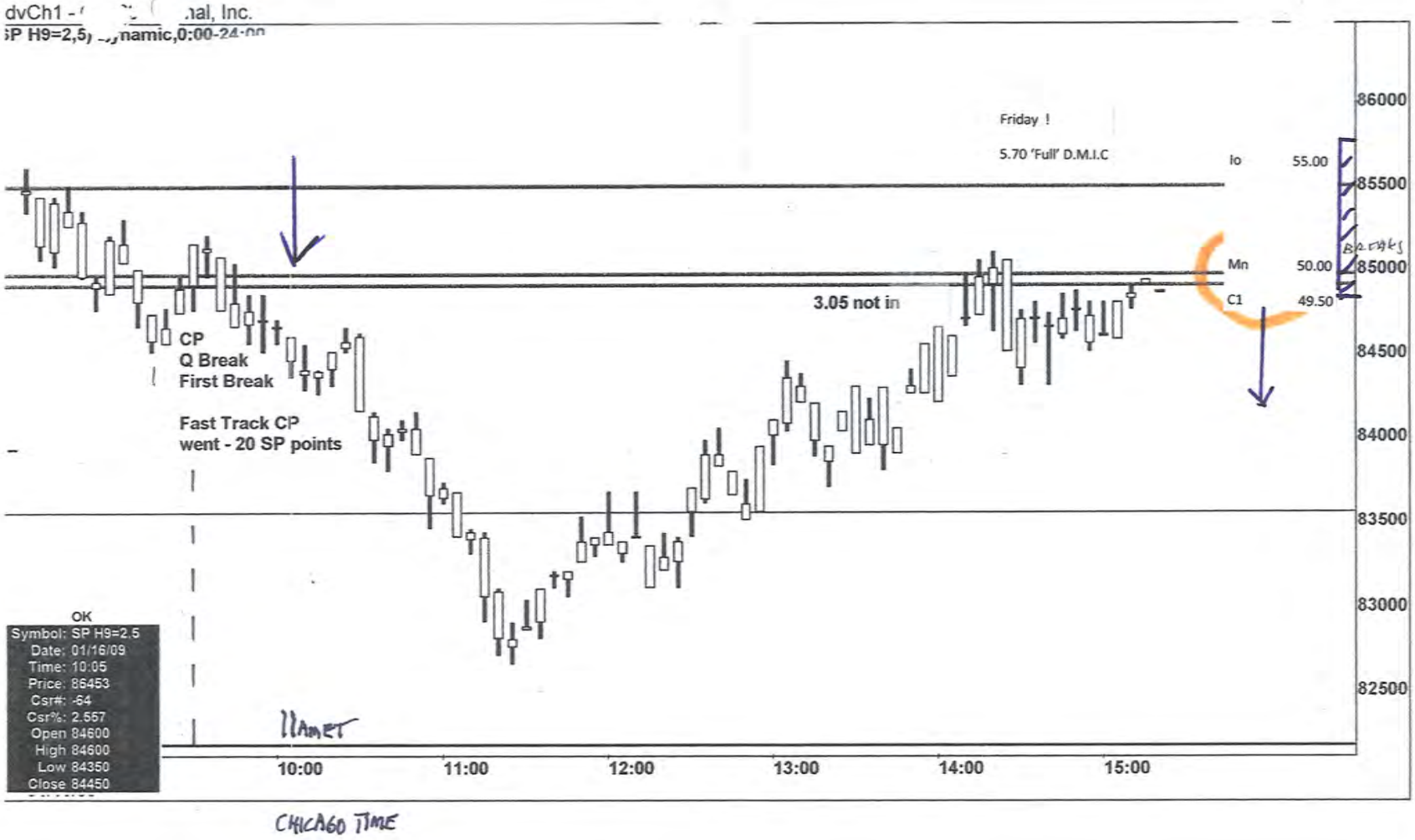
- Three Charts Illustrate Market Breaking Through

Charts Dated

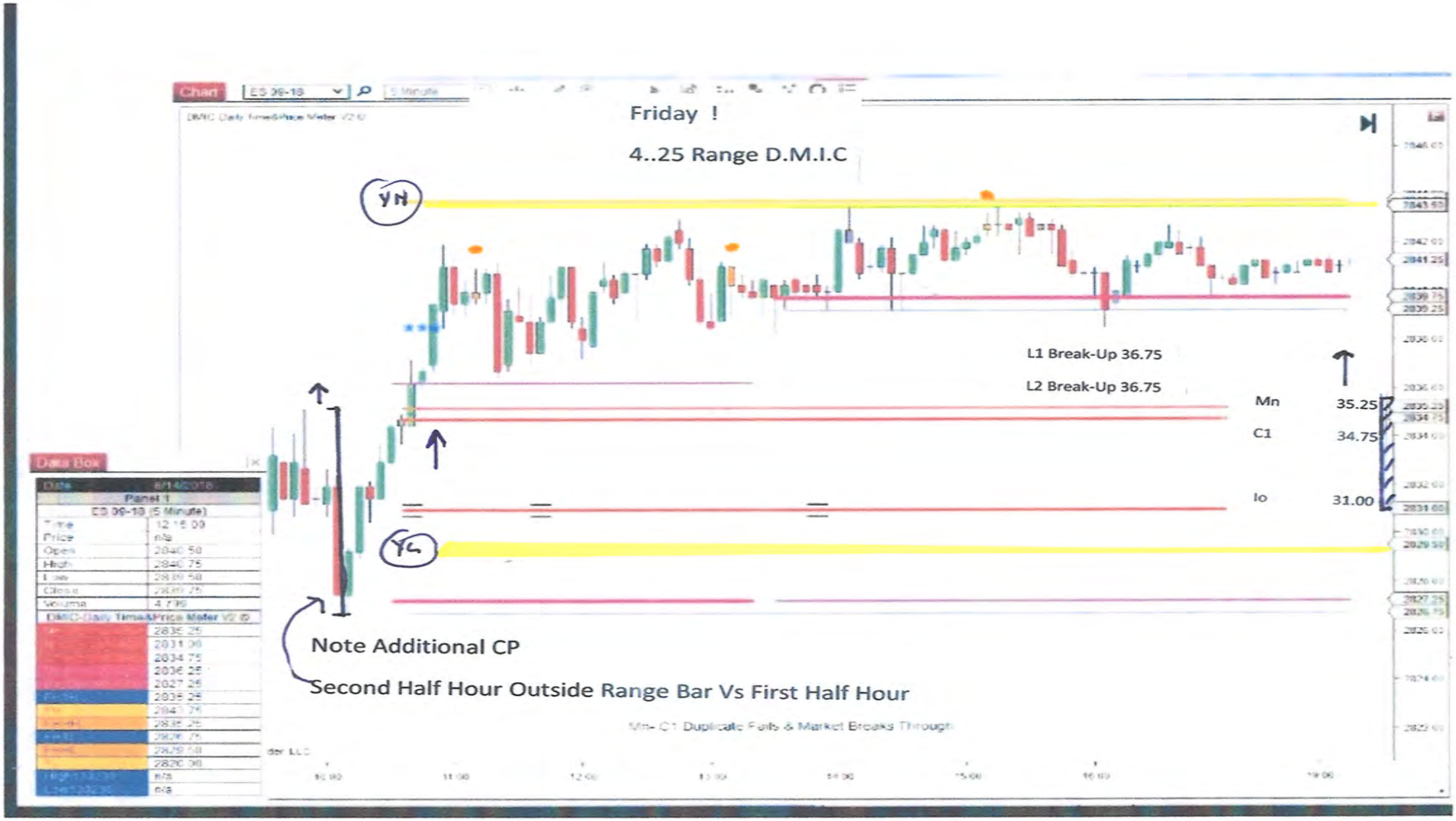
- 1.16.2009
- 4.14.2011
- 8.14.2018

- The Chart Dates Range Over 9 Years Up To 2018

- Time Has A History


dvCh1 - .nal, Inc.
SP H9=2,5) ..namic,0:00-24:00
Friday !
5.70 'Full' D.M.I.C
Io 55.00
Mn 50.00
C1 49.50
3.05 not in
CP
Q Break
First Break
Fast Track CP
went - 20 SP points
86000
85500
85000
84500
84000
83500
83000
82500
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
OK
Symbol: SP H9=2.5
Date: 01/16/09
Time: 10:05
Price: 86453
Csr#: -64
Csr%: 2.557
Open 84600
High 84600
Low 84350
Close 84450
CHICAGO TIME

AdvCh1-4 - 20 eSignal, Inc.
DAY),5) Dynamic,0:00-24:00
YH
4.0 Range D.M.I.C
0.618 (131235)
0.500 (131095)
0.382 (130954)
0.250 (130797)
1ST BREAK
2ND BREAK
YL
0.000 (130500)
1ST PLUS
ISLAND BOUNCE
C1 06.70
Mn 06.60
lo 02.70
OK
Symbol: SP M1=2.5
Date: 04/14/11
Time: 09:45
Price: 131749
Open 130670
High 130680
Low 130620
Close 130650
Y = FCOD
61.8%
FRESH OUTSIDE RANGE DAY
© eSignal, 2009
11AM ET
NOON ET
131600
131400
131200
131020
130800
130600
130400
130200
130000
129800
08:00
04/14/11
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
18:00
CHICAGO TIME



8.14.2018 2018

Mn-Io Duplicate

- Market Held At Duplicate –
- Market Projected NOT To Break Through Mn-Io

Three Charts Illustrate Market NOT Breaking Through

Charts Dated

- 5.30.2003
- 8. 7.2018
- 11.2018

eSignal, Inc
C: 96330
96500
96430
96330
96250
96000
95750
95500
95250
95000
C1 61.50
Io 53.00
Mn 52.50
OK
Symbol: SP M3=2,5
Date: 05/29/03
Time: 13:30
Price: 96689
Open 95220
High 95320
Low 95200
Close 95300
MA(6,H)s 95126
MA(6,L)s 94985
MA(9,C)s 95154
Price Osc(35,5,C) -0.27
RSI(7,C) 63.19
0.11
100
41.03
0
15:00
08:00
05/30/03
09:00
10:30 ET
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
CHICAGO TIME
C' ↑ DUR. PM

5 Minute
ce Meter V2 ©
8.7.2018
Mn-lo Duplicate At 57 Supports Market–C1 Above At 61.50
***RVS?
Data Box
Date 8/7/2018
Panel 1
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)
Time 11:50:00
Price 2869.25
Open 2860.50
High 2860.50
Low 2859.00
Close 2859.25
Volume 4,236
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Mn 2857.00
R 2857.00
C1 2861.50
Pv 2835.25
Dev Current 2850.25
FH1H 2861.50
YH 2853.50
FHHH 2860.25
FH1L 2855.75
FHH 2855.75
YL 2835.50
High130230 n/a
Low130230 n/a
DUP MN-lo 57
61.50
57.00
MN-lo
57.00
57.00
2018
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
19:00
20:00

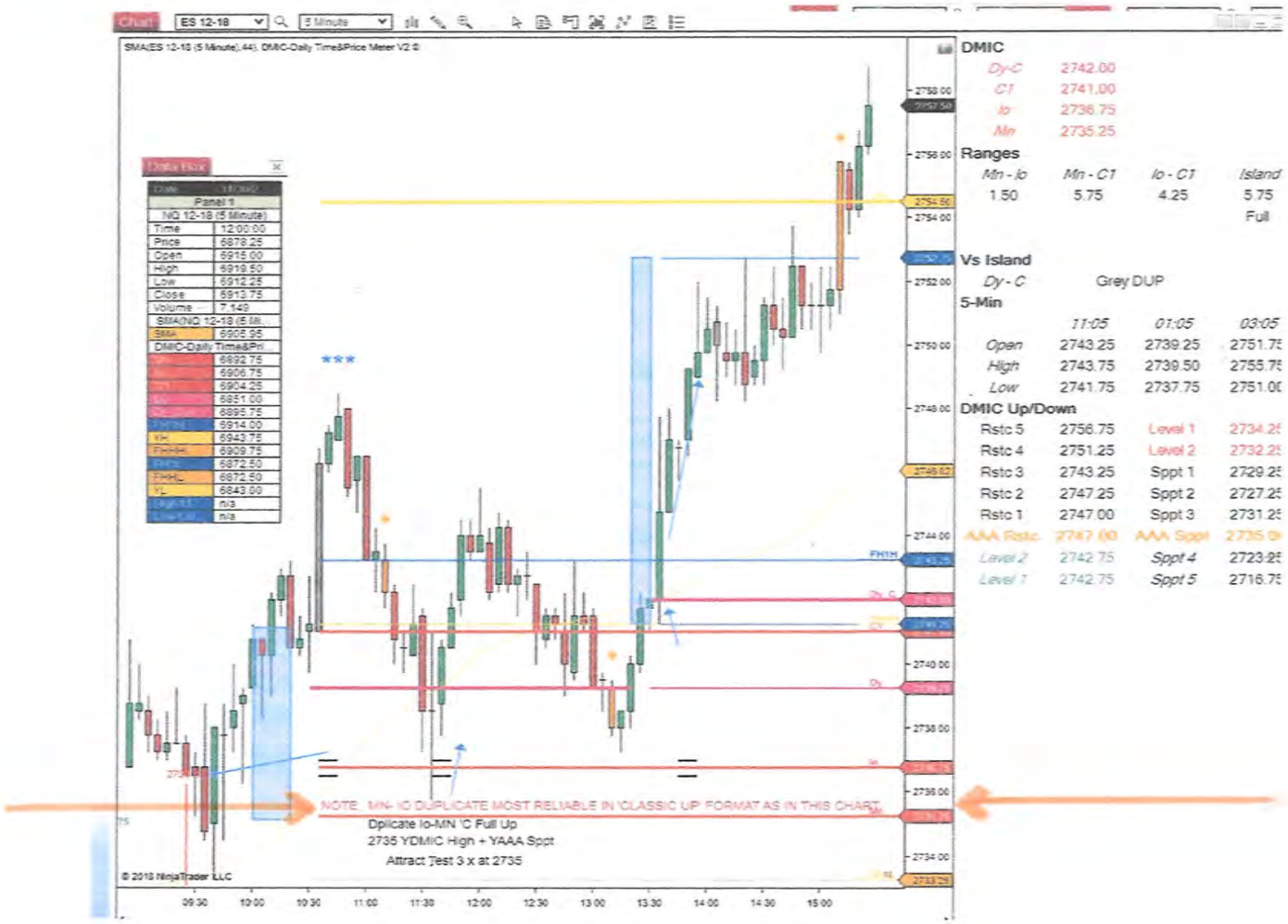
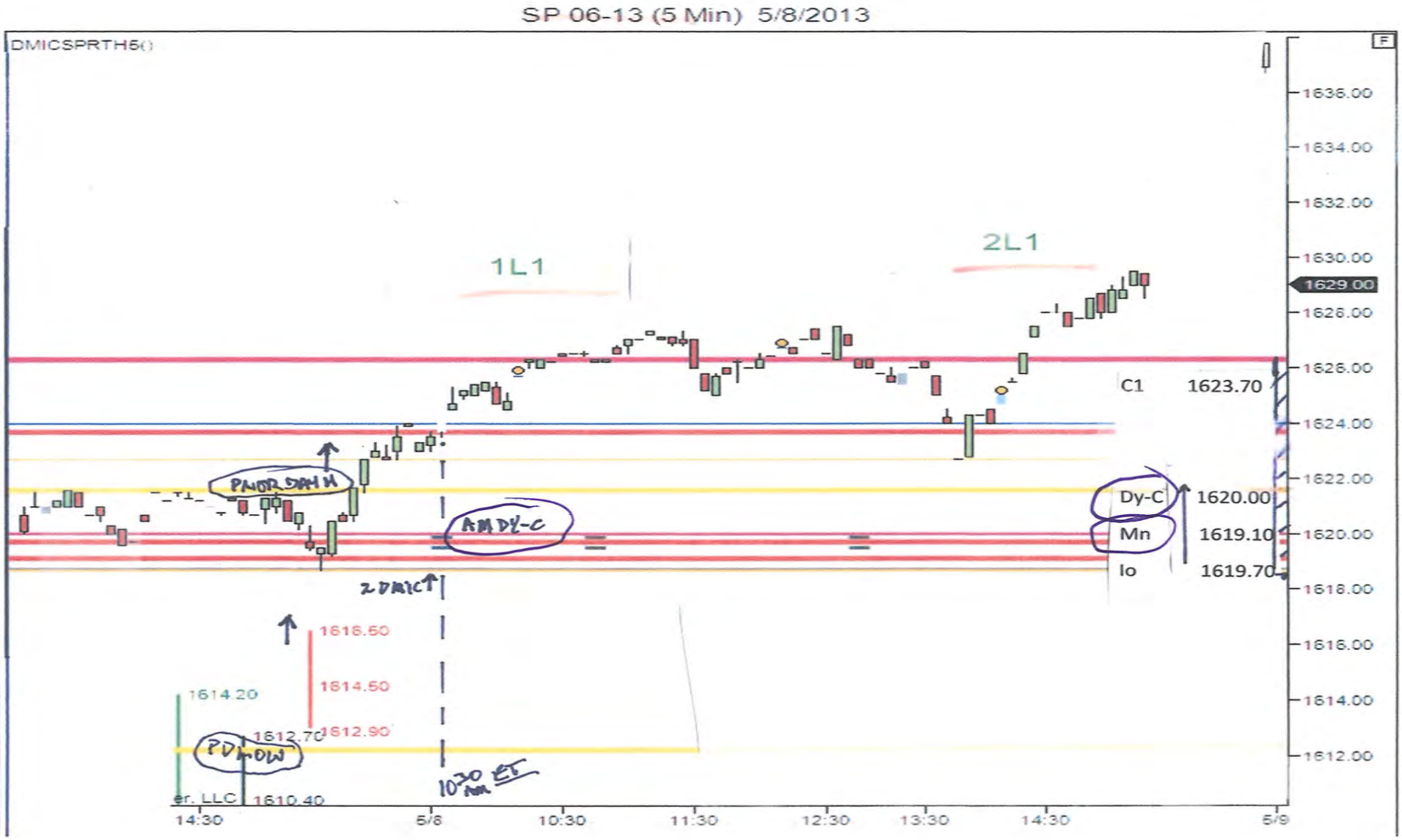


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
SMA(ES 12-18 (5 Minute), 44), DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2.0
Data Box
Panel 1
NQ 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:00:00
Price 6879.25
Open 6915.00
High 6919.50
Low 6912.25
Close 6913.75
Volume 7,149
SMA(NQ 12-18 (5 Minute), 44)
SMA 6905.95
DMIC-Daily Time&Price
6892.75
6906.75
6904.25
6851.00
6895.75
5914.00
YH 6943.75
6909.75
6872.50
6872.50
YL 6843.00
n/a
n/a
***
FH1H
NOTE: MIN- IO DUPLICATE MOST RELIABLE IN 'CLASSIC UP' FORMAT AS IN THIS CHART
Dplicate Io-MN 'C Full Up
2735 YDMIC High + YAAA Sppt
Attract Test 3 x at 2735
© 2018 NinjaTrader LLC
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
DMIC
Dy-C 2742.00
C1 2741.00
Io 2736.75
Mn 2735.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 1.50
Mn - C1 5.75
Io - C1 4.25
Island 5.75
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C Grey DUP
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2743.25 2739.25 2751.7
High 2743.75 2739.50 2755.7
Low 2741.75 2737.75 2751.0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2756.75 Level 1 2734.2
Rstc 4 2751.25 Level 2 2732.2
Rstc 3 2743.25 Sppt 1 2729.2
Rstc 2 2747.25 Sppt 2 2727.2
Rstc 1 2747.00 Sppt 3 2731.2
AAA Rstc 2747.00 AAA Sppt 2735.0
Level 2 2742.75 Sppt 4 2723.2
Level 1 2742.75 Sppt 5 2716.7

Mn- Dy-C

5. 8.2013 Illustrates AM Duplicate

- AM Duplicate Possible Long-Term Intra-Day Signal - To Objective Met


SP 06-13 (5 Min) 5/8/2013
DMICSPRTH6()
1L1
2L1
C1
1623.70
Dy-C
1620.00
Mn
1619.10
lo
1619.70
PWDR SPAM H
AM DY-C
2 DMIC
1616.60
1614.50
1614.20
1612.90
1612.70
PD LOW
1610.40
10:30 AM ET
1636.00
1634.00
1632.00
1630.00
1629.00
1628.00
1626.00
1624.00
1622.00
1620.00
1618.00
1616.00
1614.00
1612.00
14:30
5/8
10:30
11:30
12:30
13:30
14:30
5/9

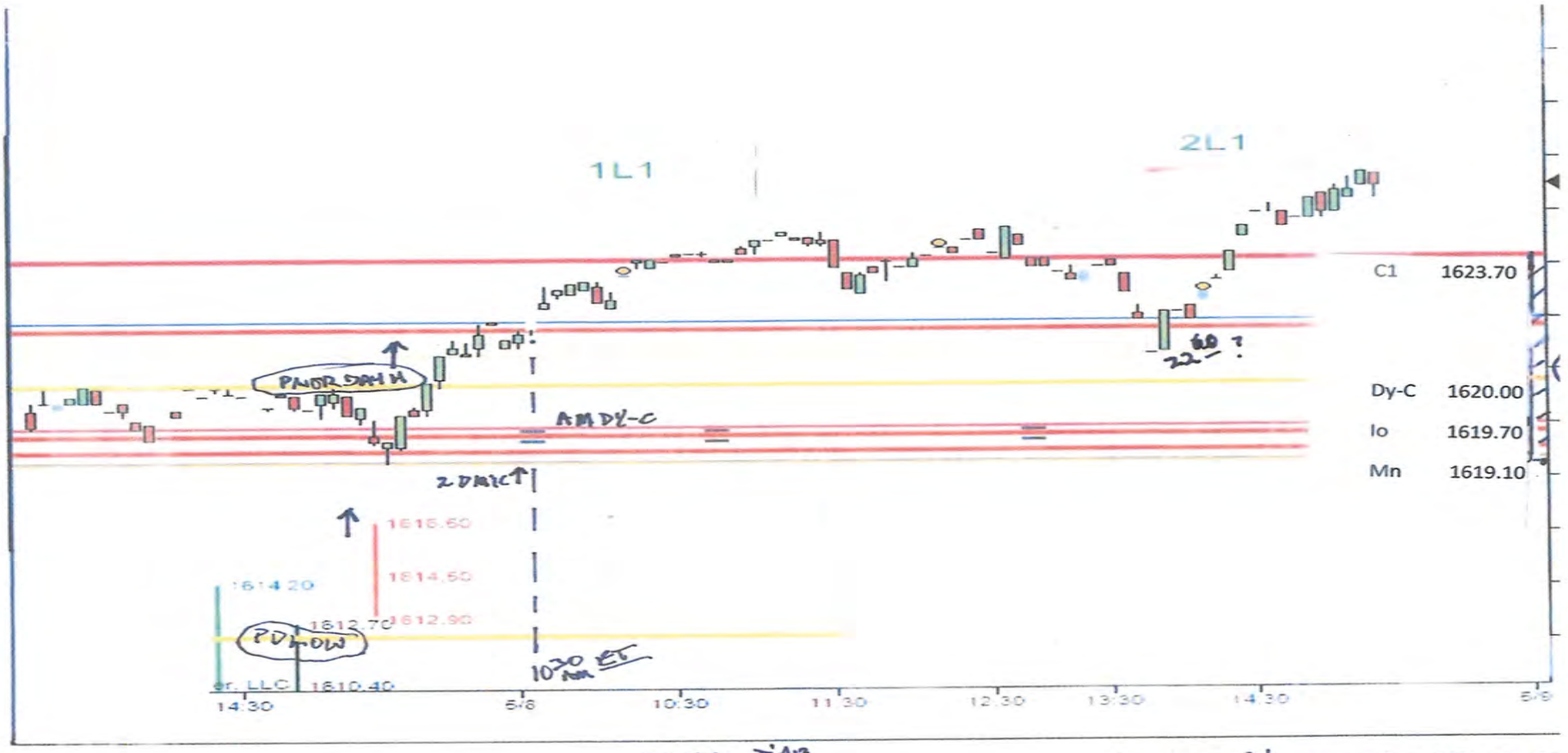
Io/C1 Duplicate

- Can Be Unpredictable - D.M.I Combination & Range One Key
- Context Another Key - Is 'CP' in Play - Example D.M.I.C Engulfing Prior Day High
- If AM Market Fails To Reverse At - Io /C1 Dup - & Falls Through This Duplicate
- Market Signal From Time Team Such As - At 1.05pm - 1.30pm - 2pm -3.05pm -3.30pm - Can Indicate Reverse To Io-C1
- If Reverse Indicated - Project 'Close' Of Day Near Io-C1 Duplicate
- Prefer This Market Price Action At - Low End Of D.M.I.C

Io – Dy-C Duplicate

- Projected To Hold At D.M.I.C

- Early Chart Example - Strong Support In D.M.I.Combination & C.P



CHICAGO TIME

'CLASSIC ↑' - CONFLICT AT 2PMET

(22) SUPPORT

8.31.2018 PM Duplicate - I0 – Dy-C - Roll-Over Dy-C At 1.30PM Below D.M.I.C

- Please Check Notes On Chart
- D.M.I.C Is Full Range Bullish Format
- AM Chart Also Indicating Two D.M.I.C Wave Break-Downs - Objective Met At Sppt L1- L2 L3 - Third Wave Not Projected
- Chart Shows 1.05pm Orange Time Team & Dy-C Roll-Over PM - Below D.M.I.
- PM Generally Short Term - Market Whips Reverse At Objective Met
- Follow On Second Chart 8.13.2018
- Shows Full Range Bullish Format In ASCENDANCE - After PM Grey Bar Objective Met
- G.P.S Caricature Of D.M.I.C Identified Probable Missing Movements - Movement Fulfilled

Data Box

Date	8/31/2018
Panel 1	
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)	
Time	10:50:00
Price	2890.00
Open	2904.00
High	2904.25
Low	2902.25
Close	2903.00
Volume	9,547
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©	
Mn	2899.25
Io	2897.50
C1	2904.00
Dy	2913.50
Dy_Current	2912.00
FH1H	2907.50
YH	2913.00
FHHH	2902.00
FH1L	2895.25
FHHL	2897.00
YL	2895.50
High130230	n/a
Low130230	n/a

Full D.M.I.C In Bullish Format- Upside Break-out Price Not Made

Market Reverses Level 2 Break-down At L2 Sppt

Second Wave Break-down After.1.40pmET 'Close' oOf 5 Min.Bar Below L2 Brewak-outr price

Time Teams Indicate Sell- Off 1.05PM Below D.M.I & New Dy-c Roll-over Below D.M.I

L2 Sell Price Engulfs Monday D.M.I.C High

Grey Bar Time Team At 2PMET Is Duplicate With Dy-C - Dy-C Duplicate With Io

Earlier Confirmation Of L2 Break About 1.40pm projects Lower Objective

Objective Of 91.75 Met within half point - Market Reverses To Retest Dy-C

91.75 Objective Supported By Our Special Number 92

DMIC

C1	2904.00
Mn	2899.25
Io	2897.50
Dy-C	2896.25

Ranges

Mn - Io	Mn - C1	Io - C1	Island
1.75	4.75	6.50	6.50
			Full

Vs Island

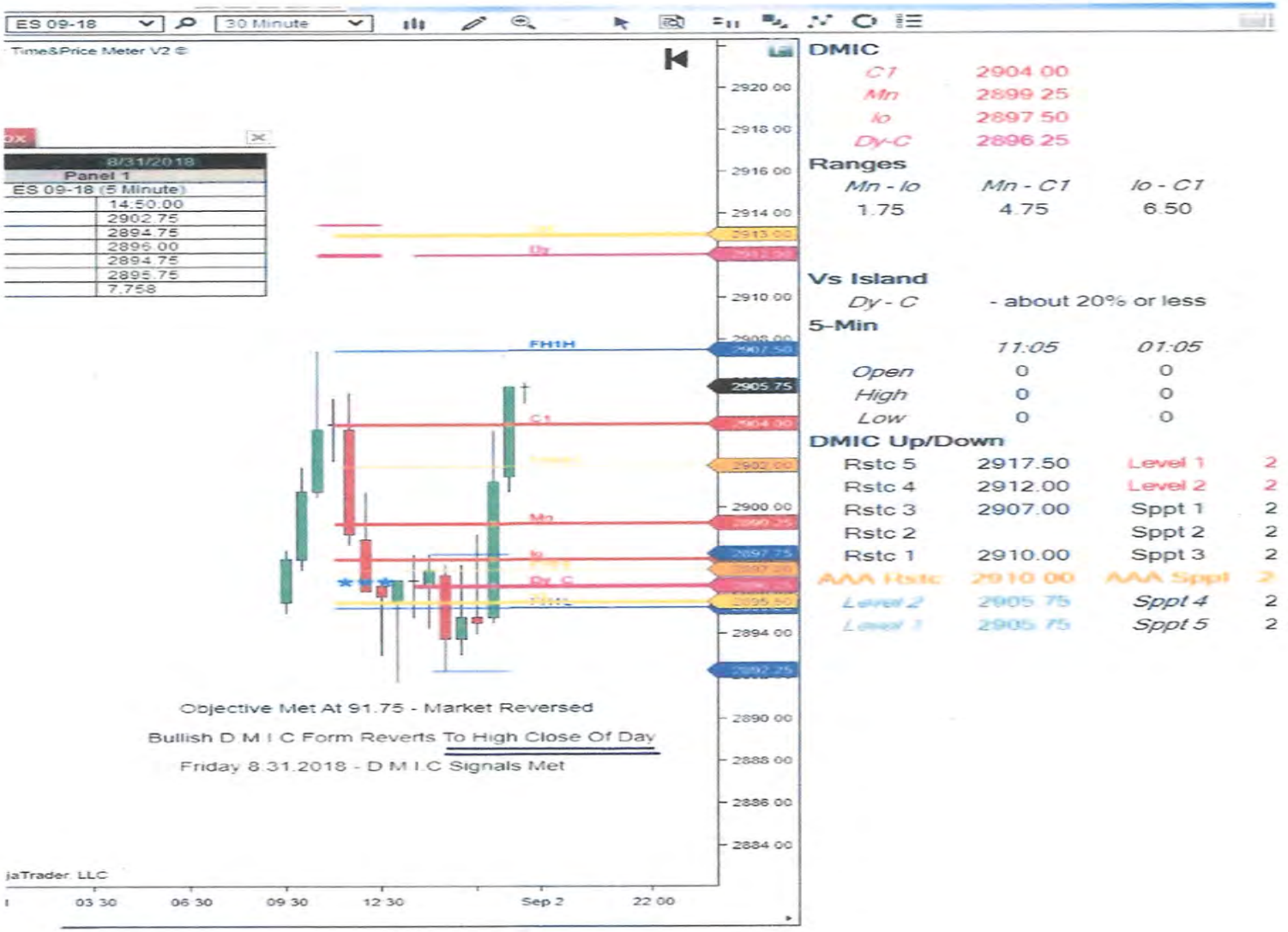
Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	2905.00	2895.75	0
High	2905.25	2897.00	0
Low	2901.50	2894.75	0

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2917.50	Level 1	2896.25
Rstc 4	2912.00	Level 2	2895.25
Rstc 3	2907.00	Sppt 1	2891.50
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	2891.00
Rstc 1	2910.00	Sppt 3	2892.00
AAA Rstc	2910.00	AAA Sppt	2898.00
Level 2	2905.75	Sppt 4	2887.00
Level 1	2905.75	Sppt 5	2877.50


ES 09-18
30 Minute
Time&Price Meter V2 ©
8/31/2018
Panel 1
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)
14:50:00
2902.75
2894.75
2896.00
2894.75
2895.75
7.758
FH1H
C1
Mn
Io
Dy-C
Objective Met At 91.75 - Market Reversed
Bullish D M I C Form Reverts To High Close Of Day
Friday 8.31.2018 - D M I.C Signals Met
jaTrader LLC
03 30
06 30
09 30
12 30
Sep 2
22 00
2920.00
2918.00
2916.00
2914.00
2910.00
2905.75
2900.00
2894.00
2890.00
2888.00
2886.00
2884.00
DMIC
C1 2904.00
Mn 2899.25
Io 2897.50
Dy-C 2896.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1
1.75 4.75 6.50
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05
Open 0 0
High 0 0
Low 0 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2917.50 Level 1 2
Rstc 4 2912.00 Level 2 2
Rstc 3 2907.00 Sppt 1 2
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2
Rstc 1 2910.00 Sppt 3 2
AAA Rstc 2910.00 AAA Sppt 2
Level 2 2905.75 Sppt 4 2
Level 1 2905.75 Sppt 5 2

C1 – Dy-C Duplicate

- Chart Examples 2008 & 2018 Below

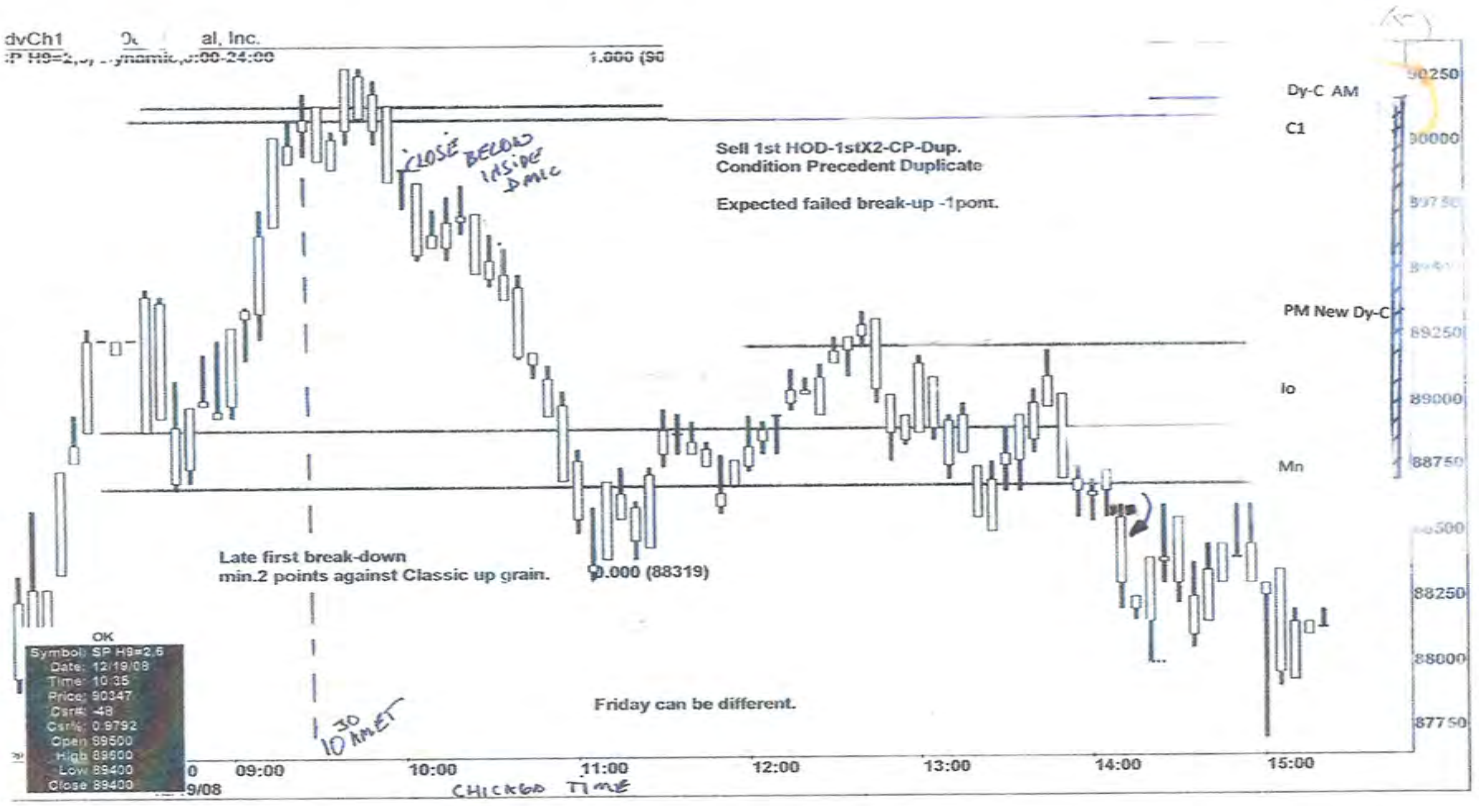
- Market Projected To Hold & Reverse
- If Break-up

- At C1 – Dy-C Duplicate
- Wait For reverse '5 Min. Bar Close' Below D.M.I.C

- Chart Example 2008 'Full DMI –Classic Up – Neutral '

- Break-Up Followed By Fast Reverse Inside D.M.I.C

- Chart Example 12.18.2018


dvCh1
al, Inc.
1.000 (90
Dy-C AM
C1
PM New Dy-C
Io
Mn
CLOSE BELOW INSIDE DMIC
Sell 1st HOD-1stX2-CP-Dup.
Condition Precedent Duplicate
Expected failed break-up -1pont.
Late first break-down
min.2 points against Classic up grain.
0.000 (88319)
Friday can be different.
10 AMET
CHICAGO TIME
OK
Symbol: SP H9=2.6
Date: 12/19/08
Time: 10:35
Price: 90347
Cant: -48
Cant%: 0.9792
Open 89500
High 89600
Low 89400
Close 89400
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
90250
90000
89750
89500
89250
89000
88750
88500
88250
88000
87750

- Chart 12.18.2018 S&P500 Futures ES - Market Reverse At C1 – Dy-C Duplicate
- Not 'False Break-Up' – Failed Break-Up - No 5 Min.Bar 'Close' Above D.M.I.C Break- Up Price
- D.M.I.C Chart & Panel Indicators Project Reverse - Chart Duplicate C1-Dy-C
- Panel Indicators D.M.I.C Neutral BremR - Indicator For DMIC Extreme Reverse(s) X To X (See Full Range Days- BremR – Neutral Volatility)
- This Slide Limited To C1- Dy-C Duplicate Indicators -
- Further Analysis Of Chart 12.18.2018 After Chart Picture Below

DyC - C1 KM DUP

DMIC

C1	2572.50
lo	2570.00
Dy-C	2565.50
Mn	2558.50

Ranges

Mn - lo	Mn - C1	lo - C1	Island
11.50	14.00	2.50	14.00
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	2564.50	2571.75	2537.25
High	2566.25	2573.00	2541.00
Low	2562.50	2570.00	2531.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2590.00	Level 1	2557.25
Rstc 4	2587.75	Level 2	2557.25
Rstc 3	2576.25	Sppt 1	2552.50
Rstc 2	2583.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2578.50	Sppt 3	2567.75
AAA Rstc	2578.50	AAA Sppt	2566.50
Level 2	2578.75	Sppt 4	2556.25
Level 1	2573.75	Sppt 5	2550.00

Triple D.M.I.C - Software Inclusion

- Prefer Inclusion Of Dy-C - With Two D.M.I. Prices
- Triple Can Also Be With Other D.M.I.C Indicators - On 5 Min.Chart - Such As Green Or Black Vertical High &/or Low
- Tends to Attract Test - & Is A Reverse Indicator - Market Reverses At Triple

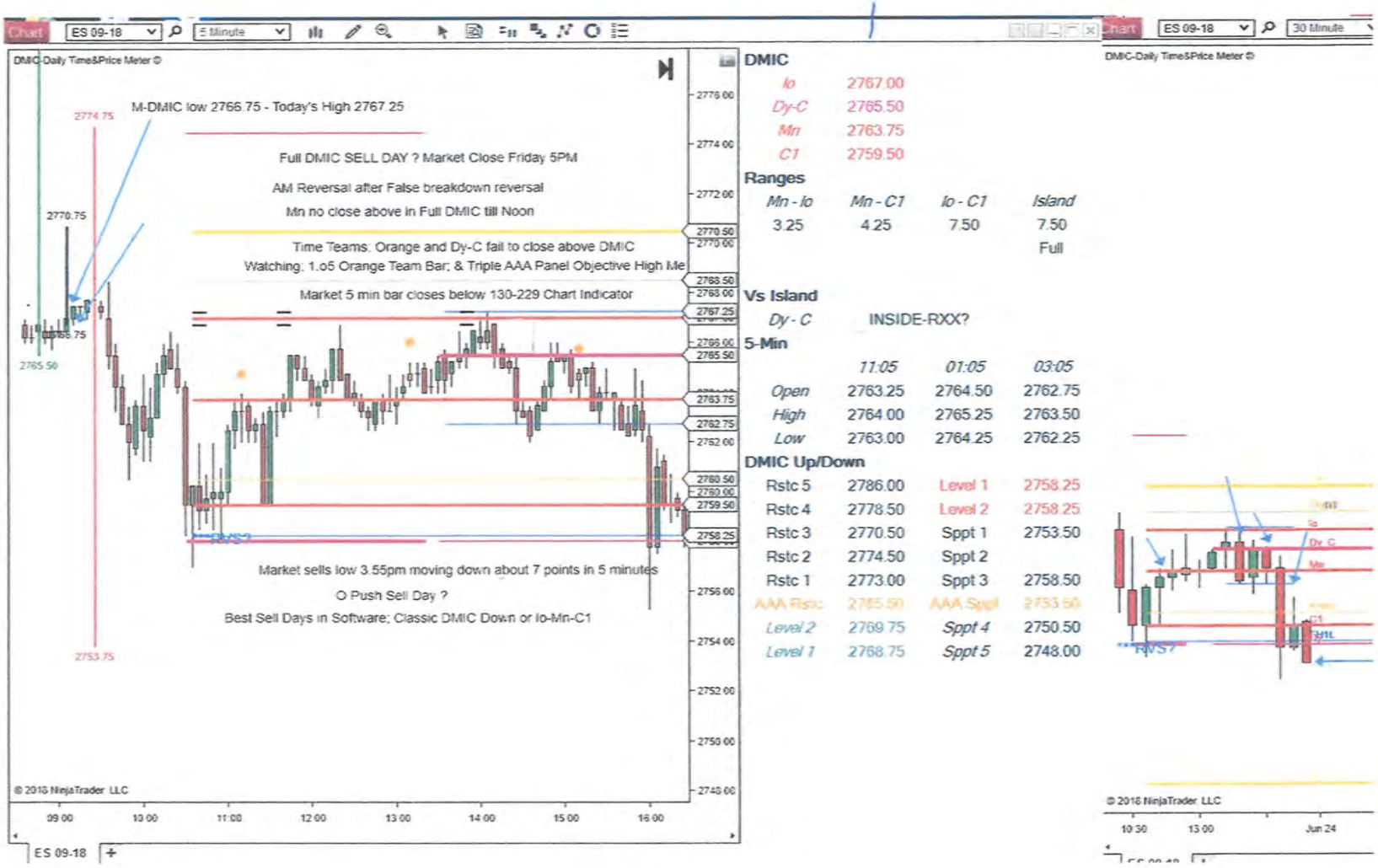
- Test At 10.55AM Can Be 'Last High' Of Intra-Day Market

Three Charts Show Triple DMIC Prices;

- September 2018 – Green & Black Vertical Line Lows At DMIC High – Market Tests & Reverses At DMIC High

- 2013 Triple Reverse

- 3.4.2015 - DMIC Duplicate Joined By Green Vertical Line Low -



DMIC

Io	2767.00
Dy-C	2765.50
Mn	2763.75
C1	2759.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
3.25	4.25	7.50	7.50
			Full

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

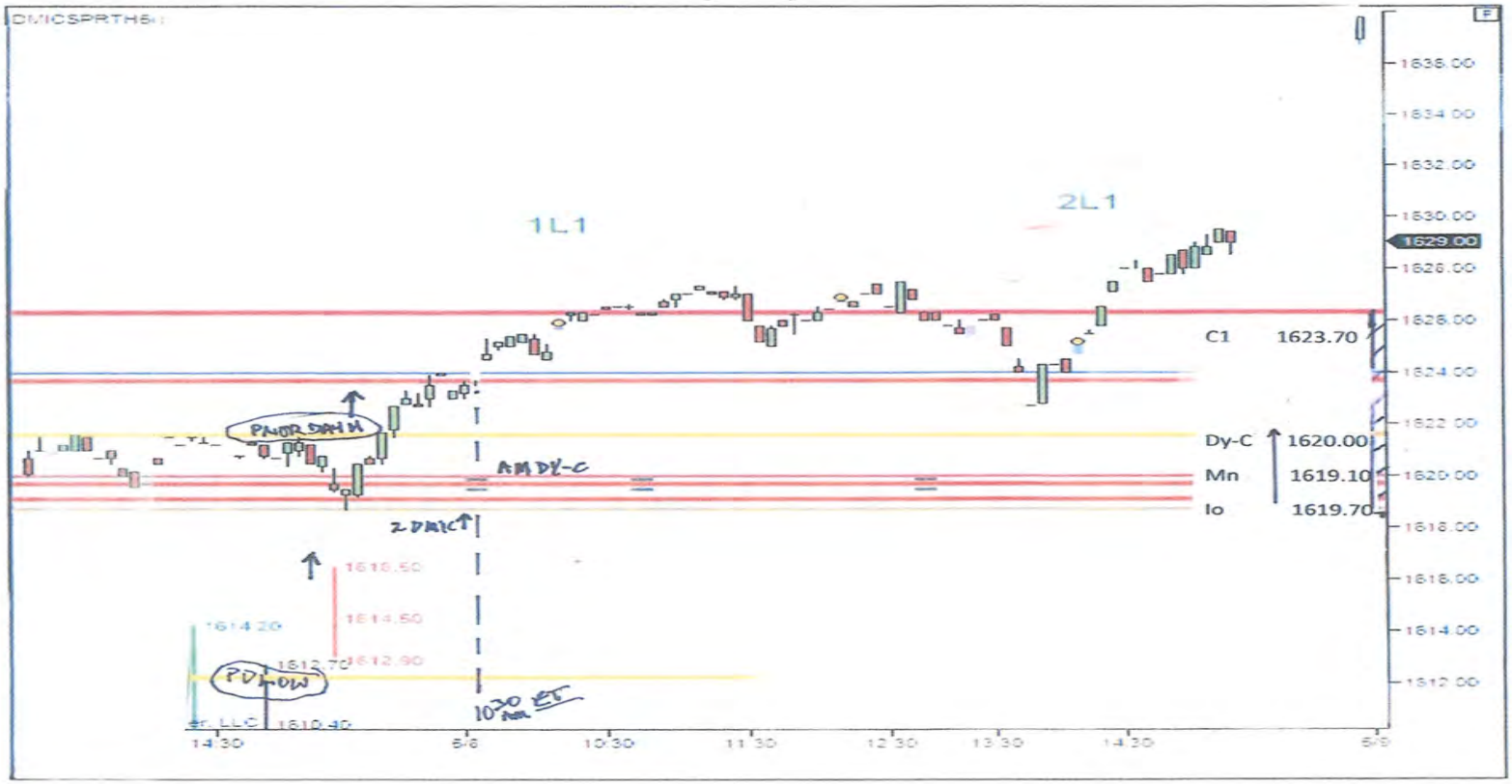
5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2763.25	2764.50	2762.75
High	2764.00	2765.25	2763.50
Low	2763.00	2764.25	2762.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2786.00	Level 1	2758.25
Rstc 4	2778.50	Level 2	2758.25
Rstc 3	2770.50	Sppt 1	2753.50
Rstc 2	2774.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2773.00	Sppt 3	2758.50
AAA Rstc	2785.50	AAA Sppt	2753.50
Level 2	2769.75	*Sppt 4*	2750.50
Level 1	2768.75	*Sppt 5*	2748.00

ES 09-15 - 5 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2111.50
2102.75
1 RVS?
© 2015 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
DMIC
Io 2098.75
Mn 2098.00
Dy-C 2097.75
C1 2088.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 0.75
Mn - C1 9.75
Io - C1 10.50
Island 10.50
Duplct
BremR
Full
X no X
Vs Island
Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2091.25 2096.50 2095.75
High 2093.25 2097.00 2096.25
Low 2090.50 2096.25 2094.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2117.75
Rstc 4 2109.50
Rstc 3 2098.25
Rstc 2 2105.50
Level 1 2087.25
Level 2 2087.25
Sppt 1 2082.25
Sppt 2
Sppt 3 2089.50
Sppt 4 2078.25
Sppt 5 2079.75
Data Box
ES 09-15 / 5 Min
Time 13:05
Price 2116.00
Open 2097.00
High 2097.25
Low 2096.25
Close 2096.75
Volume 6,116
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
2098.00
2098.75
2088.25
2109.75
2103.25
2092.25
2110.75
2099.50
2095.25
2096.25
2096.50



1L1
2L1
C1 1623.70
Dy-C 1620.00
Mn 1619.10
Io 1619.70
1629.00
1636.00
1634.00
1632.00
1630.00
1628.00
1626.00
1624.00
1622.00
1620.00
1618.00
1616.00
1614.00
1612.00
1618.50
1614.50
1614.20
1612.70
1612.90
1610.40
14:30
5/8
10:30
11:30
12:30
13:30
14:30
5/9

Projected Duplicate Response Table Summary

- **Mn- C1** - **Project Market Breaks Through This Duplicate**

- **Mn- Io** - **Holds Support(Resistance)** – **No Break-Through** - **'CP' Can Change This**
  - **Prefer 'Classic' Full DMIC To Hold & Reverse Market**
  - **Non-Classic Slightly Unpredictable**
  - **AM Break May Reverse PM 'Close' Near Duplicate**

- **Mn- Dy-C** **Project Market To Be Held At This Duplicate** - **& Reverse**

- Io- C1 - Unpredictable Observe 'Conditions Precedent' - DMI Range - DyC Vs For RXX Signal
  Possible AM - Dup Break-Through
  PM Reverse - Close Near Io-C1

- **Io-Dy-C Duplicate** - **Holds** - **Support(Resistance)**

- **C1-Dy-C** - **Prefer Market To Hold At Dup** - **& Reverse**

- **Triplicate Tends To Be Magnet - Market Reverses At Triplicate**

- Volatile Fast Days Need EXTRA Care & Discipline – OK To Stand Aside !

- **Check D.M.I.C & Range Information & <u>All Software Time Team Signals</u>**

Menu – Duplicates Of Non-D.M.I.C Times & Prices

– With D.M.I.C Times & Prices

Duplicates Of Non-D.M.I.C Times & Prices - With D.M.I.C Times & Prices

Table Of Some Key Non-D.M.I.C Times & Prices

Part 1 - On Chart Software;

- Prior Day - High & Low
- Monday D.M.I.C - High & Low
- Prior Week - High & Low
- Prior Day D.M.I.C - High & low

Part 2 - Trader's Choice To Add To Chart

- 10 Day MA - 200 Day M.A
- Federal Reserve Announcement Day – High & Low
- New Outside Range Day – High & Low

- Chart 8/29/2018 Is Example Of A - 2 D.M.I.C Break-Up - Engulfing Red Vertical Line Indicator
- 8/29/2018 Also Engulfed - The Prior Day High - Adding To Break-Up Projection
- 'Panel" Indicated Break-Up Price 2906.75 - At 1.05PM An X Extreme High Price Of - 2916 Which Was Equal To High Of Day

- First Wave Break-Up Went To About 2909.75 - 3 Points Above Break-Up Price Of 2906.75 -
- Followed By A First Wave Reverse Signal *** - Subsequently The Market Reversed Down - To The Break-Up Price Of 2906.75
- In The Next Half Hour Bar - The 11AM 30 Min.Bar Opened - Above The D.M.I.C
- A Second Wave In That (Next) 11AM 30 Min Bar - Went To Rstc Level 1 & Beyond - Reaching 2916
- The High Of Intra-Day Market Was Reached At - 1.05pm 5.Min. Orange Time Team Bar
- Tight Stops Were Warranted - 3.75 Narrow D.M.I.C - The Risk Reward Each Trader's Choice
- The Market Was Trading In New Territory - In All Time Record High Context - At Cycle High
- The Risk – Reward D.M.I.C - Concluded Well

Chart
ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily TimeSPrice Meter V7.0
Market Above Prior Day High On Break-Up
D.M.I.C Break-Up Price On Panel 2906.75
Two D.M.I.C Break-Up -Prior Day D.M.I.C High 2903.25
DMIC
Dy-C 2913.50
C1 2905.50
Mn 2901.75
Io 2901.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
0 3.75 3.75 3.75
Dup Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C + about 25% or more
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2907.75 2915.25 2914.25
High 2909.50 2916.00 2914.75
Low 2907.75 2915.00 2913.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2921.75 Level 1 2900.25
Rstc 4 2912.75 Level 2 2897.25
Rstc 3 2908.75 Sppt 1 2895.75
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2892.75
Rstc 1 2911.50 Sppt 3 2892.75
Sppt 4 2888.75
Sppt 5 2881.75
2903.25
2906.75
2906.25
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00 09:30 10:00 10:30 11:00 11:30 12:00 12:30 13:00 13:30 14:00 14:30 15:00 15:30 16:00

2018

Examples Of Non-DMIC Duplicates

The Vertical Prices Below On The - D.M.I.C 5.Min.Bar Chart Software

- **Monday's DMIC - Software Signal On Chart - Black Vertical Line**
- **Last Week's High/Low - Software Signal On Chart - Green Vertical Line**
- **Prior Day DMIC - Software Signal On Chart - Red Vertical Line**

- Chart Sept. 2018

D.M.I.C. 'Full' Range Bear Format - Black & Green VerticaL Line Lows - At D.M.I.C High

Market Reverses At D.M.I. High

- Chart 3.4.2015

D.I M.C BremR- Duplicate Io-Mn - Project X To X

Confirmed By Resistance At The Low Green Line

DMIC

Io	2767.00
Dy-C	2765.50
Mn	2763.75
C1	2759.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
3.25	4.25	7.50	7.50
			Full

Vs Island

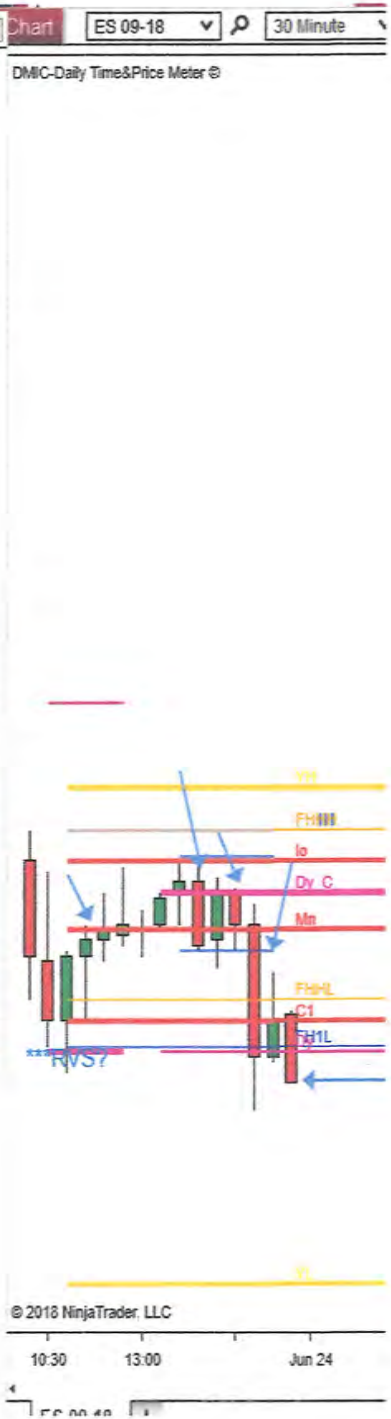
Dy - C	INSIDE-RXX?

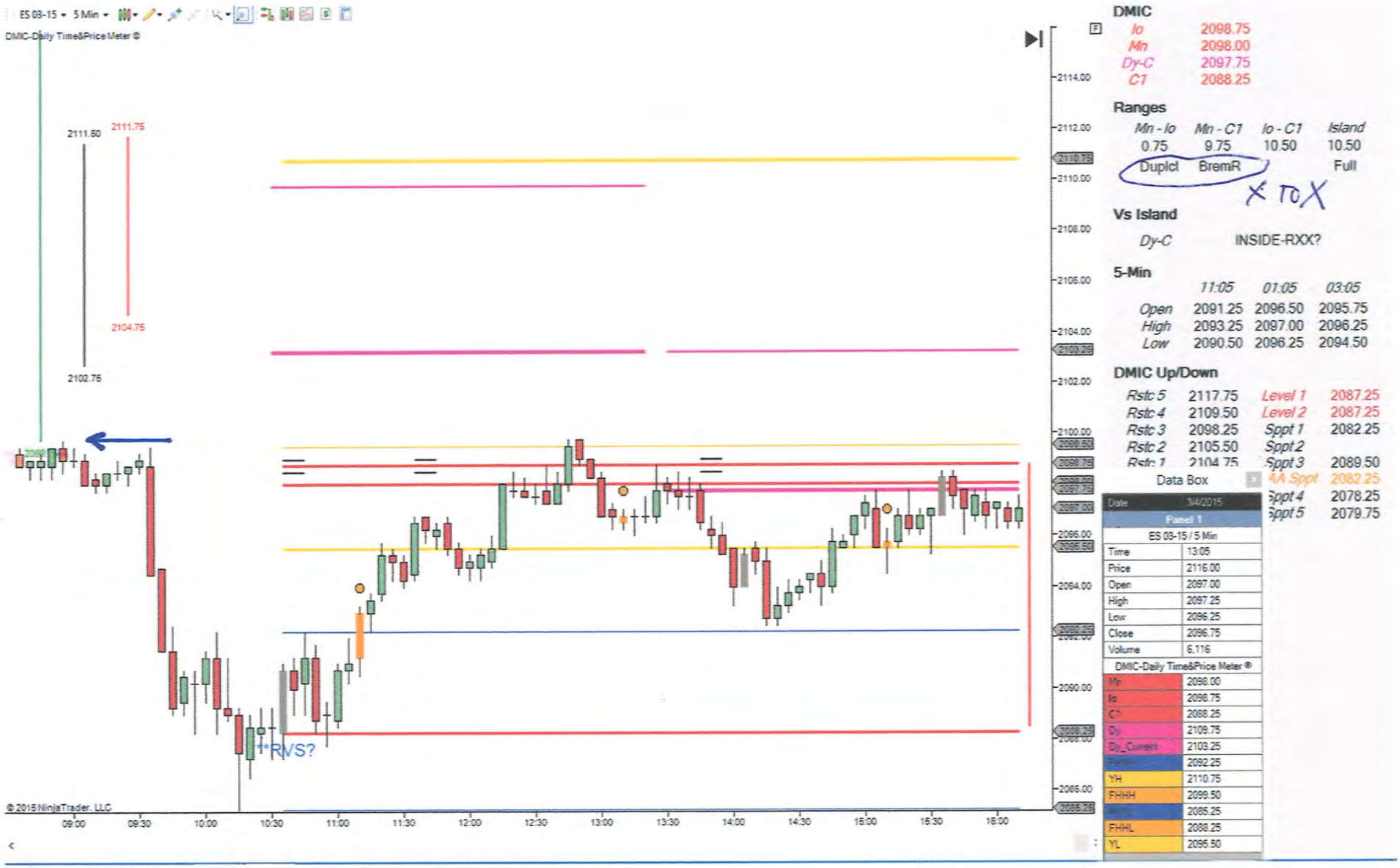
5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2763.25	2764.50	2762.75
High	2764.00	2765.25	2763.50
Low	2763.00	2764.25	2762.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2786.00	Level 1	2758.25
Rstc 4	2778.50	Level 2	2758.25
Rstc 3	2770.50	Sppt 1	2753.50
Rstc 2	2774.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2773.00	Sppt 3	2758.50
AAA Rstc	2765.50	AAA Sppt	2753.50
Level 2	2769.75	*Sppt 4*	2750.50
Level 1	2768.75	*Sppt 5*	2748.00




ES 03-15 5 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2111.50
2111.75
2104.75
2102.75
**RVS?
© 2015 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
2114.00
2112.00
2110.00
2108.00
2106.00
2104.00
2102.00
2100.00
2098.00
2096.00
2094.00
2092.00
2090.00
2088.00
2086.00
DMIC
Io 2098.75
Mn 2098.00
Dy-C 2097.75
C1 2088.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
0.75 9.75 10.50 10.50
DupIcl BremR Full
X TOX
Vs Island
Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2091.25 2096.50 2095.75
High 2093.25 2097.00 2096.25
Low 2090.50 2096.25 2094.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2117.75 Level 1 2087.25
Rstc 4 2109.50 Level 2 2087.25
Rstc 3 2098.25 Sppt 1 2082.25
Rstc 2 2105.50 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2104.75 Sppt 3 2089.50
4A Sppt 2082.25
Sppt 4 2078.25
Sppt 5 2079.75
Data Box
Date 3/4/2015
Panel 1
ES 03-15 / 5 Min
Time 13:05
Price 2116.00
Open 2097.00
High 2097.25
Low 2096.25
Close 2096.75
Volume 6,116
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
Mn 2098.00
Io 2098.75
C1 2088.25
Dy 2109.75
Dy_Current 2103.25
YH 2110.75
FHHH 2099.50
FHHL 2088.25
YL 2095.50

Menu -

Special Days - Non-Trend Days

Menu – Non-Trend Days

- Non-Trend Days Are A Condition Precedent

- Non- Trend Days Projected When - 'C1 Mid' in Software Panel - C1 Between Io & Mn

- Key - AAA Resistance & AAA Support

- First Market Challenge Of AAA Rstc Or Sppt - Projected To Reverse To Opposite AAA Price

- Chapter Heading 'Objective Met' Has Chart Examples & More Detail

Menu – Special Days

CP - New 'Outside Range' (OR) Day

- CP Projects 61.8% Reverse Next Day

- Engulfment of New Outside Range Day - High Or Low

- By New Intra-Day DMIC - Projects Break-out

A Note On Special Day Break-Outs –

- The First Break-Out Attempt May Fail
- The Second Attempt Preferred To Succeed
- These Two Attempts Can Happen In the Same Day
- An AM Failure – Can Be Followed By A PM Break-Out

- CP - Fed Announcement Day High or Low

- CP Projects 61.8% Reverse - Following Day Of Fed. Day Announcement

- Project Market Falters - First Time Testing Price Points - 30 S&PF Points + & - Fed. Day High & Low

- Engulfment of Fed.Day H or L - By New Intra-Day DMIC - Projects Break-out

In Late 2018 Market Became Very Volatile - Announcement & Talk Moved The Market More Than Usual

Stepping Aside In These Announcement Days Is A Legitimate Idea To Protect Capital -

Any Trading Needs Close 'Stop" - Prefer After 3pm Or 30 Minutes Plus After 'Announcement'

Impact Announcements Of Concern;

- Fed. Day Interest Rate Announcement
- Fed.Day Minutes Release About 2 weeks Later
- Fed.Chairman Speaks At Any Public Meeting
- President Makes On Air 'Announcement' Or Press Conference

Charts 10/4/2018 - 5Min.Bar Chart - 30Min.Bar Chart - Day Bar Chart

Highlights Fast Moving Intra-Day Market That Coalesced With The Prior Week Low - & Prior Federal Reserve Announcement Day Low

The D.M.I.C Break-Down Price Engulfed The Prior Fed.Day Low Price

Subsequently The Market Fell 20 S&P500F Points Or About 200 Dow points

Notes & Arrows On Separate Charts Indicate Relevant Signals In Each Chart

Including Time Team Bars, Arrows & 'Panel Prices' Plus '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm' Signal

DMIC

Io	2923.75
Mn	2914.50
C1	2908.00
Dy-C	2894.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
9.25	6.50	15.75	15.75
Neutral			Full

Vs Island

Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2912.75	2897.50	2903.25
High	2913.25	2899.75	2905.00
Low	2910.50	2896.25	2902.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2943.75	*Level 1*	2906.25
Rstc 4	2934.00	*Level 2*	2906.25
Rstc 3	2927.75	Sppt 1	2902.00
Rstc 2	2930.00	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2929.75	Sppt 3	2914.00
AAA Rstc	2914.00	AAA Sppt	2902.00
Level 2	2925.75	*Sppt 4*	2907.75
Level 1	2924.75	*Sppt 5*	2903.75

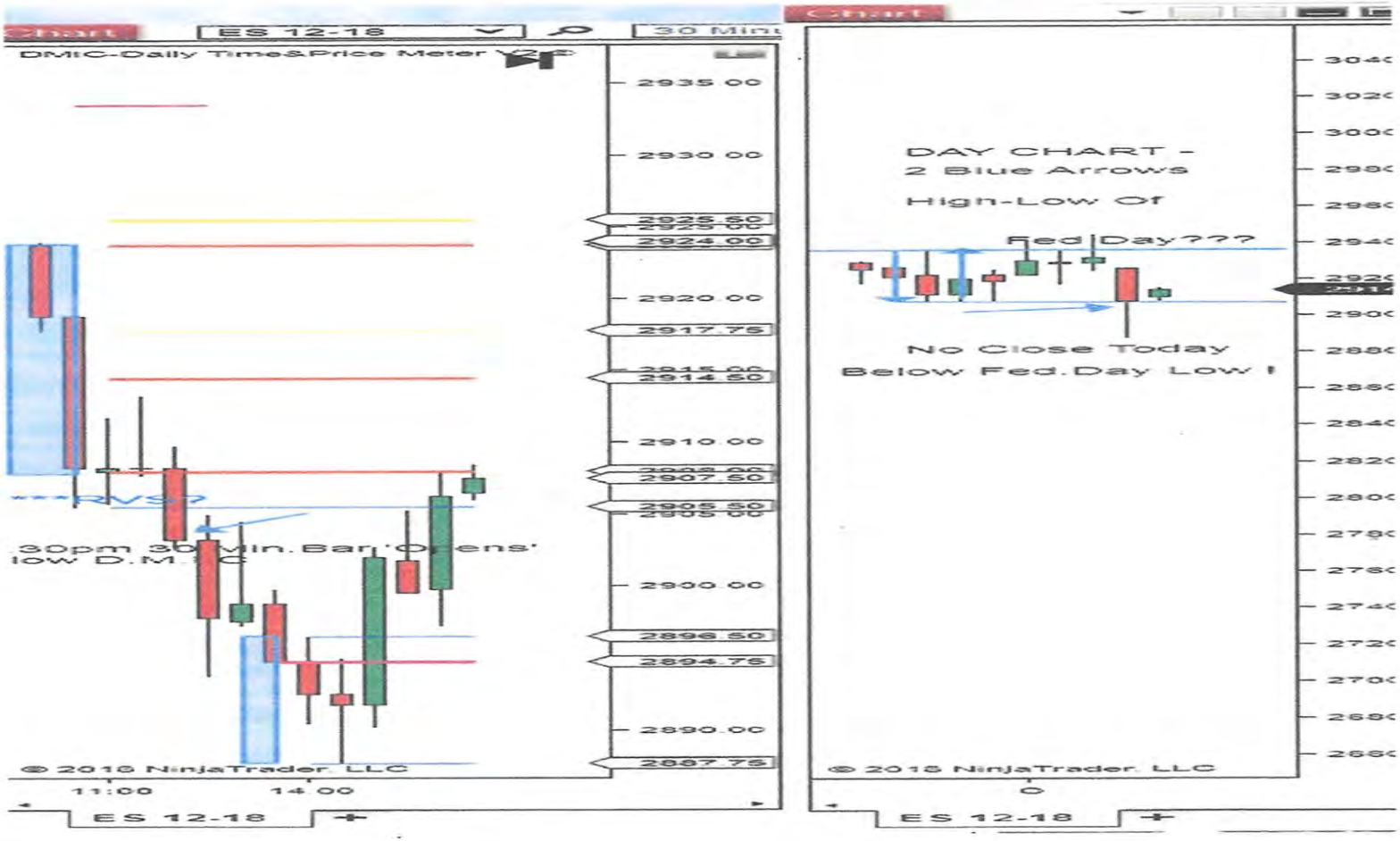


Chart
ES 12-18
30 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter
2935.00
2930.00
2925.50
2924.00
2920.00
2917.75
2914.50
2910.00
2907.50
2905.50
2900.00
2896.50
2894.75
2890.00
2887.75
30pm 30 Min. Bar 'Opens'
low D.M.I.C.
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
11:00
14:00
ES 12-18
Chart
DAY CHART -
2 Blue Arrows
High-Low Of
Fed Day???
No Close Today
Below Fed. Day Low !
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 12-18

Chart 9.26.2018 - Federal Reserve Announcement Day - D.M.I.C Observation - 2 Charts 5Min. & 30Min.Bar Charts

- **Market Climbed Rapidly At Announcement**
- Market Reversed At 36 To Close Below 33.25 - 33.25 D.M.I Rstnc Level 1 - Objective Met
- **Announcement Time Coincides With** **- '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm Signal'**
- '2 Blue Line Signal' First 5 Min. Close Bar At Low End - Followed By Test Back To PM Dy-C Rollover Price
- Next 'First' 30Min. Bar To Open Back Inside The D.M.I - Confirmed '2 Blue Line Signal' To Sell Side - This Was 3.30pm Time Team Grey Bar Signal
- Subsequently Market Fell Almost 20 S&PF Points in 20 Minutes
- **Fed. Days Can Move Very Fast & Be Very Volatile** - ***Experience Of A Number Of Live Action Fed.Days A Must Prior To Trading On Fed.Days***

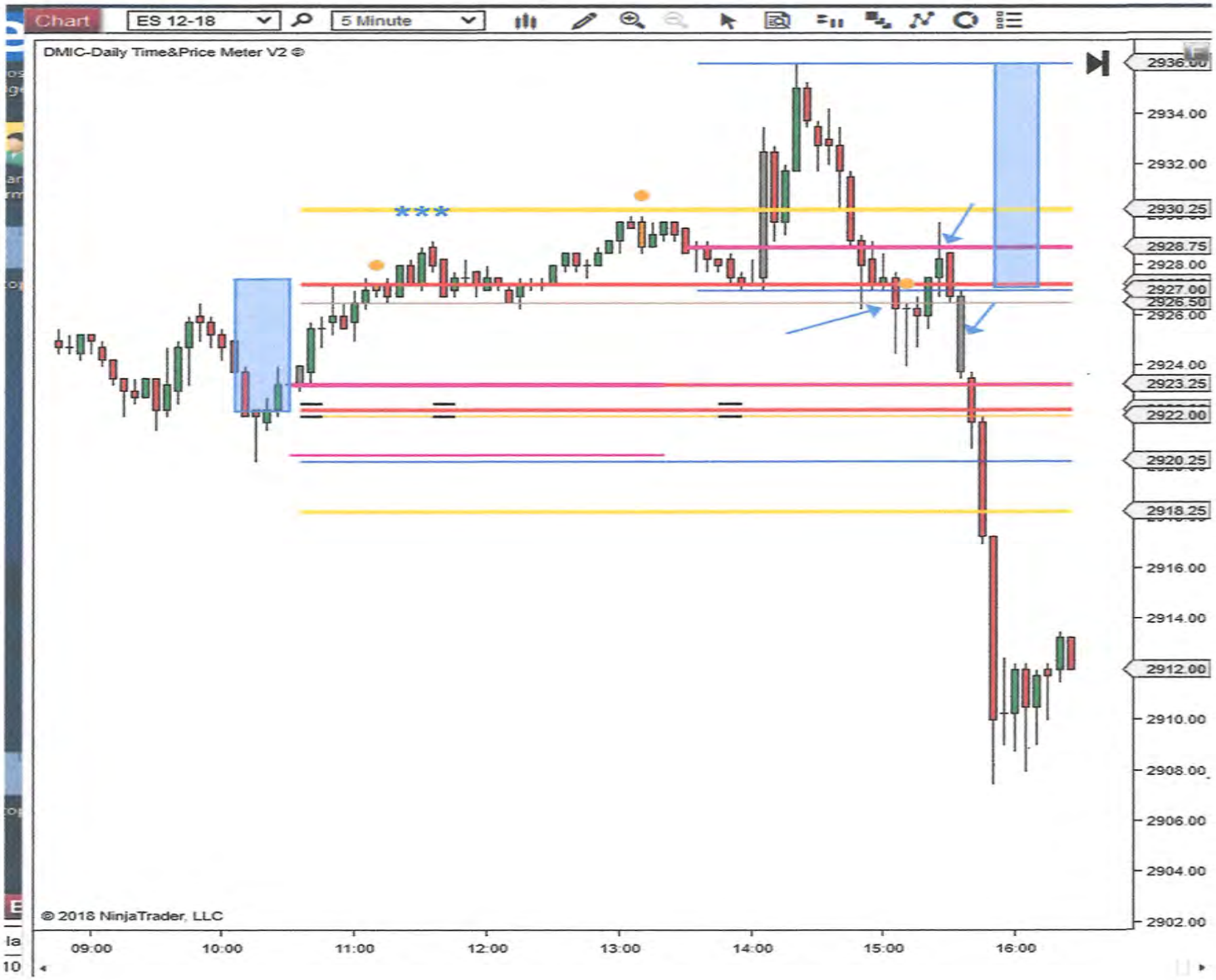


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
***
2936.00
2934.00
2932.00
2930.25
2928.75
2928.00
2927.00
2926.50
2926.00
2924.00
2923.25
2922.00
2920.25
2918.25
2916.00
2914.00
2912.00
2910.00
2908.00
2906.00
2904.00
2902.00
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00

DMIC

Dy-C	2928.75
Mn	2927.25
C1	2923.25
lo	2922.25

Ranges

Mn - lo	*Mn - C1*	*lo - C1*	*Islanc*
5.00	4.00	1.00	5.00
			GreyF

Vs Island

Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	0	0	0
High	0	0	0
Low	0	0	0

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2942.25	Level 1	2921.2
Rstc 4	2936.50	Level 2	2920.2
Rstc 3	2932.00	Sppt 1	2916.2
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	2916.0
Rstc 1	2933.25	Sppt 3	2916.5
AAA Rstc	2928.25	AAA Sppt	2917.2
Level 2	2928.75	*Sppt 4*	2912.0
Level 1	2928.75	*Sppt 5*	2902.2

Menu – D.M.I.C 100%

New Intra-Day DMIC 100%

- **100% Of D.M.I.C Is Above Prior Day High - Meaning 9.30AM To 04.15PM Day Session**
- **Projects Market Unlikely To Move Lower - Than Prior Day HIGH* - Or Prior Day 'Close' Price**
- **Probability Prior Day 'Close' Price - Near Prior Day HIGH**

*** Or If 100% Below Not - Move Higher Than Prior Day Low**

- Duplicates Can Change The - '100%' Above (or Below) Projection -
- Example D.M.I Low Duplicate With - Prior Day High -
- Can Start As Sppt - But Change To Rstnc -
- With 5 Min. Bar 'Close' Below Duplicate -
- 100% Projection - Prefer Not To Trade Against '100%' Direction -
  Only Exception 'CP' W/ High/Low DMIC

D.M.I.C - 100% Inside the Range - Of Prior Day High & Low

Indicator To Prefer To - Stay Inside Range - Of Prior Day High & Low.

Chart 2.27.2007 D.M.I.C 100% Below Prior Day Low

All Signals Down - International Markets Down

Not A Day To Trade Against The 100% Bear Direction - Sell Only Day

Additional Review Following Chapters

D.M.I.C-100% YLOW 2/27/07

100%

Menu – 10 Day M.A

D.M.I. Break-Out - Encompassing 10 Day M.A - Projected To Trend

- 10day MA Can Be A Factor

- 10 day MA (Moving Average)

- Within About 8/11 S&PF Points Of Intra-Day D.M.I.C -

- Might Signal Test Of 10 Day M.A

- Chart 12/04/2006 Illustrates 10 Day M.A Supplying Market Push To New High

- 10 Day MA Average Triplicate - 10Day MA - Io - Mn - Grey D.M.I.C 4.70 Range
- Market Trading At Yearly High Of 1404.30

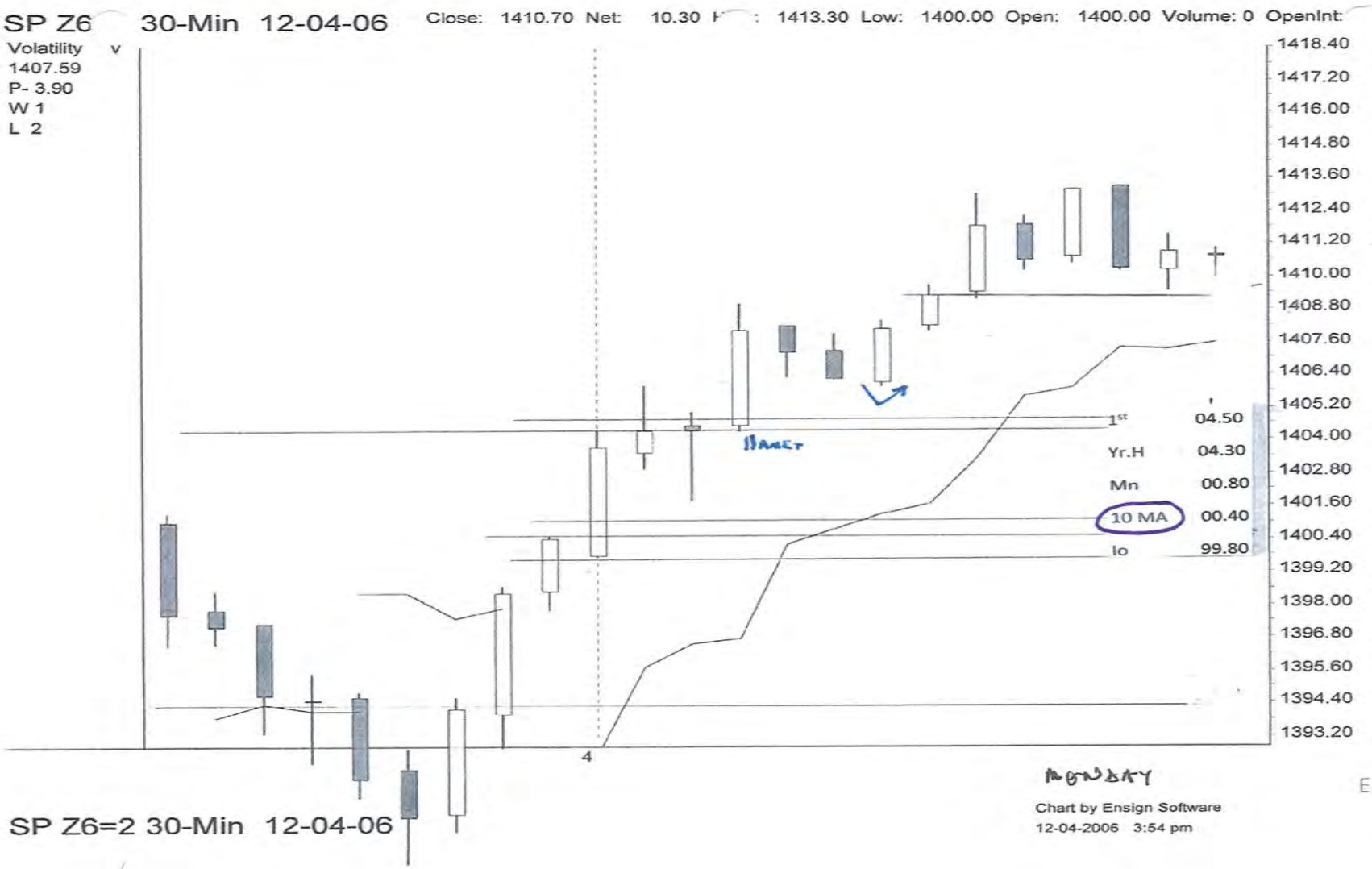
- First Wave Break-Out At New Half Hour Bar - 11amET First Wave Break-Up

- **Next Reverses To Break-Out Price 1405.75** -

- **Where Market Again Reverses - In New Half Hour Bar At 12.30pmET - For Second Wave Break-Up**

- **To Reach High Of Day - At 1.05pmET**

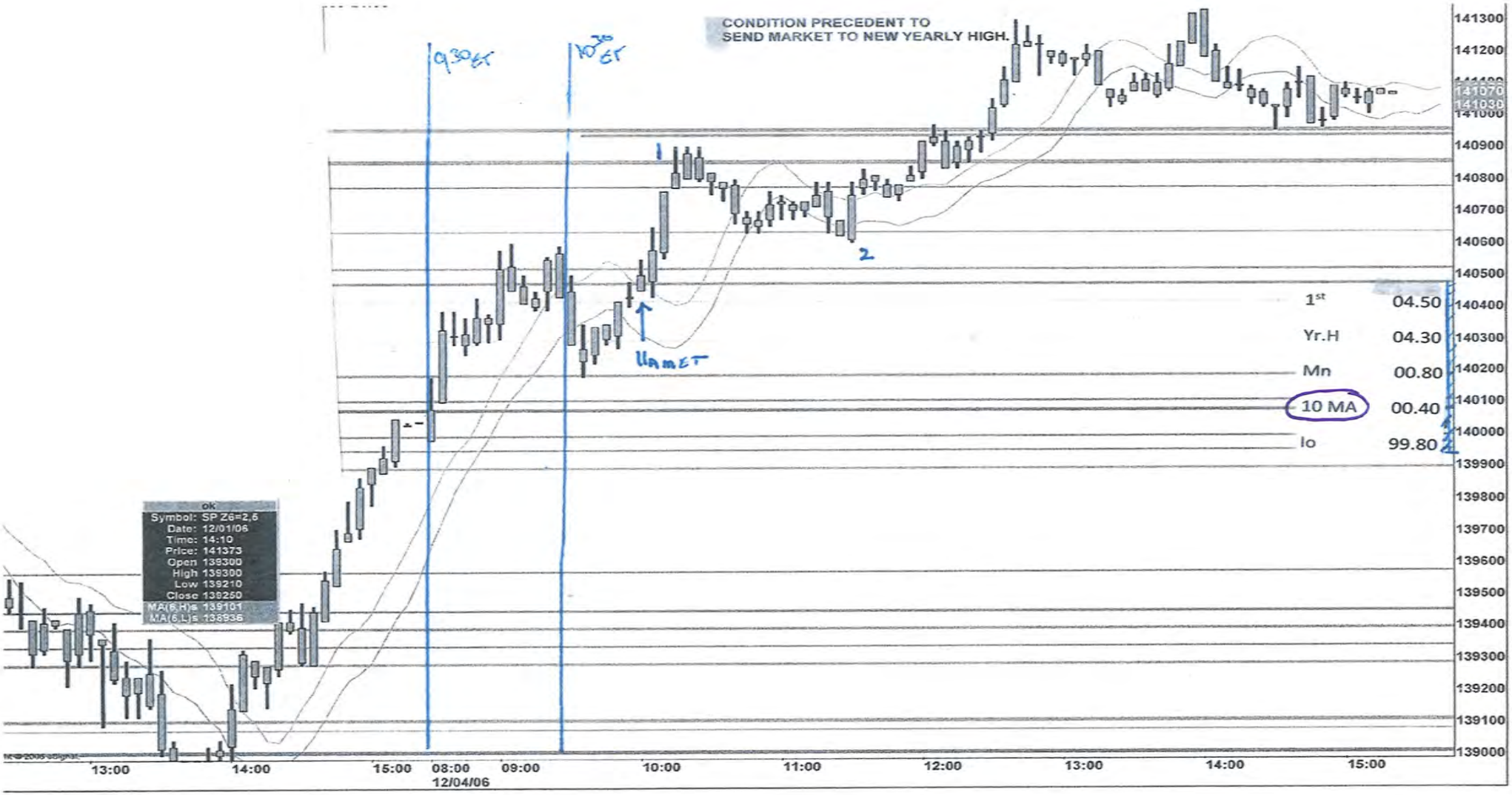
EXAMPLE - 10 MA in DMIC



E

C20

10 MA INDIC


CONDITION PRECEDENT TO
SEND MARKET TO NEW YEARLY HIGH.
9:30 ET
10:30 ET
1
2
MARKET
1st 04.50
Yr.H 04.30
Mn 00.80
10 MA 00.40
Io 99.80
ok
Symbol: SP Z6=2,6
Date: 12/01/06
Time: 14:10
Price: 141373
Open 139300
High 139300
Low 139210
Close 139250
MA(6,H)s 139101
MA(6,L)s 138936
141300
141200
141100
141070
141030
141000
140900
140800
140700
140600
140500
140400
140300
140200
140100
140000
139900
139800
139700
139600
139500
139400
139300
139200
139100
139000
13:00
14:00
15:00
08:00
12/04/06
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00

'Crunch Day' Projected When 10 day MA Joined By Second CP

- 'CRUNCH DAY' Projected - When 10 Day MA - Engulfed By New 'Outside Range' Day

- D.M.I. Break-Out Encompassing - 10 Day M.A &/Or Outside Range Day - Projected To Trend

Chart 2009 ? - S&P500 Futures At 830

D.M.I.C

C1 42.00

Dy-C 41.50

10 Day MA 36.70

Mn 34.30

Io 29.00

Bullish Format With CP Intervention - 12 S&PF Points - -'Full' Range

The Market Price Action Is Fast - This Market Day Range Is 40 Points - Market Opens At 829

A Large Range Given The Market Status - In Fact A Large Range On Any Day In 2018

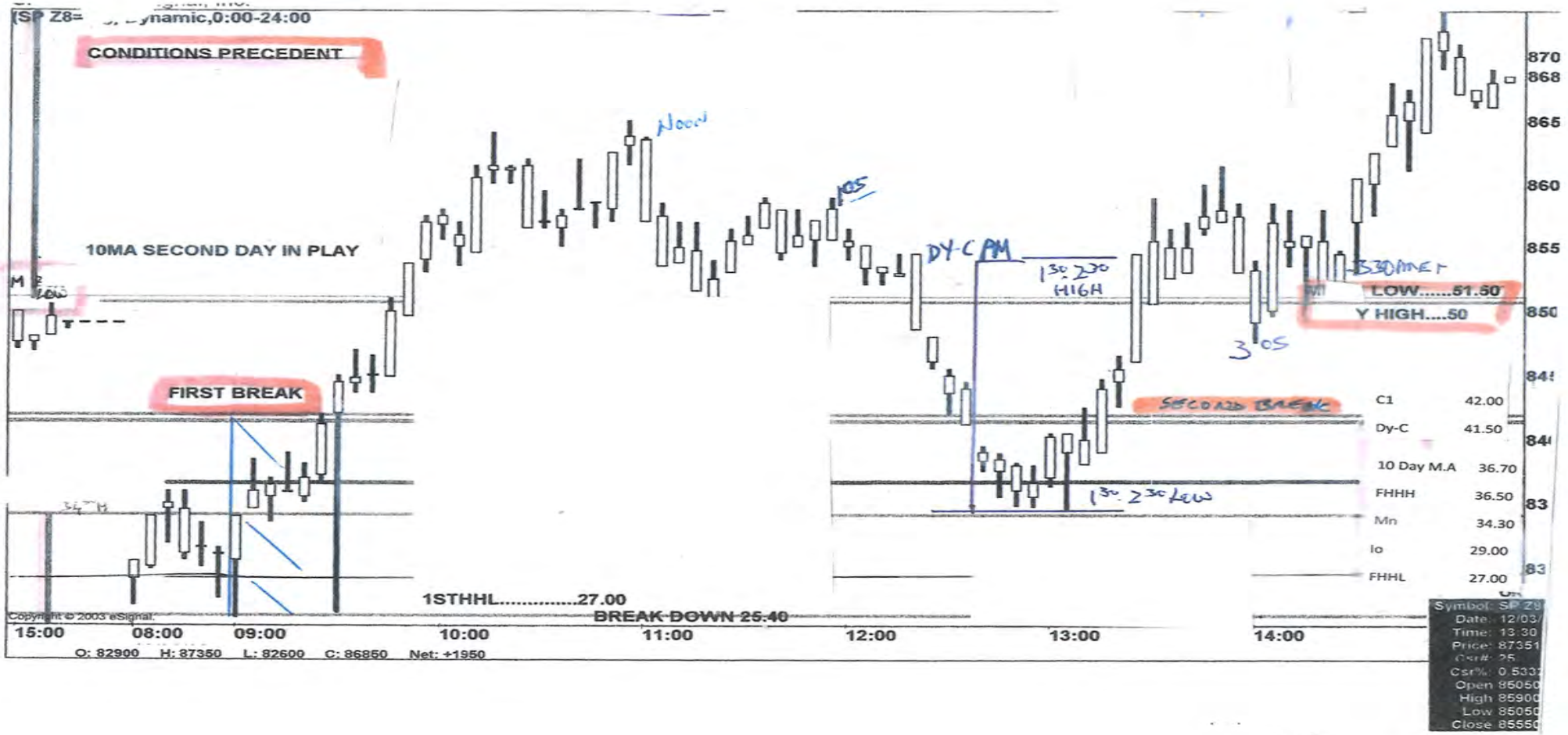
Description Of D.M.I.C Market Price Observations - AM Session

- The C1 Opens In Duplicate With The Dy-C - Market Reverses To Low Of DMIC Objective Met -
- In The Same 5 Min.Bar - Market Reverses Again From D.M.I.C Low To D.M.I.C High
- The Second Half Hour Bar Is An 'Outside Range' Bar - Adding To Upward Projection On Break-Out
- Market Breaks Above Dy-C After D.M.I Form - Moves Above All Regular Resistance Levels Till Noon
- Market Breaks-Up At About 10.45AMET - Market Reverses Off High At Noon
- 1.05PMET Not In D.M.I - New PM Dy-C Not In D.M.I

P.M Session

- Market Slid To 2pm Grey Signal Down - Probable 2PMET Grey Signal Failure In Strong Bullish Format
- 2PMET Price - Now At CP 10 Day MA Price
- Full Range Bullish D.M.I.C - No Second Wave Break-Up Yet
- Market Breaks Up For Second Wave - At About 2.25pm
- 3.05 Not In D.M.I.C
- About 3.30pm Market Reverses A Slide - AT Prior Day High & Breaks Above 1.30pmet 2.30pmet High
- Close Is Near High Of Day

The 10 Day MA Engulfed By The D.M.I.C - Added Volatility & Momentum


(SP Z8=
ynamic,0:00-24:00
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT
10MA SECOND DAY IN PLAY
FIRST BREAK
Noon
105
DY-C PM
1:30-2:30 HIGH
3:05
LOW.....51.50
Y HIGH....50
C1 42.00
Dy-C 41.50
10 Day M.A 36.70
FHHH 36.50
Mn 34.30
lo 29.00
FHHL 27.00
1STHHL.....27.00
BREAK DOWN 25.40
Copyright © 2003 eSignal.
15:00
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
O: 82900 H: 87350 L: 82600 C: 86850 Net: +1950
870
868
865
860
855
850
84
83
Symbol: SP Z8
Date: 12/03/
Time: 13:30
Price: 87351
Csr#: 25
Csr%: 0.533
Open 85050
High 85900
Low 85050
Close 85550

This 2009 Chart And The Price Action When The 10 Day M.A Is 'In Play' - Seems To Highlight Computerized Trading

- The D.M.I.C Software Gives All Traders A Level Playing Field
- Computer Programs Run on Logic
- D.M.I.C Software Sieves That Logic Into Each Fresh Intra-Day Market

The 10 Day MA Engulfed By The D.M.I.C - Added Volatility & Momentum – To Keep Track Of 10 Day MA

On A Day Chart DMIC Plots The 10 Day Ma - And Current Fed Day H&L

Menu - Two Half Hour Bars

- CP - Relationship Of First Two Half Hour Bars - 9.30am -10am Bar & - 10am -10.30am Bar

- If Either Of These Two Bars Form "Outside Range" Bar - One Vs Other

- The Higher High & Lower Low Prices Of The OR Bar - To Be Included In 'Break-Out' Price

- This CP Indicator Is Projected - NOT To Break Both Sides Of D.M.I.C OR Bar

- Two Charts - September 2018

Each Shows An Outside Range Bar

In The First 30Mins. 9.30AMET To 10AMET

- Third Chart October 2018 shows An OR First Half Hour Bar & L1 Break-up Around Noon

The Neutral D.M.I.C Filling Projection To Test D.M.I.C Extremes High To Low & Low To High

Prior To L2 Break-Up Confirming L1 Break-up – This Happens After 3pm & After New PM Confirming Software Signals

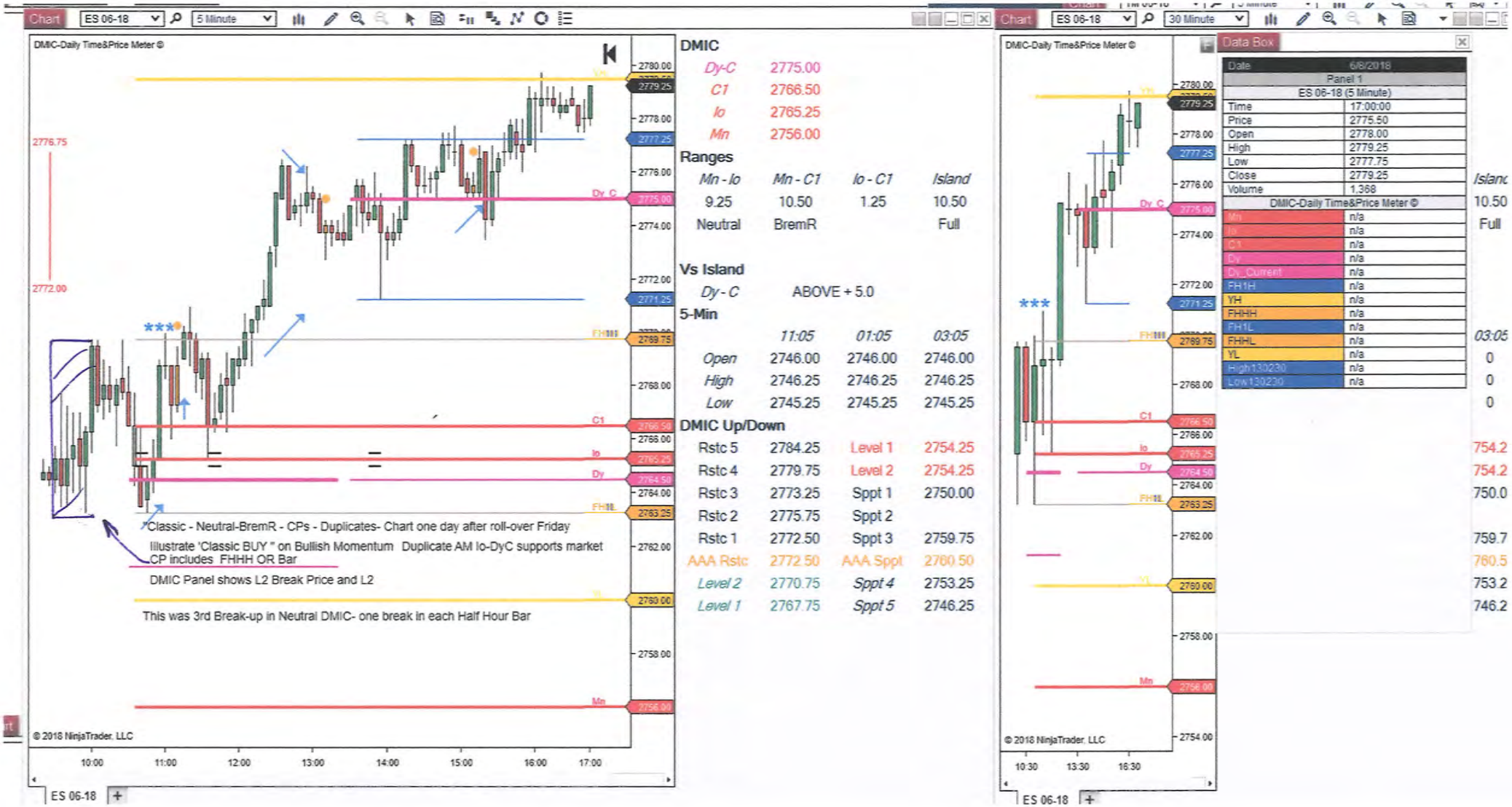
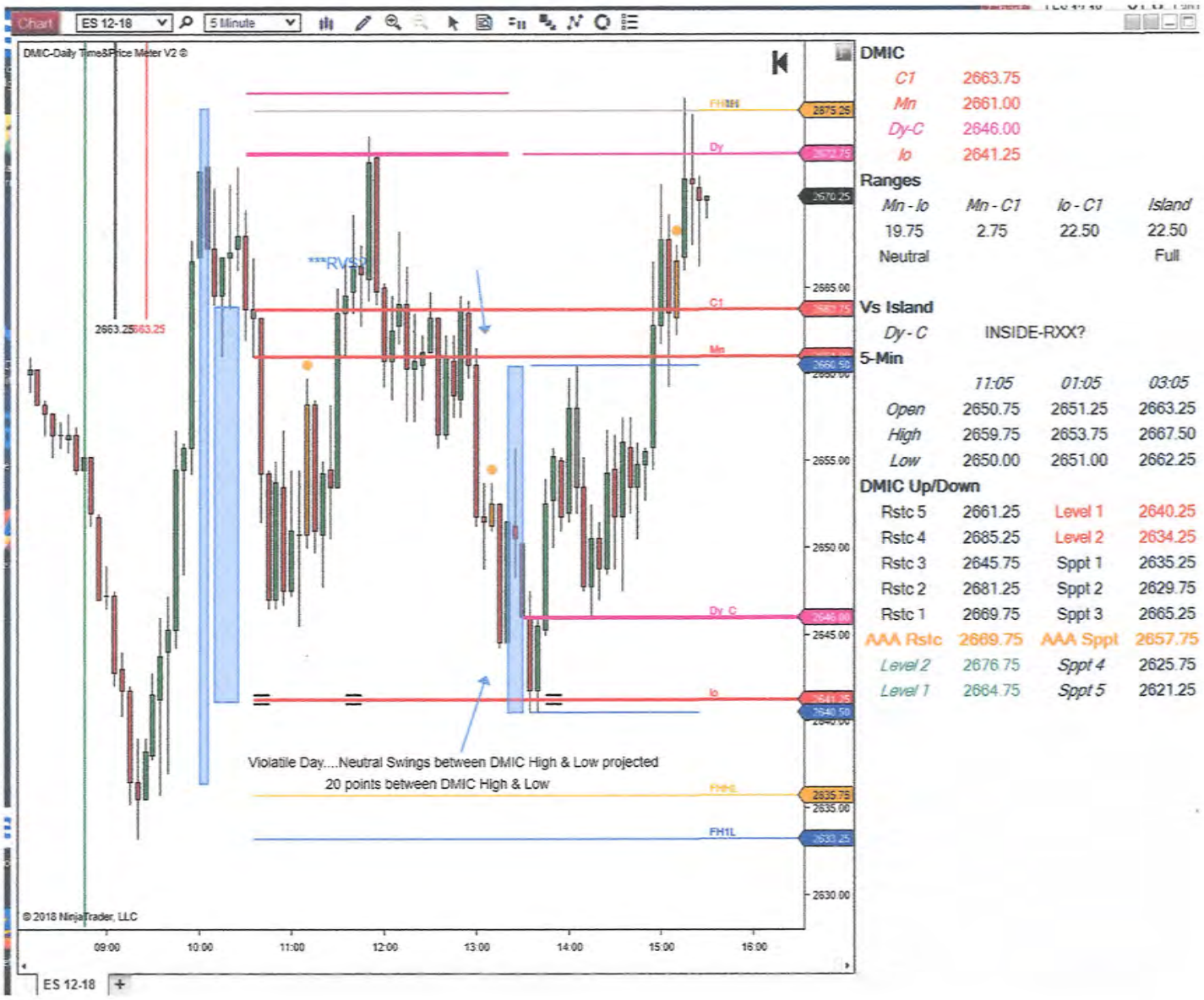


Chart
ES 06-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2776.75
2772.00
***
Classic - Neutral-BremR - CPs - Duplicates- Chart one day after roll-over Friday
Illustrate 'Classic BUY " on Bullish Momentum Duplicate AM lo-DyC supports market
CP includes FHHH OR Bar
DMIC Panel shows L2 Break Price and L2
This was 3rd Break-up in Neutral DMIC- one break in each Half Hour Bar
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00
ES 06-18
DMIC
Dy-C 2775.00
C1 2766.50
lo 2765.25
Mn 2756.00
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Island
9.25 10.50 1.25 10.50
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2746.00 2746.00 2746.00
High 2746.25 2746.25 2746.25
Low 2745.25 2745.25 2745.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2784.25 Level 1 2754.25
Rstc 4 2779.75 Level 2 2754.25
Rstc 3 2773.25 Sppt 1 2750.00
Rstc 2 2775.75 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2772.50 Sppt 3 2759.75
AAA Rstc 2772.50 AAA Sppt 2760.50
Level 2 2770.75 Sppt 4 2753.25
Level 1 2767.75 Sppt 5 2746.25
Chart
ES 06-18
30 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
Data Box
Date 6/8/2018
Panel 1
ES 06-18 (5 Minute)
Time 17:00:00
Price 2775.50
Open 2778.00
High 2779.25
Low 2777.75
Close 2779.25
Volume 1,368
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
Mn n/a
lo n/a
C1 n/a
Dy n/a
Dy_Current n/a
FH1H n/a
YH n/a
FHHH n/a
FH1L n/a
FHHL n/a
YL n/a
High130230 n/a
Low130230 n/a
Islanc
10.50
Full
03:05
0
0
0
754.2
754.2
750.0
759.7
760.5
753.2
746.2
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
10:30
13:30
16:30
ES 06-18

FHHH 5)

8.14.2018 2018



DMIC

C1	2663.75
Mn	2661.00
Dy-C	2646.00
Io	2641.25

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
19.75	2.75	22.50	22.50
Neutral			Full

Vs Island

Dy - C	INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2650.75	2651.25	2663.25
High	2659.75	2653.75	2667.50
Low	2650.00	2651.00	2662.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2661.25	Level 1	2640.25
Rstc 4	2685.25	Level 2	2634.25
Rstc 3	2645.75	Sppt 1	2635.25
Rstc 2	2681.25	Sppt 2	2629.75
Rstc 1	2669.75	Sppt 3	2665.25
AAA Rstc	2669.75	AAA Sppt	2657.75
Level 2	2676.75	*Sppt 4*	2625.75
Level 1	2664.75	*Sppt 5*	2621.25

Menu – Timed Run Break-Outs

- ' Timed" Movements As CP - This Formulation Makes 'Time' The Key
- When The AM Market Breaks Through Dy-C - After The D.M.I Confirmed
- Market Projected To Continue In Same Direction - Until 1.05 PMET - 1.30 PMET
- Dy-C Break Through Projected To Run To X - Market Extreme Low(High)
- Chart 6.2018 Example Below

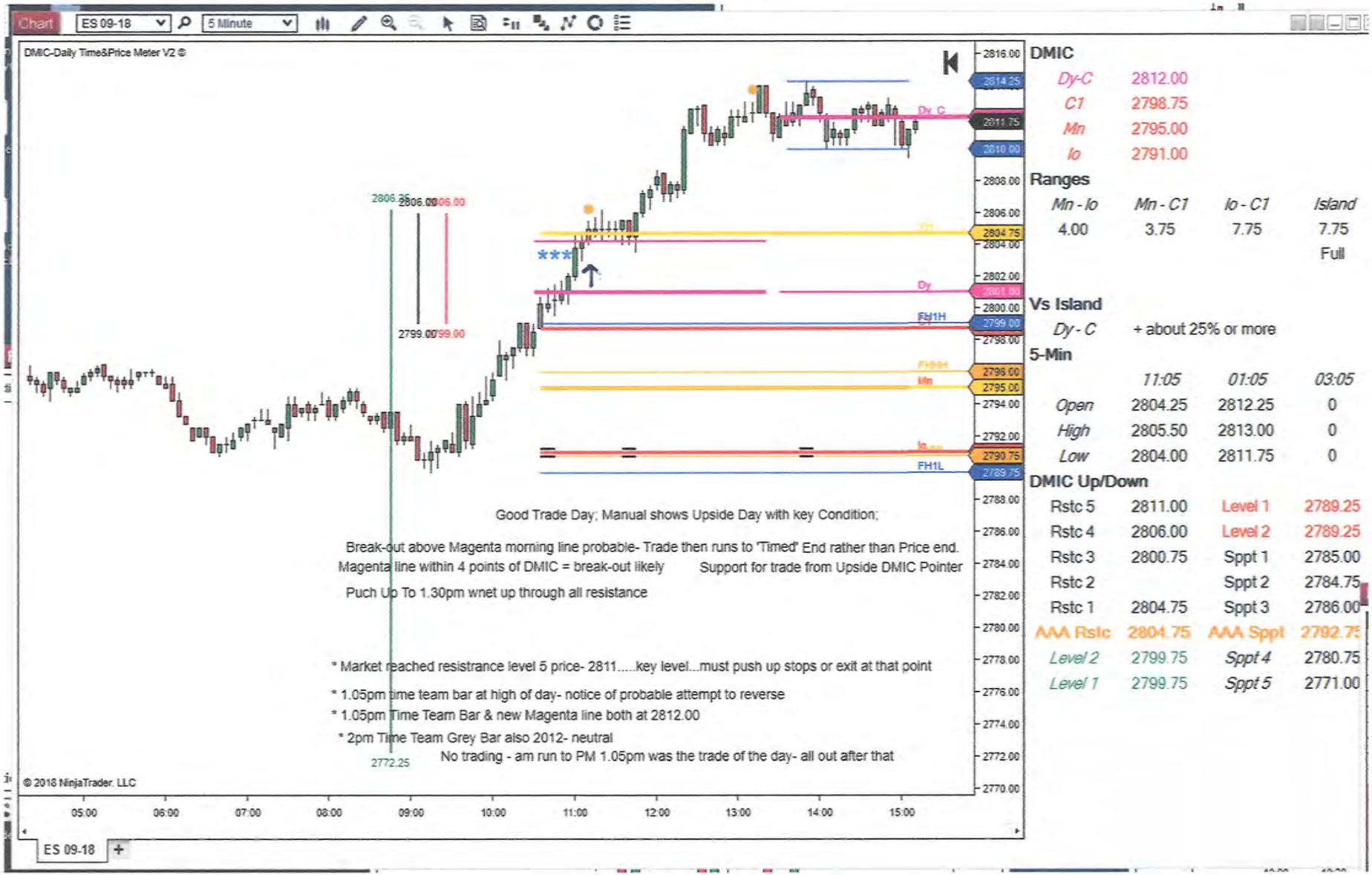


Chart
ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Good Trade Day; Manual shows Upside Day with key Condition;
Break-out above Magenta morning line probable- Trade then runs to 'Timed' End rather than Price end.
Magenta line within 4 points of DMIC = break-out likely
Support for trade from Upside DMIC Pointer
Puch Up To 1.30pm wnet up through all resistance
* Market reached resistrance level 5 price- 2811.....key level...must push up stops or exit at that point
* 1.05pm time team bar at high of day- notice of probable attempt to reverse
* 1.05pm Time Team Bar & new Magenta line both at 2812.00
* 2pm Time Team Grey Bar also 2012- neutral
No trading - am run to PM 1.05pm was the trade of the day- all out after that
2772.25
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 09-18
DMIC
Dy-C 2812.00
C1 2798.75
Mn 2795.00
Io 2791.00
Ranges
Mn - Io 4.00
Mn - C1 3.75
Io - C1 7.75
Island 7.75
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C + about 25% or more
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2804.25 2812.25 0
High 2805.50 2813.00 0
Low 2804.00 2811.75 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2811.00 Level 1 2789.25
Rstc 4 2806.00 Level 2 2789.25
Rstc 3 2800.75 Sppt 1 2785.00
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2784.75
Rstc 1 2804.75 Sppt 3 2786.00
AAA Rstc 2804.75 AAA Sppt 2792.75
Level 2 2799.75 Sppt 4 2780.75
Level 1 2799.75 Sppt 5 2771.00

Menu Conditions Precedent - **Part B**

- **Contemporary Examples Of Financial Index Futures Cross Reference Charts Below**
- **Other Examples Include ES & Russell 2000 On Day Of Low Of Market Crash - S&P At About 667**

- OBJECTIVE;

  Identify Independent Market Movement On Each Individual Chart & Each Individual D.M.I.C

  That At This Particular Time Exclusively COALESCE - In accordance With D.M.I.C Intra-Day Time & Price Analysis

  'Same Time - In Same Direction Reverse Or Continuation – '

- Examples
- 11.16.2018 NQ & ES

- 11.29.2018 NQ & ES

- 11.14.2018 NQ , ES & YM

- 11.20.2018 NQ & ES (Good Study Example)

- 12.28.2018 Russell – NASDAQ- S&P500 ; ES – NQ – RTY (CME Based)

Next NQ (NASDAQ) & ES (S&PEMini) Charts 11.16.2018 - Highlight NQ Chart With ES & YM Charts On Same Day

- 11.16.28 Was Highly Volatile Fast Market - NQ & ES Each Have Varying D.M.I.C/s
- But Charts Show How Market Movement Coalesced
- **Cross Market Checks Coalesce & Inform** - **At Same Time Each Individual Chart Is Viewed Separately**

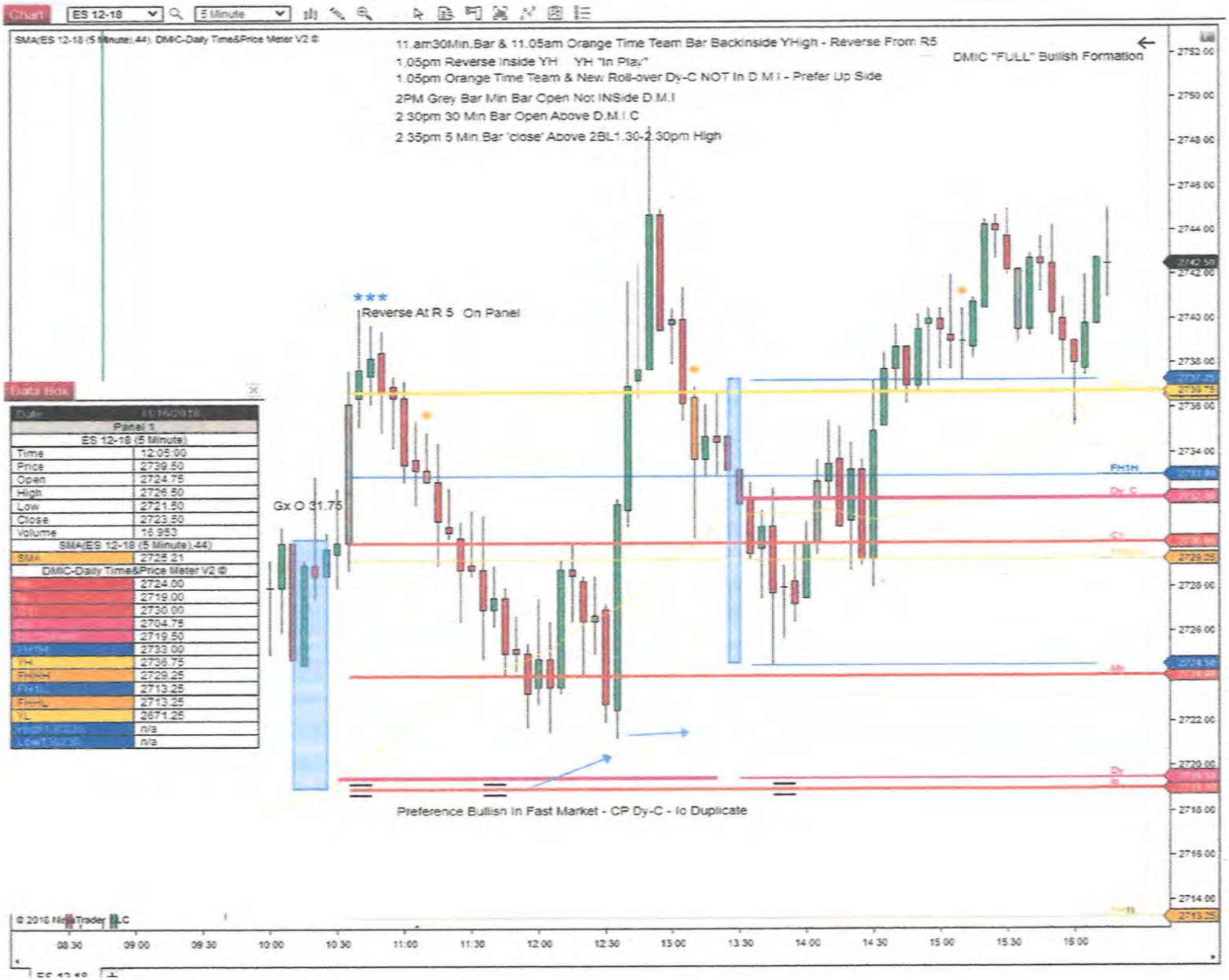


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
SMA(ES 12-18 (5 Minute),44), DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
11.am30Min.Bar & 11.05am Orange Time Team Bar Backinside YHigh - Reverse From R5
1.05pm Reverse Inside YH YH "In Play"
1.05pm Orange Time Team & New Roll-over Dy-C NOT In D.M.I - Prefer Up Side
2PM Grey Bar Min Bar Open Not INSide D.M.I
2.30pm 30 Min Bar Open Above D.M.I.C
2.35pm 5 Min.Bar 'close' Above 2BL1.30-2.30pm High
DMIC "FULL" Bullish Formation
Reverse At R 5 On Panel
Gx O 31.75
Preference Bullish In Fast Market - CP Dy-C - Io Duplicate
FH1H
Dy-C
Data Box
Date 11/16/2018
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:05:00
Price 2739.50
Open 2724.75
High 2726.50
Low 2721.50
Close 2723.50
Volume 16,953
SMA(ES 12-18 (5 Minute),44)
SMA 2725.21
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
2724.00
2719.00
2730.00
2704.75
2719.50
2733.00
YH 2736.75
FHHH 2729.25
FH1L 2713.25
FHHL 2713.25
YL 2671.25
n/a
n/a
© 2018 NinjaTrader LLC
08:30
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00

DMIC

Dy-C	2732.00
C1	2730.00
Mn	2724.00
lo	2719.00

Ranges

Mn - lo	*Mn - C1*	*lo - C1*	*Island*
5.00	6.00	11.00	11.00
			Full

Vs Island

Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2733.25	2736.50	2739.00
High	2735.00	2737.00	2740.50
Low	2732.75	2730.25	2737.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2739.00	Level 1	2717.25
Rstc 4	2739.25	Level 2	2712.25
Rstc 3	2723.25	Sppt 1	2713.00
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	2707.25
Rstc 1	2736.00	Sppt 3	2719.25
AAA Rstc	2736.00	AAA Sppt	2724.00
Level 2	2731.75	*Sppt 4*	2703.25
Level 1	2731.75	*Sppt 5*	2699.00

ES 11/16/2018

Chart
NQ 12-18
5 Minute
SMA(NQ 12-18 (5 Minute) 44), DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
NQ Neutral-BremR- Projects Volatile Day In Very Volatile Week (See 'Full Range Volatile')
Neutral BremR 'RXX' Signal - Inside DMI Waves Projected-Moves Confirmed By 5 Min.Orange Time Team Bars
Orange Time Team 11.05am Reverse Down Inside DMI - 11am 30MinBar OpenDup With DMIC High Neutral Projects To DMI Low
2.35pm 'Close' Above 2BlueLine 1.30-2.30pm High Prefer Up - High Dup. With DMI High
Data Box
Date 11/16/2018
Panel 1
NQ 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 09:35:00
Price 6861.50
Open 6836.50
High 6845.00
Low 6824.50
Close 6827.50
Volume 14,968
SMA(NQ 12-18 (5 Minute) 44)
SMA 6832.36
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
n/a
DMIC
C1 6874.00
Dy-C 6858.25
Mn 6848.25
Io 6836.50
Ranges
Mn - Io 11.75
Mn - C1 25.75
Io - C1 37.50
Neutral
BremR
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05
Open 6871.75 6867.75
High 6875.75 6871.50
Low 6863.75 6852.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 6856.50 Level 1
Rstc 4 6885.50 Level 2
Rstc 3 6817.50 Sppt 1
Rstc 2 6881.50 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 6880.00 Sppt 3
AAA Rstc 6880.00 AAA Sppt
Level 2 6876.75 Sppt 4
Level 1 6875.75 Sppt 5
6915.00
6910.00
6905.00
6900.00
6895.00
6890.00
6885.00
6880.00
6875.50
6870.00
6865.00
6855.00
6850.00
6845.00
6840.00
6830.00
6825.00
1
2
3

11.29.2018

Difficult Volatile Fast Day – Do NOT Have To Trade This Day

AM

Note ES & NQ Prior Week Low In 'Opposite' Positions

NQ At - AM Dy-C Below DMI – Signals Start Of Rally

ES At - Nr High Of DMI – 5 Min.Bar Close Above DMI After 'Noon' Signals Prefer Rally

Note 'Mn' In 'Full' DMI Held Till Noon Plus

PM

Roll-Over New Dy-C Confirms Prefer Rally

See Each Chart Individually As NQ 'Leads' Financial Index Market Higher At New Roll-Over-Dy-c

5 Min.Bar Close Above '2BL 1.30-230pm' Indicated prefer No 'Close' Below '2BL' Low

L2 Break-Up Went To R4 On NQ & Nr R5 On ES

3.05 Orange Time Team Bar Near High Of Day Was 'Last High Of Day'

Market Reverse To Test DMI High

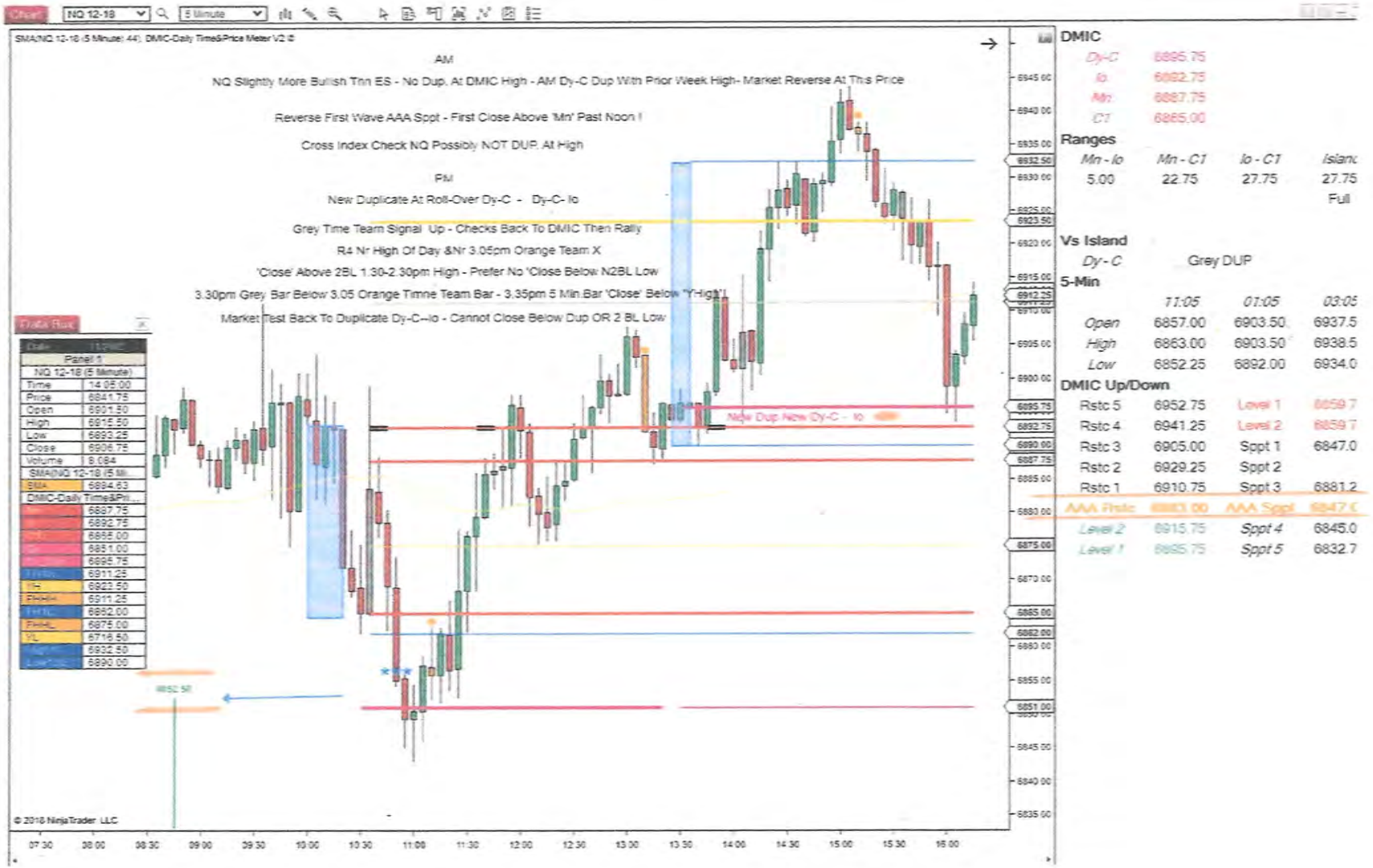
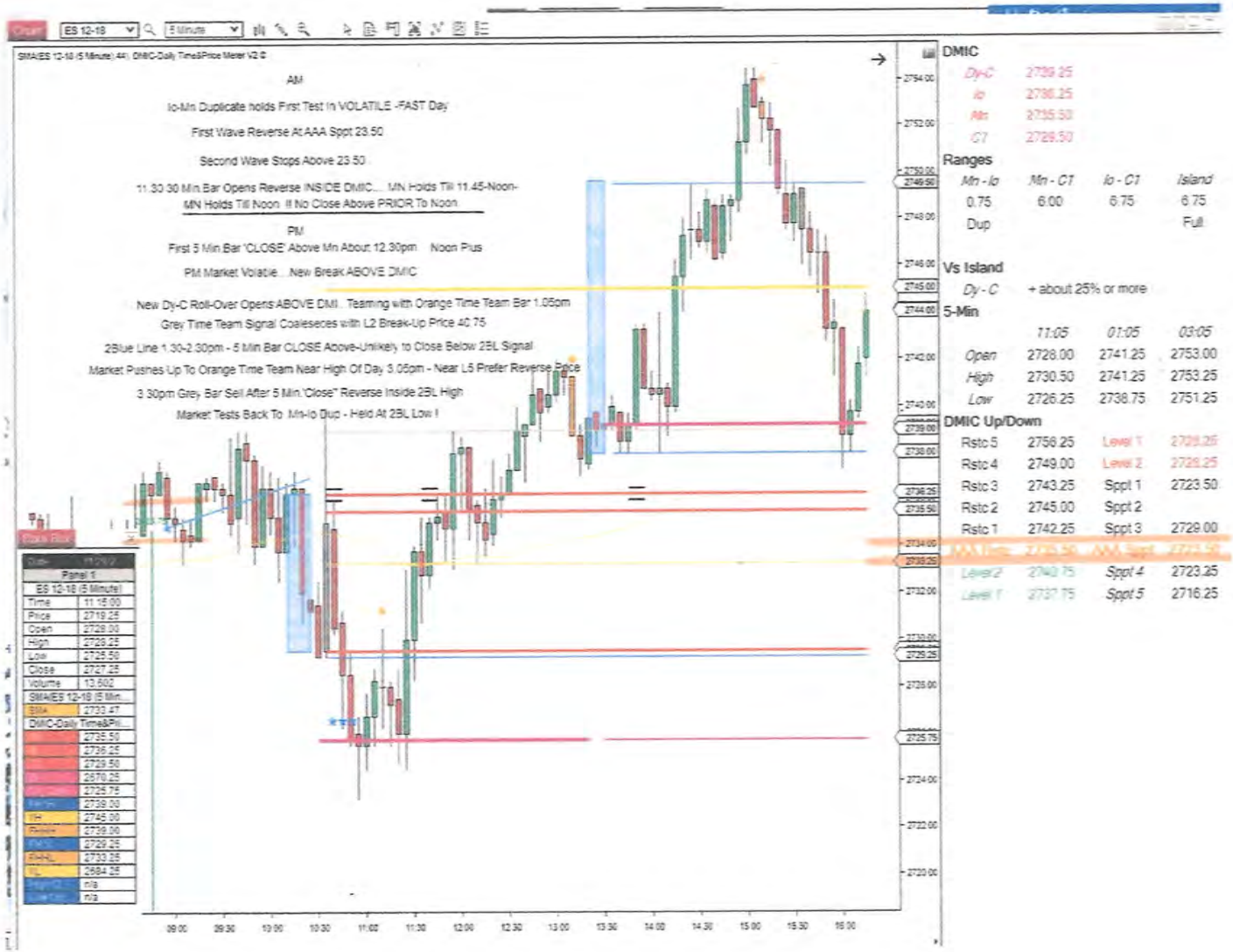


Chart
NQ 12-18
5 Minute
SMA(NQ 12-18 (5 Minute) 44), DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
AM
NQ Slightly More Bullish Thn ES - No Dup, At DMIC High - AM Dy-C Dup With Prior Week High- Market Reverse At This Price
Reverse First Wave AAA Sppt - First Close Above 'Mn' Past Noon !
Cross Index Check NQ Possibly NOT DUP, At High
PM
New Duplicate At Roll-Over Dy-C - Dy-C- Io
Grey Time Team Signal Up - Checks Back To DMIC Then Rally
R4 Nr High Of Day &Nr 3.05pm Orange Team X
'Close' Above 2BL 1.30-2.30pm High - Prefer No 'Close Below N2BL Low
3.30pm Grey Bar Below 3.05 Orange Timne Team Bar - 3.35pm 5 Min.Bar 'Close' Below 'YHigh'
Market Test Back To Duplicate Dy-C--Io - Cannot Close Below Dup OR 2 BL Low
New Dup New Dy-C - Io
Data Box
Panel 1
NQ 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 14:05:00
Price 6841.75
Open 6901.50
High 6915.50
Low 6893.25
Close 6906.75
Volume 8,084
SMA(NQ 12-18 (5 Mi...
SMA 6894.63
DMIC-Daily Time&Pri...
6887.75
6892.75
6865.00
6851.00
6895.75
6911.25
6923.50
6911.25
6862.00
6875.00
6716.50
6932.50
6890.00
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
07:30
08:00
08:30
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
DMIC
Dy-C 6895.75
Io 6892.75
Mn 6887.75
C1 6865.00
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Islanc
5.00 22.75 27.75 27.75
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C Grey DUP
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 6857.00 6903.50 6937.5
High 6863.00 6903.50 6938.5
Low 6852.25 6892.00 6934.0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 6952.75 Level 1 6859.7
Rstc 4 6941.25 Level 2 6859.7
Rstc 3 6905.00 Sppt 1 6847.0
Rstc 2 6929.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 6910.75 Sppt 3 6881.2
AAA Rstc 6883.00 AAA Sppt 6847.0
Level 2 6915.75 Sppt 4 6845.0
Level 1 6895.75 Sppt 5 6832.7


ES 12-18
5 Minute
AM
Io-Mn Duplicate holds First Test In VOLATILE -FAST Day
First Wave Reverse At AAA Sppt 23.50
Second Wave Stops Above 23.50
11.30 30 Min Bar Opens Reverse INSIDE DMIC.... MN Holds Till 11.45-Noon-
MN Holds Till Noon If No Close Above PRIOR To Noon
PM
First 5 Min Bar 'CLOSE' Above Mn About 12.30pm Noon Plus
PM Market Volatile...New Break ABOVE DMIC
New Dy-C Roll-Over Opens ABOVE DMI.. Teaming with Orange Time Team Bar 1.05pm
Grey Time Team Signal Coalesces with L2 Break-Up Price 40.75
2Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm - 5 Min Bar CLOSE Above-Unlikely to Close Below 2BL Signal
Market Pushes Up To Orange Time Team Near High Of Day 3.05pm - Near L5 Prefer Reverse Price
3.30pm Grey Bar Sell After 5 Min 'Close" Reverse Inside 2BL High
Market Tests Back To Mn-Io Dup - Held At 2BL Low !
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 11:15:00
Price 2719.25
Open 2728.00
High 2749.25
Low 2725.50
Close 2727.25
Volume 13,502
SMA(ES 12-18 (5 Min
BBs 2733.47
DMIC-Daily Time&Pri
2755.50
2736.25
2729.50
2670.25
2725.75
2739.00
2745.00
2739.00
2729.25
2733.25
2684.25
n/a
n/a
DMIC
Dy-C 2739.25
Io 2736.25
Mn 2735.50
C1 2729.50
Ranges
Mn - Io
Mn - C1
Io - C1
Island
0.75
6.00
6.75
6.75
Dup
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C
+ about 25% or more
5-Min
11:05
01:05
03:05
Open 2728.00 2741.25 2753.00
High 2730.50 2741.25 2753.25
Low 2726.25 2736.75 2751.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2756.25
Rstc 4 2749.00
Rstc 3 2743.25
Rstc 2 2745.00
Rstc 1 2742.25
Level 2 2740.75
Level 1 2737.75
Level 1 2729.25
Level 2 2729.25
Sppt 1 2723.50
Sppt 2
Sppt 3 2729.00
Sppt 4 2723.25
Sppt 5 2716.25

Next Three Charts 11.14.2018 - Highlight NQ Chart With ES & YM Charts On Same Day

- 11.14.28 Was Highly Volatile Fast Market - All Were 'C1-Mid' & Full Neutral

- **Cross Market Checks Coalesce & Inform** - **At Same Time Each Individual Chart Is Viewed Individually**

- All 3 Chart D.M.I.Cs Projected - Similar Market Movement With Some Variances
- First Action Was Response To 'C1 Mid' - Projected Reverse At First AAA Price Test

- **NQ Hit Exact AAA Resistance 6869 & Reversed** - **This Was The 'Last High Of Day' Market 'Closed' At 6770**

- **ES Hit AAA Resistance 2736.50 (36) & Reversed** - **Again This Was 'Last High Of The Day' Market Closed At 2699**

- **YM Reversed 30 Points Short Of AAA Resistance** - **YM At (CP) Duplicate 'C1' – 'Dy-C' Was Reverse Point**

- **The Key Is The 'C1 Mid' D.M.I.C Signal** - **Reverse At First AAA Price Test**

  Possibility This Price Is - **Last High(Low) Of Intra- Day Market Price Movement**

DMIC

Io	6903.75
C1	6851.25
Dy-C	6800.75
Mn	6795.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
108.25	55.75	52.50	108.25
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C	INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	6815.50	6797.75	6830.00
High	6820.00	6807.00	6852.75
Low	6804.00	6789.75	6829.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	6963.75	Level 1	6791.75
Rstc 4	6959.50	Level 2	6791.75
Rstc 3	6906.00	Sppt 1	6777.50
Rstc 2	6947.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	6921.75	Sppt 3	6899.50
AAA Rstc	6869.25	AAA Sppt	6833.25
Level 2	6933.25	*Sppt 4*	6846.00
Level 1	6906.75	*Sppt 5*	6843.75

Chart
YM 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2
Reverse Confirmed When Close Back Inside DMIC
Sell off 30 points short of AAA - Other two charts had reached AAA & Were REversing
C1 Mid.....Duplicate C1 - Dy-C AM
25474
25232
25204
25399
25350
25300
25200
25150
25100
25050
25000
24950
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00
YM 12-18
DMIC
Io 25456
C1 25338
Mn 25248
Dy-C 25089
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Islar
208 90 118 208
Neutral Ful
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:0
Open 25221 25105 2518
High 25233 25137 2525
Low 25205 25094 2518
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 25656 Level 1 2523
Rstc 4 25589 Level 2 2523
Rstc 3 25499 Sppt 1 2518
Rstc 2 25549 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 25516 Sppt 3 2538
AAA Rstc 25398 AAA Sppt 2527
Level 2 25507 Sppt 4 2529
Level 1 25474 Sppt 5 2525

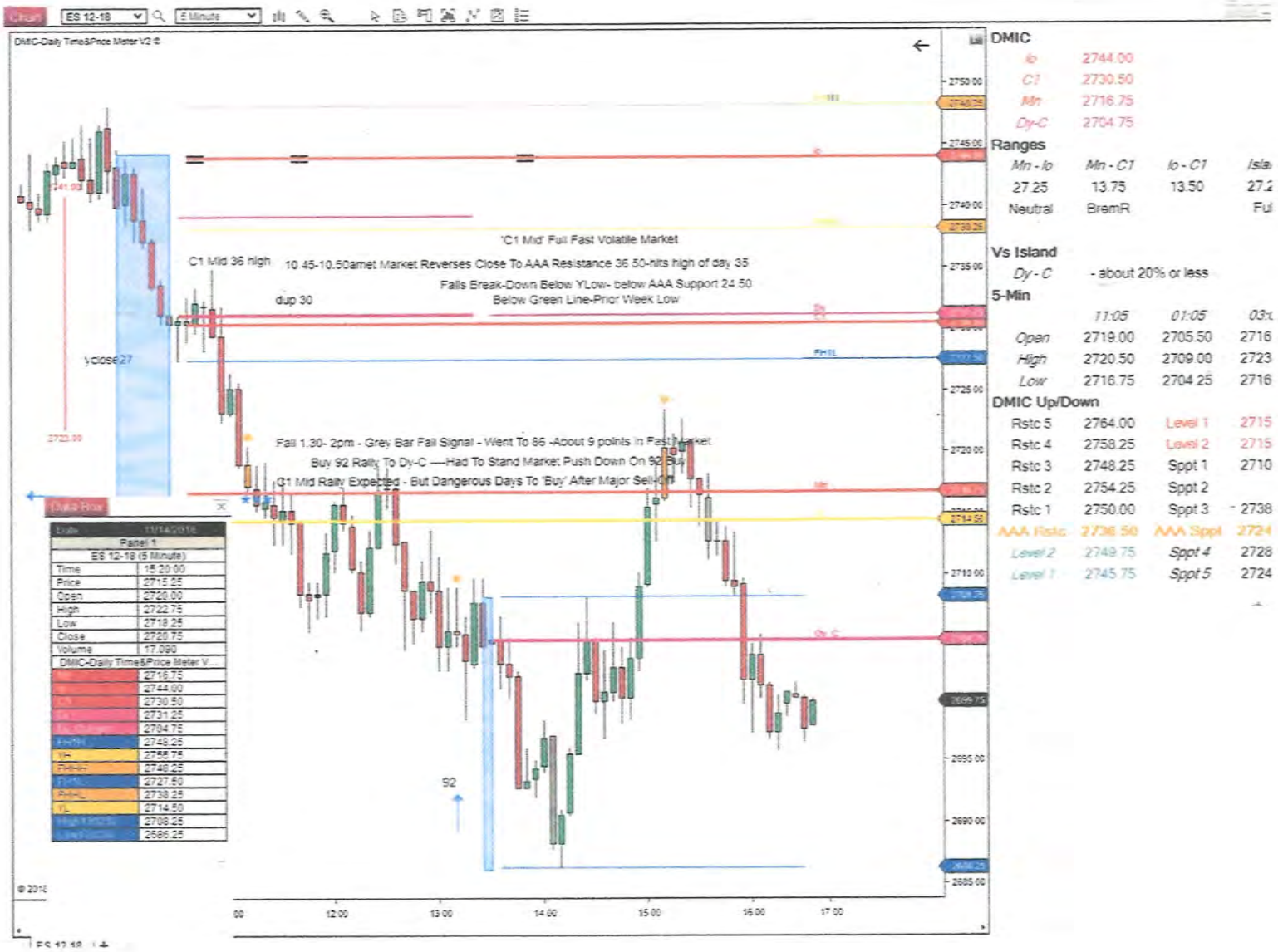


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
'C1 Mid' Full Fast Volatile Market
C1 Mid 36 high
10 45-10.50amet Market Reverses Close To AAA Resistance 36 50-hits high of day 35
Falls Break-Down Below YLow- below AAA Support 24 50
dup 30
Below Green Line-Prior Week Low
yclose 27
Fall 1.30- 2pm - Grey Bar Fall Signal - Went To 86 -About 9 points in Fast Market
Buy 92 Rally To Dy-C ---Had To Stand Market Push Down On 92 Buy
G1 Mid Rally Expected - But Dangerous Days To 'Buy' After Major Sell-Off
92
Data Box
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 15:20:00
Price 2715.25
Open 2720.00
High 2722.75
Low 2710.25
Close 2720.75
Volume 17,090
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V...
2716.75
2744.00
2730.50
2731.25
2704.75
2748.25
2755.75
2748.25
2727.50
2738.25
2714.50
2708.25
2686.25
DMIC
lo 2744.00
C1 2730.50
Mn 2716.75
Dy-C 2704.75
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Isla
27.25 13.75 13.50 27.2
Neutral BremR Ful
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:
Open 2719.00 2705.50 2716
High 2720.50 2709.00 2723
Low 2716.75 2704.25 2716
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2764.00 Level 1 2715
Rstc 4 2758.25 Level 2 2715
Rstc 3 2748.25 Sppt 1 2710
Rstc 2 2754.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2750.00 Sppt 3 2738
AAA Rstc 2736.50 AAA Sppt 2724
Level 2 2749.75 Sppt 4 2728
Level 1 2745.75 Sppt 5 2724

- **Final Example –Another Volatile Day** - ES & NQ Charts' DMICs Were Entangled With The Prior Fed Day *** Setting A 'Condition Precedent" Intra-Day - Can Ignore If Prefer ;

- **Charts 12.28.2018 Below** **- Russell – NASDAQ- S&P500 ; ES – NQ – RTY (CME Based)**

At 2PM RTY Confirmed Break-Up Above DMIC **- DMIC Break-Up Price 1336** **- ES & NQ Concurred With Rally Movement**

Rally Held & Reversed - At ES High At R5 Price Near 2524 - RTY R5 Price Near 1355/57 –NQ R5 Price Near 6401

Market Sold-Off About 50 S& P Points From ES 2524 - In About 50 minutes At About 3.30pm

Patience & Unusual Chain Of Events Led To The Rally - & Then The Sell-Off - Large But Reasonably Recognizable Market Movement

***30 Min.& Day Bar Charts Indicate The - ES Fed Day Low Price Was 2486 - NQ Fed Day Low Price Was 6293

DMICs were entangled with the Fed Day – Setting A 'Condition Precedent"

ES 03-19
5 Minute
SMA(ES 03-19 (5 Minute), 44), DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter v2
Panel 1
ES 03-19 (5 Minute)
Time 15:20:00
Price 2475.00
Open 2495.00
High 2499.50
Low 2469.00
Close 2491.75
Volume 11,930
SMA(ES 03-19 (5 Minute), 44)
SMA 2494.14
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2
2498.50
2504.25
2494.50
2499.50
2478.50
2509.75
2498.75
2509.75
2482.75
2491.25
2597.00
n/a
n/a
DMIC
Ib 2504.25
Mn 2495.50
Dy-C 2496.50
C1 2484.50
Ranges
Mn - Ib Mn - C1 Ib - C1 Island
8.75 11.00 19.75 19.75
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2480.75 2490.00 2513.25
High 2487.50 2493.75 2513.50
Low 2478.75 2487.25 2500.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2524.25 Level 1 2483.25
Rstc 4 2519.75 Level 2 2483.25
Rstc 3 2501.25 Sppt 1 2478.50
Rstc 2 2515.75 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2510.25 Sppt 3 2499.75
Level 2 2519.75 Sppt 4 2481.25
Level 1 2505.75 Sppt 5 2484.25
2525.00
2520.00
2515.00
2510.00
2505.00
2500.00
2495.00
2490.00
2485.00
2480.00
2475.00
2470.00
© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC
07:00
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00

RTY 03-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Panel 1
RTY 03-19 (5 Minute)
Time 13:30:00
Price 1345.0
Open 1331.0
High 1332.3
Low 1330.6
Close 1331.3
Volume 786
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
1334.3
1335.4
1329.7
1297.0
1331.3
1347.4
1337.2
1347.4
1329.0
1331.1
1288.9
n/a
n/a
***RVS?
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
11:35
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00
DMIC
Io 1335.4
Mn 1334.3
Dy-C 1331.3
C1 1329.7
Ranges
Mn - Io 1.1
Mn - C1 4.6
Io - C1 5.7
Island 5.7 Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1328.8 1333.2 1355.0
High 1333.0 1335.2 1355.1
Low 1328.0 1332.2 1349.4
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1355.4 Level 1 1328.7
Rstc 4 1357.4 Level 2 1328.7
Rstc 3 1341.1 Sppt 1 1323.7
Rstc 2 1353.4 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 1341.4 Sppt 3 1337.4
AAA Rstc 1339.7 AAA Sppt 1323.7
Level 2 1348.4 Sppt 4 1321.1
Level 1 1338.4 Sppt 5 1315.4

NQ 03-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Panel 1
NQ 03-19 (5 Minute)
Time 10:50:00
Price 6281.75
Open 6261.25
High 6296.00
Low 6259.50
Close 6289.25
Volume 9,146
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
6322.25
6339.50
6267.00
6109.75
6109.75
6348.75
6333.00
6348.75
6260.50
6285.00
6063.25
n/a
n/a
© 2016 NinjaTrader, LLC
DMIC
Ip 6339.50
Mn 6322.25
Dy-C 6303.00
C1 6267.00
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
17.25 55.25 72.50 72.50
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 6268.50 6313.75 6379.25
High 6290.50 6322.00 6380.50
Low 6260.00 6306.50 6345.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 6399.50 Level 1 6261.75
Rstc 4 6378.75 Level 2 6261.75
Rstc 3 6315.00 Sppt 1 6249.00
Rstc 2 6366.75 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 6357.50 Sppt 3 6318.75
Level 2 6351.75 Sppt 4 6255.00
Level 1 6343.25 Sppt 5 6279.50
NQ 03-19

Chart
ES 03-19
30 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©. DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
(Calculating...)
2530.00
2525.00
2520.00
2515.00
2510.00
2505.00
2500.00
2495.00
2490.00
2488.00
2485.00
2480.00
2475.00
2470.00
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
05 30
08 00
10 30
13 00
Dec 30
ES 03-19
Chart
ES 03-19
2950.00
2900.00
2850.00
2800.00
2750.00
2700.00
2650.00
2622Fed
2600.00
2550.00
2500.00
2486.00
2459 Fed
2450.00
2400.00
2350.00
2300.00
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
D
10
17
24
ES 03-19

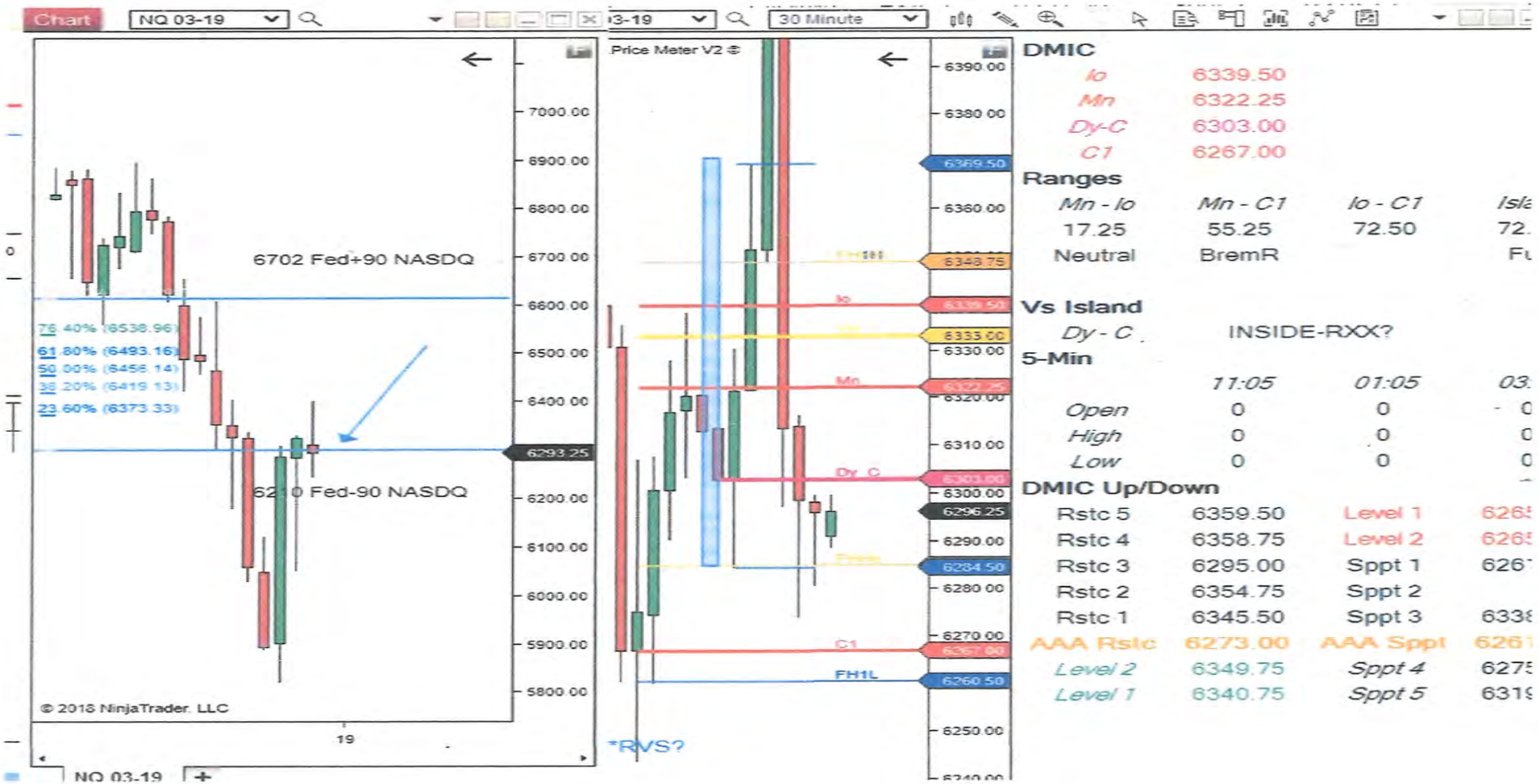


Chart
NQ 03-19
3-19
30 Minute
Price Meter V2
6702 Fed+90 NASDQ
6293.25
Fed-90 NASDQ
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
*RVS?
DMIC
Io 6339.50
Mn 6322.25
Dy-C 6303.00
C1 6267.00
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1
17.25 55.25 72.50
Neutral BremR
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05
Open 0 0
High 0 0
Low 0 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 6359.50 Level 1
Rstc 4 6358.75 Level 2
Rstc 3 6295.00 Sppt 1
Rstc 2 6354.75 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 6345.50 Sppt 3
AAA Rstc 6273.00 AAA Sppt
Level 2 6349.75 Sppt 4
Level 1 6340.75 Sppt 5

- Using The Cross Market Reference Indicators Requires Comfortable Signals - Or Wait
- Cross-Market Signals Does Not Mean The DMIs Match **- Strong Time & Price Signals Within DMI Structure Of Each Individual Cross-Referenced Chart Are Essential**
- Each Chart Such As S&P500 NASDAQ Or Russell 2000 **- E-Mini Intra-Day ES NQ Or RTY Will Move Within Their Own DMIC Reference & Will Observe That Today**
- Of 3 Charts Below on 3.15.2019 There Are 3 Possible Cross-Market Signals -
- **As A Key Note You May Want To Limit Trade** **- To Chart With The Strongest DMI (Individual) Structure Or Exclude Weakest DMI Structure**
- Charts 3.15.2019 All Indicate DMIs With Prefer Rally Signals **- Rally Signal Supported By CP Indicator Duplicate Of Mn-Io On All 3**
- NQ Has R3 Bar Indicating A L2 Second Wave Break-Up - NQ & ES Have 'Classic' Rally Structures ; NQ At 'Full' Range ; ES At Narrow Range ; RTY Non - 'Classic'
- **NQ Signaled Second Wave L2 Break-Up At 11.45am As Did ES** - RTY Not Till 11.50am With Weaker Over-All Rally Structure
- At Orange Time Team Bar 1.05pm All Charts Near High Of Day - AM Objectives Met Sell ES RTY Successful About S&P Points
- NQ 1.05pm Sale Questionable Success With Tight Stop -
- **RTY 3.05pm Sell Indicator After OTT Bar Opened Back In DMI** **- RTY Rapid Fall DMI X to X Exit At X Dup ; 'Close' Of Day Above X Io-Mn Duplicate**
- NQ Indicator Closed Below R2 Signals Fall Bouncing Up Off DMI High - ES Bounced Off L1 Break Up Price - RTY

DMIC

Dy-C	7348 50
C1	7325 00
lo	7299 00
Mn	7296 75

Ranges

Mn - lo	Mn - C1	lo - C1	Island
2 25	28 25	26 00	28 25
Dup	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

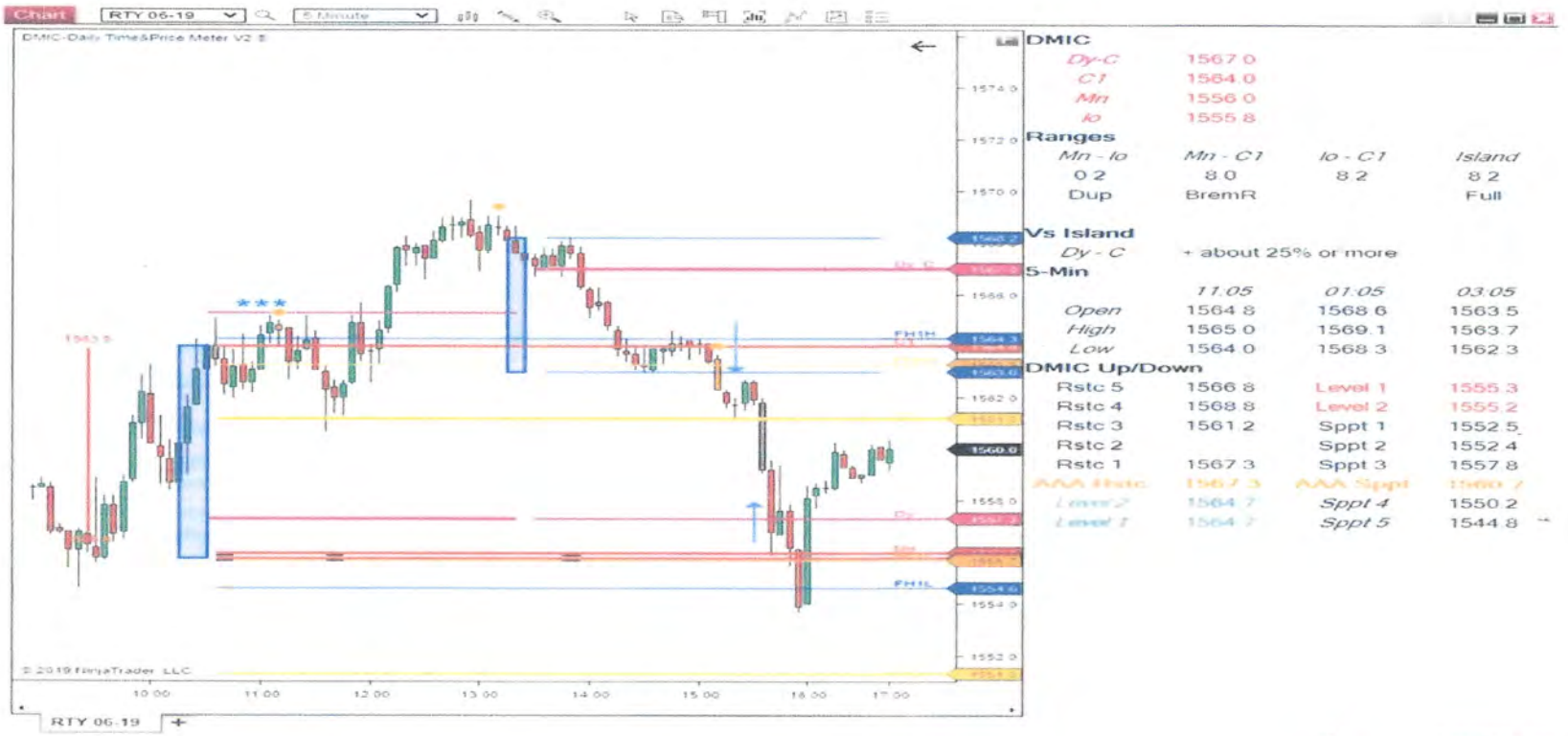
	11 05	01 05	03 05
Open	7321 50	7350 50	7348 50
High	7325 75	7352 25	7350 50
Low	7319 50	7348 00	7348 00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	7359 00	Level 1	7292 25
Rstc 4	7362 50	Level 2	7288 75
Rstc 3	7324 00	Sppt 1	7278 75
Rstc 2	7350 50	Sppt 2	7276 00
Rstc 1	7343 00	Sppt 3	7302 50
[illegible]	[illegible]	Sppt 4	7264 00
[illegible]	[illegible]	Sppt 5	7239 00

© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC

© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC



© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC

Three Cross Reference Charts From April 2019 – 4.2.2019

Three Charts; ES – NQ- RTY

Each Chart Followed Its' Own Specific DMIC ;

The Data Box Shows The Time Of The Screen Shots; All At The 11.05 5Min. Bar - Open Price:

The Low Of Each 11.05 5.MinBar Was Very Close To TheLow Of The Day;

Each Had A Reason For A Market Price Reverse At 11.05;

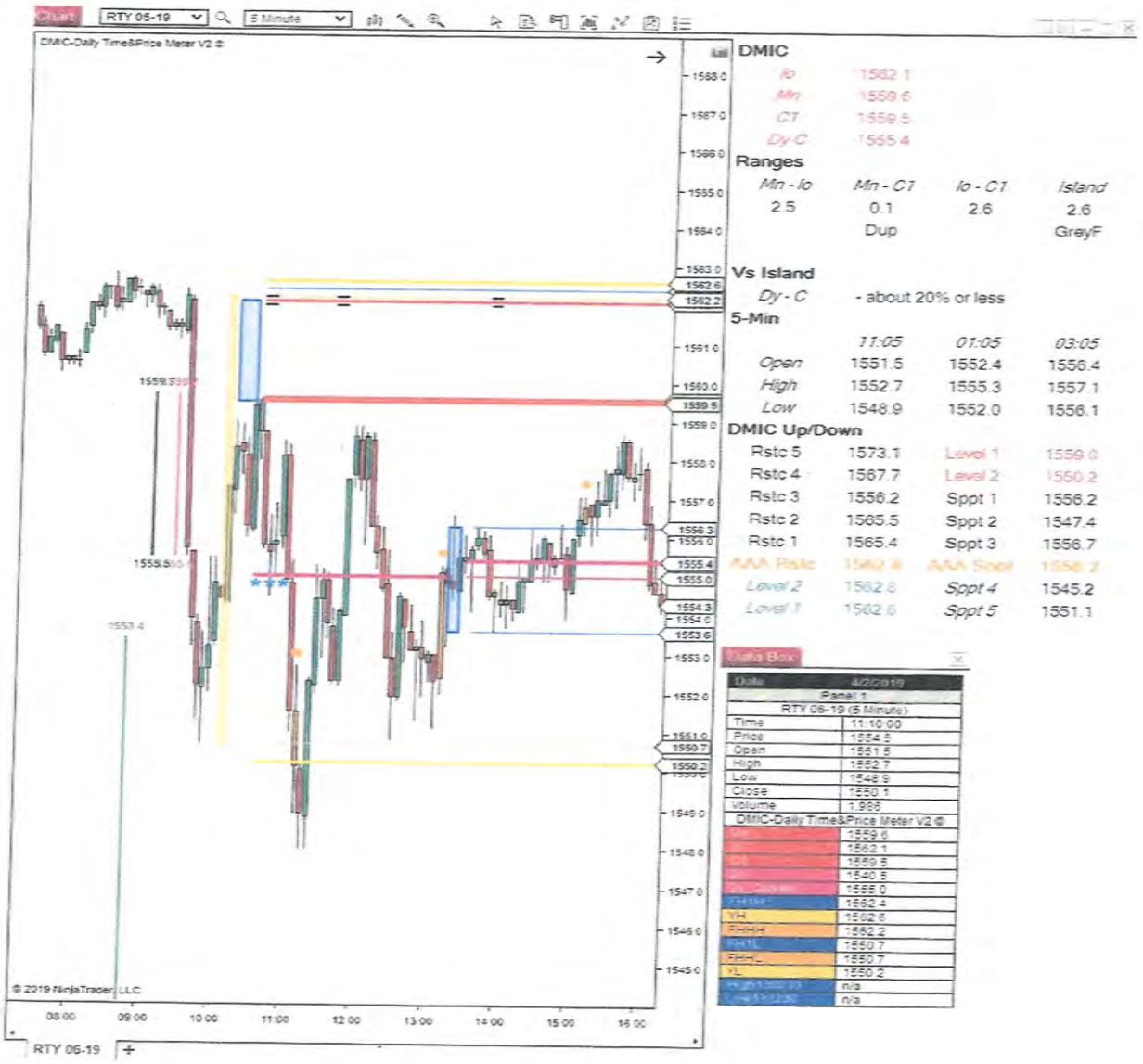
- All Had a Time Reason; The 11.05 Bar Was A 'Time' Signal-Given It's Position On The Chart;

- NQ; Reversed Up Off The 'MN' Line In A Full Island Bullish Set; An Unusual Golden Rod Rectangle Indicator Signaled To Prefer A One Sided Break-Up; Market Broke-Up From7493 To AAA Rstc 7532

- RTY Io-MN-C1 Indicator Was A Preference For A Sell – At 11.05 RTY Reversed Off YLow; A Golden Rod Indicated A one Sided Break-Out Preference & RTY Never Returned Inside The Io-Mn-C1

- ES Was Neither Up Or Down Showing A C1-Mid Indicator - A Probable Doji Day Or Close; The 11.05 Open Price Was 65 Low At 11.05 Fell To 63 Market Reversed At 62.25 Obviously Close to 61.8; Market Reverse Held At 73.25 The Prior Day High; Doji Projection Good Market Closed At 67.25 Close To The Prior Day Close At 66.50

Each Chart Followed It's Own Mn-Io-C1 Combination Preference ; But Coalesced At 11.05 For Different Reasons.



DMIC

Io	1562.1
Mn	1559.6
C1	1559.5
Dy C	1555.4

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
2.5	0.1	2.6	2.6
	Dup		GreyF

Vs Island

Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

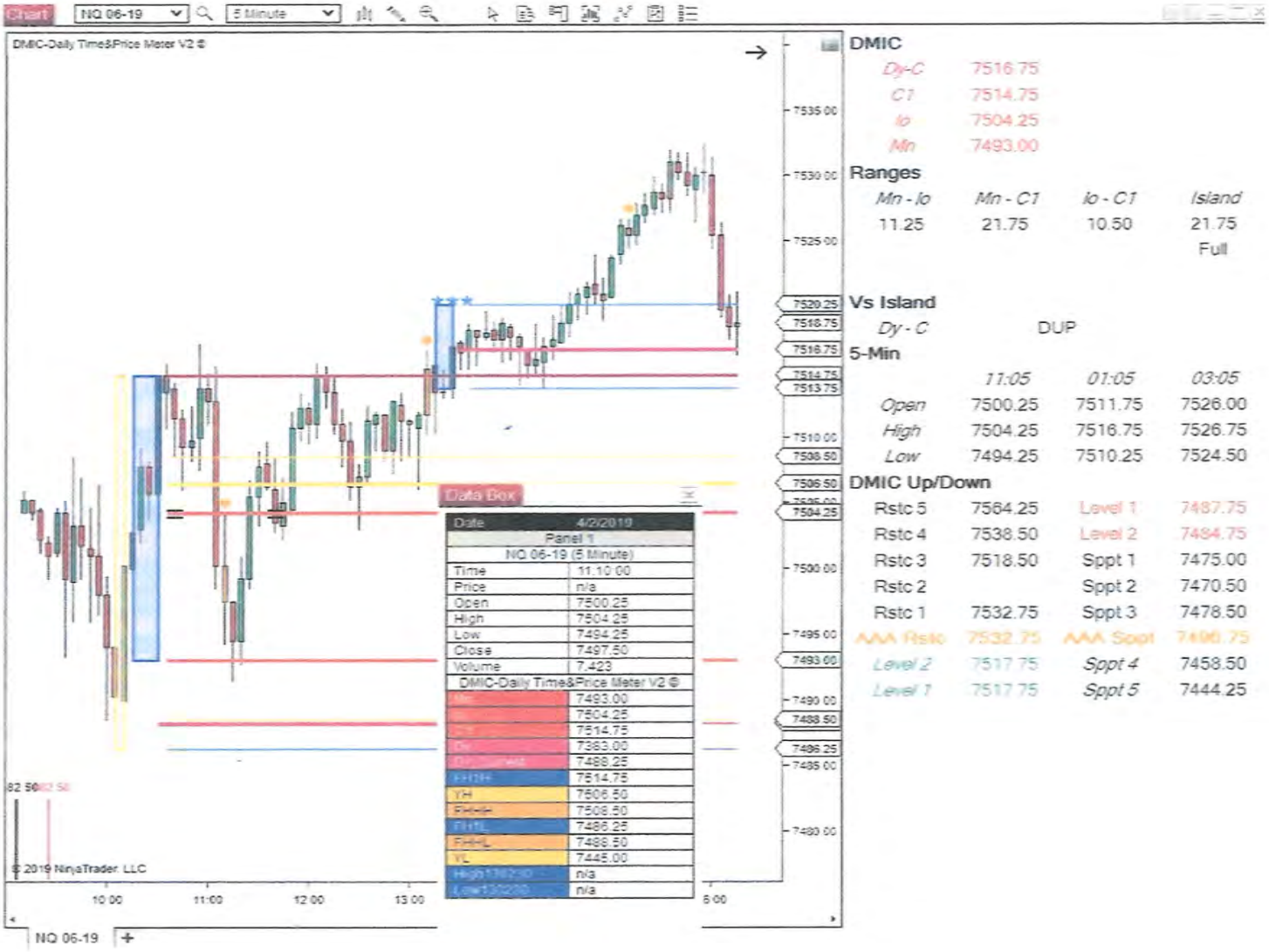
	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	1551.5	1552.4	1556.4
High	1552.7	1555.3	1557.1
Low	1548.9	1552.0	1556.1

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	1573.1	Level 1	1559.0
Rstc 4	1567.7	Level 2	1550.2
Rstc 3	1556.2	Sppt 1	1556.2
Rstc 2	1565.5	Sppt 2	1547.4
Rstc 1	1565.4	Sppt 3	1556.7
AAA Rstc	1562.6	*AAA Sppt*	1556.2
Level 2	1562.6	*Sppt 4*	1545.2
Level 1	1562.6	*Sppt 5*	1551.1

Data Box

Date	4/2/2019
Panel 1	
RTY 06-19 (5 Minute)	
Time	11:10:00
Price	1554.8
Open	1551.5
High	1552.7
Low	1548.9
Close	1550.1
Volume	1,966
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©	
	1559.6
	1562.1
	1559.5
	1540.5
	1555.0
	1562.4
YH	1562.6
	1562.2
	1550.7
	1550.7
YL	1550.2
	n/a
	n/a



DMIC

Dy-C	7516.75
C1	7514.75
Io	7504.25
Mn	7493.00

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
11.25	21.75	10.50	21.75
			Full

Vs Island

Dy - C DUP

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	7500.25	7511.75	7526.00
High	7504.25	7516.75	7526.75
Low	7494.25	7510.25	7524.50

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	7564.25	Level 1	7487.75
Rstc 4	7538.50	Level 2	7484.75
Rstc 3	7518.50	Sppt 1	7475.00
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	7470.50
Rstc 1	7532.75	Sppt 3	7478.50
AAA Rstc	7532.75	AAA Sppt	7496.75
Level 2	7517.75	*Sppt 4*	7458.50
Level 1	7517.75	*Sppt 5*	7444.25

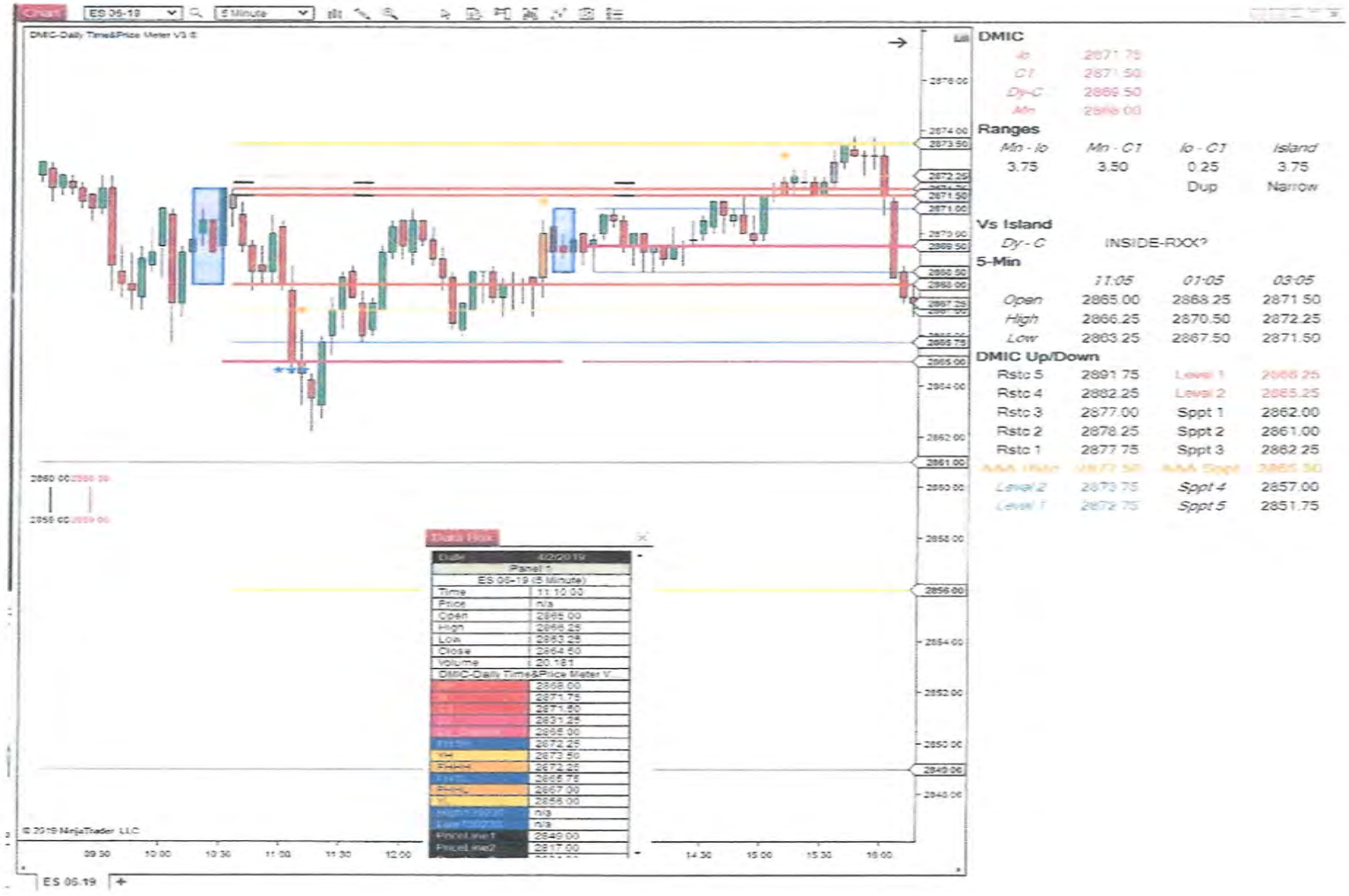


Chart
ES 06-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V3.0
DMIC
Ranges
Mn - Io
Mn - C1
Io - C1
Island
3.75
3.50
0.25
3.75
Dup
Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C
INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05
01:05
03:05
Open
2865.00
2868.25
2871.50
High
2866.25
2870.50
2872.25
Low
2863.25
2867.50
2871.50
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5
2891.75
Level 1
2866.25
Rstc 4
2882.25
Level 2
2865.25
Rstc 3
2877.00
Sppt 1
2862.00
Rstc 2
2878.25
Sppt 2
2861.00
Rstc 1
2877.75
Sppt 3
2862.25
Level 2
2873.75
Sppt 4
2857.00
Level 1
2872.75
Sppt 5
2851.75
Data Box
Date
4/2/2019
Panel 1
ES 06-19 (5 Minute)
Time
11:10:00
Price
n/a
Open
2865.00
High
2866.25
Low
2863.25
Close
2864.50
Volume
20,181
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V...
2868.00
2871.75
2871.50
2871.25
2865.00
2872.25
2873.50
2872.25
2865.75
2867.00
2856.00
n/a
n/a
PriceLine1
2849.00
PriceLine2
2817.00
© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
ES 06-19

- Few Final Notes On #10

Software Will Encompass The Above Projections -

Stay With The 5 Min. Time Teams & 30 Min. Bars -

Wait For Comfortable Trade Times -

Wait For Trade Times & Trade Days You Have - Personally Identified As Best For You

- **Be Circumspect In Fast Market**

- **International Markets Moving More Than About 1.5%**

Protect Capital

- **Always Relevant Questions -**
- **Is Current 'Objective Met' ? -**
- **Where Is Current Intra-Day Market - Using D.M.I.C As A 'GPS' Projection - Are There Unfilled Projected Market Movements**
- **'Ducks In A Row' - Things Will Fall Into Place -**
- **Software Feed-back - Will Become Second Nature - After A Short Period**

This Completes #10 - Conditions Precedent

#11

Conflict

12.3.2018

#11

Menu

- Conflict Defined
- Conflict Examples
- Conflict Defense Guide
- Conversely
- Conflict Resolution Options

Menu -

- Conflict Defined

- Defense

- Conflict In Market Movement Occurs

- The Objective Of D.M.I.C Software Is To Recognize In Real Time - Not Just Offense But Also - When Defense Is Necessary

- And Where The Key Time & Price 'Defense' Waits

- Defense Is Where Any 'Objective Of Time & Price' Resides - Where The Market Is Projected To Reverse

- Or Waiting For A 'New Time Team Signal' As New Indicator - Examples Below Define Further

- **Conflict Is Where D.M.I.C Signals Do Not Coalesce**

- **Conflict Examples Below**

Menu

Conflict Examples

- **Conflict Example -**

- **1.05pm Orange Time Team Signal Above High of D.M.I** - **Above High of Mn-lo-C1 (Any Combination)**

- **New Roll-Over Dy-C Reverses Below High Of Mn-lo-C1 (Any Combination)** - **This Is Conflict**

- **Or Conversely The 1.05pm Orange Time Team Signal Is Below Low of D.M.I** -

- **New Roll-Over Dy-C Reverses Above Low Of D.M.I** - **This Is Conflict**

Another Conflict Example -

- **D.M.I.C 'Classic Full Range' Up - Objectives L1 &/Or L2 Not Yet Met - 2pm Grey Bar Signals Sell**

- **Objective NOT Yet Met - Grey Bar 'Sell' Signal In Conflict**

- **Indicates Prefer 'No Sell' - Against 'Bullish Classic Full Range' - Possible Short-Fall On Grey Bar Sell Objective**

Menu –

- Conflict Defense Guide

- Conflict PM Session - 'Defense' Guide From - '2 Blue Line Time Team Indicator 1.30pm - 2.30pm'
- 5 Min. Bar (First) 'Close' Above (Below) - '2 Blue Line Time Team Indicator 1.30pm - 2.30pm - Projects Preferred Market Direction For Rest Of Day

- If 'Close' Above HIGH Of '2Bl Indicator' - A (Reverse) Defense Below Is At Either
- (i) The New PMET - Dy-C Roll-over Time & Price
- (ii) &/Or The Low Price Of The - '1.30pm—2.30pm 2BL Indicator'
- (iii) &/Or At Any Intervening D.M.I Duplicate - Such As a DM.I Duplicate Of Io-Mn

- Additional Confirmation Of Market Direction - From The 3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar - Is Next In Line Key Indicator
- Opposite True Regarding A (First) 'Close' Below - Low Of '1.30pm—2.30pm 2BL Indicator'

Menu

- Conversely

Conversely –

- If '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm Indicator' - Confirms D.M.I.C Preferred Direction - This Can Be Confirmation Of An 'Offensive' Movement

- Additional Confirmation Of Market Direction - From The 3.05pm Orange Time Team Bar - Is Next In Line Key Indicator

- Reference 'Daily Time & Price Meter' For Additional Review Of '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm Indicator'

Menu

- Conflict Resolution Options

Conflict Resolution – Options

- **Step Aside**
- **Wait For Conflict Resolution**
- **Wait For New Signal**
- **Conflict May Not Be Resolved Intra-Day**
- **Discipline Is To Protect Capital**

- **Conflict**

- **'Conflict' Is Not Limited To The Examples Above** - **There Are Other Forms Of D.M.I.C Conflict** -
- **Example D.M.I 100% Above Prior Day High** - **'Classic' Full 'Sell' D.M.I. Down** -

- **Chart 12.3.2018 NASDAQ & SP ES Emini Below**

DMIC

Mn	2807.00
Io	2801.25
C1	2794.00
Dy-C	2789.00

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
5.75	13.00	7.25	13.00
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2779.75	2787.00	2783.00
High	2782.00	2787.75	2787.25
Low	2778.00	2785.00	2781.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2821.25	Level 1	2792.25
Rstc 4	2812.50	Level 2	2783.25
Rstc 3	2794.75	Sppt 1	2788.00
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	2778.75
Rstc 1	2813.00	Sppt 3	2792.50
AAA Rstc	2800.00	AAA Sppt	2788.00
Level 2	2808.75	*Sppt 4*	2774.75
Level 1	2808.75	*Sppt 5*	2781.25

DMIC

Mn	7122.00
Io	7099.00
C1	7087.50
Dy-C	7054.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
23.00	34.50	11.50	34.50
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	7046.25	7059.50	7036.25
High	7057.25	7060.75	7047.25
Low	7041.75	7054.00	7030.50

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	7159.00	Level 1	7083.75
Rstc 4	7137.75	Level 2	7031.25
Rstc 3	7064.25	Sppt 1	7069.50
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	7016.25
Rstc 1	7140.00	Sppt 3	7077.75
AAA Rstc	7105.50	AAA Sppt	7069.50
Level 2	7127.25	*Sppt 4*	7004.25
Level 1	7127.25	*Sppt 5*	7039.00

Bottom Line In Conflict - **Is To Protect Your Bottom Line**

- **This Involves Longer Term Capital Concerns** -
- **Avoid Manufacturing Losses On Conflict Days** - **That Need To be Made Up Later**
- **Protect Your Immediate Energy** - **Feel Free To Sign Off For The Day**
- **As A Minimum Wait For New Indicator** -
- **Be Comfortable With Your Selection On Conflict Days** - **Or Step Aside** - **Wait For A New Day**

 # 11

Conflict Concluded

#12

Sell Days

D.M.I.C Time & Price Coalesce = Trade Time

10.5.2018

#12

Menu –

- Four Major Sell Days
- Additional Sell Charts - Time & Price Indicators
- A Time View Across Markets
- Preference Table

Menu –

Four Major Sell Days

- Following Charts 2007 To 2010 & 2018
- Charts 2007-2010 Are Messy
- The New "Software" Is Up-dated To Contemporary Times
- This Is A Study Of TIME & PRICE On Sell Days
- & The Application Of The Software

- The 2007 – 2010 Charts Were Initializing Research
- Never Originally Intended To Be Seen
-
- & Daily Matrix Island Combinations That Signal 'Sell'
- Colored Line(s) Chart Codes & Time Teams

- Preference Table Indicates - Best Sell D.M.I.C Formats -
- Context Is Vital - Is This A 'local' Sell Day -
- Or 'International' Sell-Off 1% Or 1.5% Or More - 'Global' Sell-Off May Move Faster Earlier -
- All Chart Color Coded Lines Relevant - Is Association Formed With D.M.I.C - Such As A Duplicate
- Or Are Key Prior D.M.I.Cs 'In Play' - For Example Prior Monday D.M.I.C - Or CPs In Play
- Preference Table Indicates - 'Full Range D.M.I.C Classic ' Preferred - & D.M.I.C Combination

  Dy-C Io

  Mn Mn

  Io C1

  C1

- Preference Table Indicates Best Ranges

These 'Classic" Sell Days Are Generally Treated As - 'NON-BUY DAYS"

- Objective Is To Avoid Trading The 'Wrong Way' -

- Very Large Single Day Market Losses Do Occur - Not Only Relative To Months But Also Years

Four Days Had Major Sell-Offs -

- The Chinese **Intra-Day Fall In 2007** - About 600 Dow Points

- The **Intra –Day Collapse In 2008** - Of About 1,000 Dow Points

- The **Intra-Day Collapse of May 2012** **- The Flash Crash** About 1,000 Dow points

- The Intra-Day Collapse Of October 2018 - About 100 S&PF Points Fall From Open At 9.30AM To Close At 4.15pm

- Each Intra–Day D.M.I.C Sell Indicator - 'Classic' Sell Format

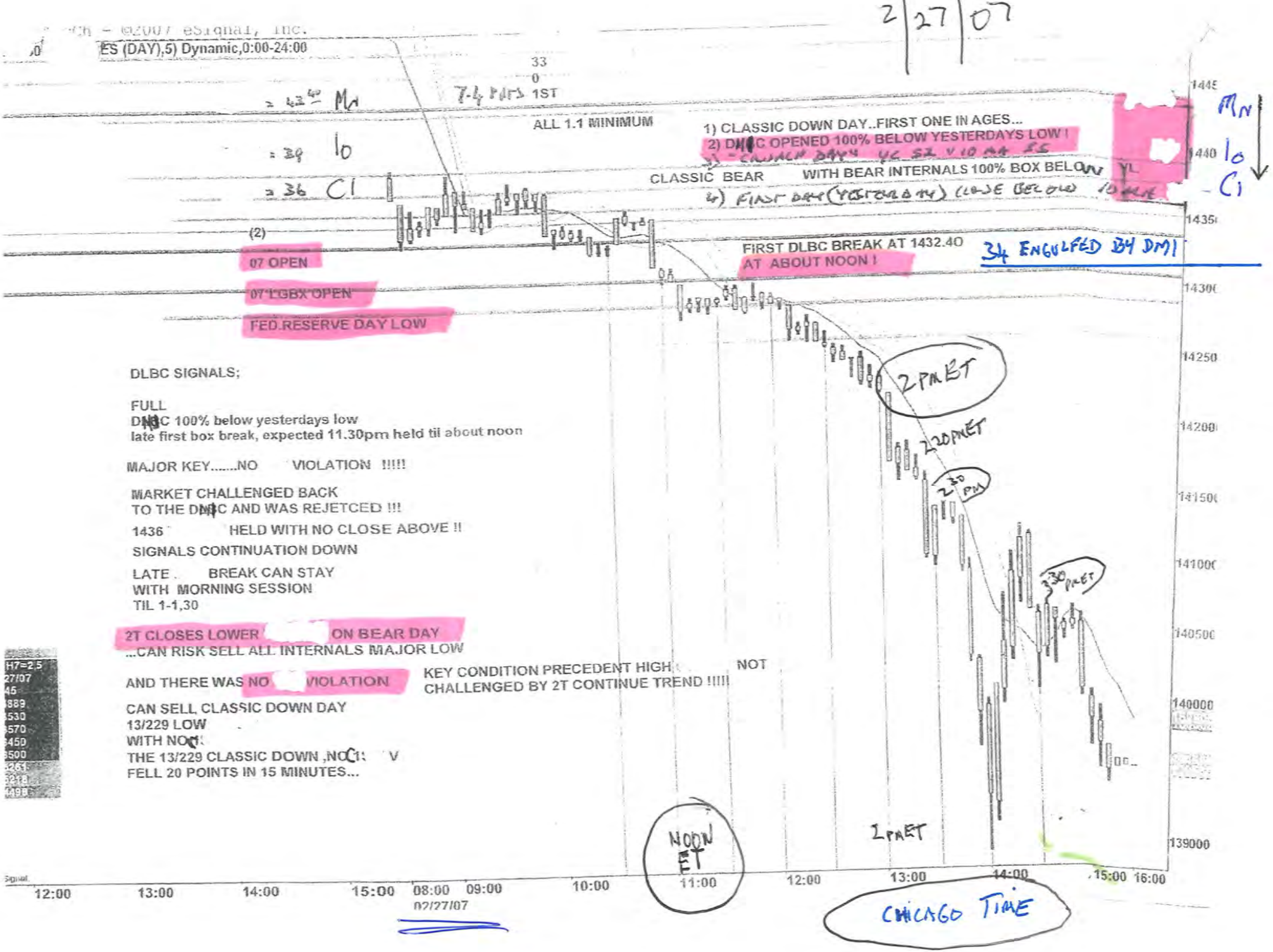
- First Chart 10.10.2018 - 'Classic' Sell Format -

- Show's How Application Of The Software - Colored Line(s) Chart Codes & Time Teams
- Indicated PRICE & TIME Movement -

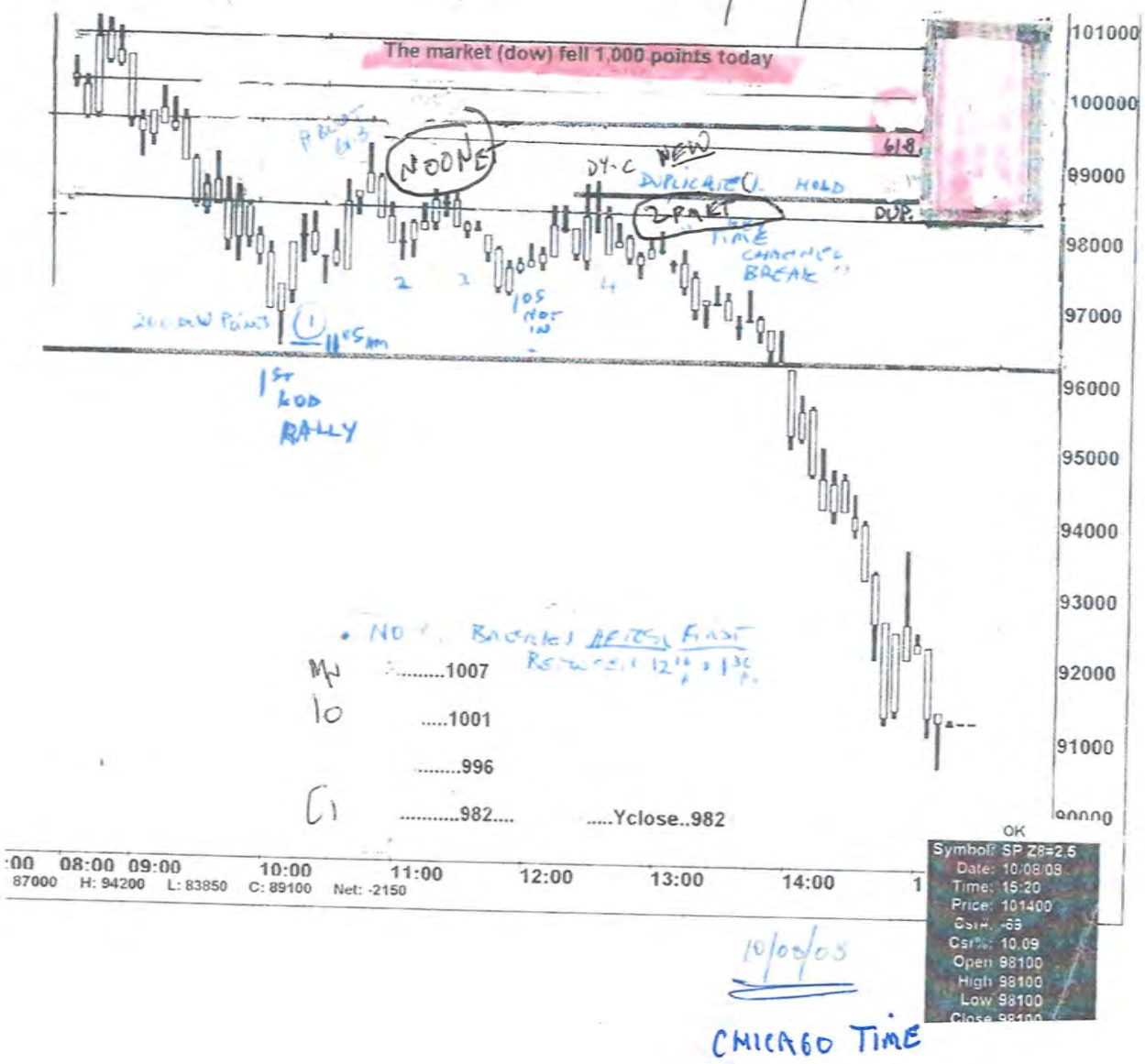
- After The D.M.I.C Registered 'Sell Only' - The S&P500 Fell 80 Points
- Arrows & Notes On 5 Min & 30 Min Bar Charts - Are Classic Examples Of The Software At Work
- Global Charts were Selling Off - DMIC Rules Applied To Each Chart
- Timing Was Similar In Each Chart - PM Last High Was 2pm-2.30pm In The 4 Charts

Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
2891.50
2881.25
2873.25
Early Second Wave Sell-Off 11amET - Global SEll Off China Worries
10-10 2018
No Reverse Inside D.M.I.C
3:30pmET BremR Indicator - Sell Off In Accordance With 'Classic'Direction"
Time Team Signals & Color Codes Chart Lines -See Arrows- Relevant In Intra-Day Price Movement
© 2010 NinjaTrader, LLC
09:00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
ES 12-18
DMIC
Mn 2883.75
Io 2879.50
C1 2858.50
Dy-C 2844.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 4.25
Mn - C1 25.25
Io - C1 21.00
Island 25.25
BremR
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2849.25 2834.50 2821.50
High 2849.75 2839.75 2823.75
Low 2845.50 2834.25 2817.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2899.50 Level 1 2857.25
Rstc 4 2890.00 Level 2 2855.25
Rstc 3 2867.00 Sppt 1 2852.50
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2851.00
Rstc 1 2889.75 Sppt 3 2870.00
AAA Rstc 2884.50 AAA Sppt 2852.50
Level 2 2884.75 Sppt 4 2847.00
Level 1 2884.75 Sppt 5 2859.50
Chart
ES 12-18
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter
© 2010 NinjaTrader, LLC
10:30
13:30
ES 12-18

Next Charts 2007-2010 With ' Sell' Indicators - Never Originally Intended To Be Seen


2/27/07
ES (DAY),5) Dynamic,0:00-24:00
ALL 1.1 MINIMUM
1) CLASSIC DOWN DAY..FIRST ONE IN AGES...
CLASSIC BEAR
WITH BEAR INTERNALS 100% BOX BELOW
FIRST DLBC BREAK AT 1432.40
AT ABOUT NOON !
34 ENGULFED BY DMI
07 OPEN
07 LGBX OPEN
FED.RESERVE DAY LOW
DLBC SIGNALS;
FULL
late first box break, expected 11.30pm held til about noon
MAJOR KEY.....NO VIOLATION !!!!!
MARKET CHALLENGED BACK
1436 HELD WITH NO CLOSE ABOVE !!
SIGNALS CONTINUATION DOWN
LATE . BREAK CAN STAY
WITH MORNING SESSION
TIL 1-1,30
2T CLOSES LOWER ON BEAR DAY
...CAN RISK SELL ALL INTERNALS MAJOR LOW
AND THERE WAS NO VIOLATION
KEY CONDITION PRECEDENT HIGH NOT
CHALLENGED BY 2T CONTINUE TREND !!!!
CAN SELL CLASSIC DOWN DAY
13/229 LOW
THE 13/229 CLASSIC DOWN ,NO
FELL 20 POINTS IN 15 MINUTES...
2PMET
2.20PMET
2.30 PM
3.30 PMET
NOON ET
1PMET
CHICAGO TIME
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
02/27/07
1445
1440
1435
1430
1425
1420
1415
1410
1405
1400
1395
1390

10/08/08



MN 1007

10 1001

.....996

C1 .....982.... .....Yclose..982

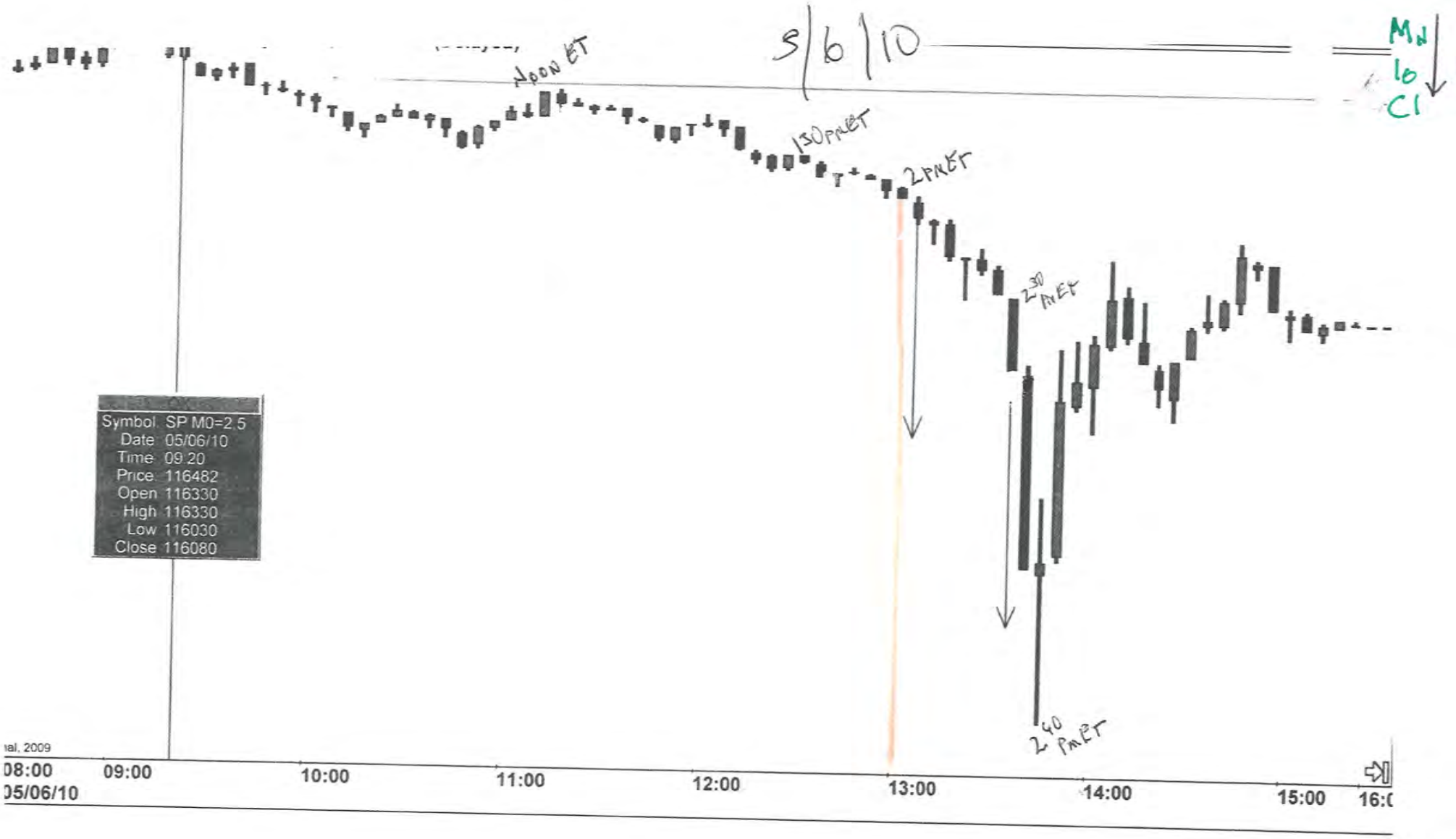
MN
10 NEUTRAL
C1 DY-L PM + BREAK

10/09/08

CHICAGO TIME

May 2010 – The 'Flash Crash' - 'Classic Bear D.M.I.C'

Time Is The Same As Other - 'Classic Bear' Daily Matrix Island Combinations



5/06/10

<1,000 DEW POINTS

- Each Intra–Day D.M.I.C Sell Signal - In 2007-2010 Were Similar -
- The Flash Crash Differed - & Rallied At 2.40 PMET

- Noon Second Wave Sell - After First Wave Reverse - To D.M.I.C Low
- - 1.05pm - No Reverse Inside D.M.I.C Low
- - 1.30pm - Maybe New Duplicate
- Pm Session Sell - 2pm To 2.40pm - Times Between 2pm-2.40pm Noted On Charts
- '2 Blue Line 1.30pmet – 2.30pmet' - Is Contemporary Signal - Observed In 10.10. 2018 Chart
- 3.30pm Grey Bar Time Team Signal - Is Last Time Team Signal - of Each Day

- **The D.M.I.C Chart Color Codes &** - **Time Team Signals Indicate** - **The Ropes & Pulleys For Each Individual Day**

Menu –

Additional Sell Charts - Time & Price Indicators

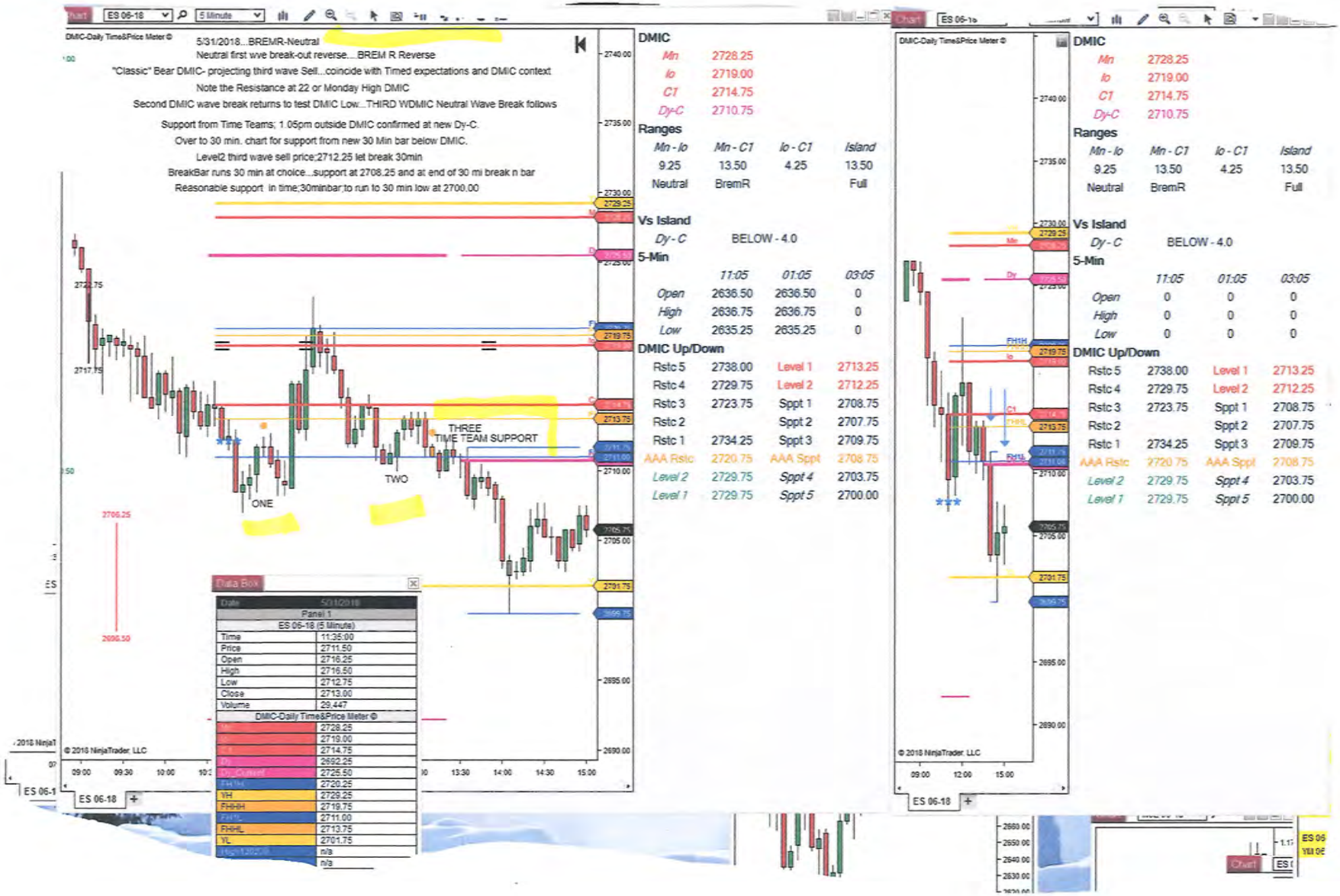
'SELL ONLY' Chart Examples Follow –

- Note Combinations & Ranges

- Arrows On Charts Indicate Key Time & Price Action

Classic Sell Chart; 5.31.2018

BremR- Neutral


DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
5/31/2018...BREMR-Neutral
Neutral first wve break-out reverse....BREM R Reverse
"Classic" Bear DMIC- projecting third wave Sell...coincide with Timed expectations and DMIC context
Note the Resistance at 22 or Monday High DMIC
Second DMIC wave break returns to test DMIC Low:...THIRD WDMIC Neutral Wave Break follows
Support from Time Teams; 1 05pm outside DMIC confirmed at new Dy-C.
Over to 30 min. chart for support from new 30 Min bar below DMIC.
Level2 third wave sell price;2712.25 let break 30min
BreakBar runs 30 min at choice...support at 2708.25 and at end of 30 mi break n bar
Reasonable support in time;30minbar;to run to 30 min low at 2700.00
THREE
TIME TEAM SUPPORT
TWO
ONE
DMIC
Mn 2728.25
Io 2719.00
C1 2714.75
Dy-C 2710.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
9.25 13.50 4.25 13.50
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C BELOW - 4.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2636.50 2636.50 0
High 2636.75 2636.75 0
Low 2635.25 2635.25 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2738.00 Level 1 2713.25
Rstc 4 2729.75 Level 2 2712.25
Rstc 3 2723.75 Sppt 1 2708.75
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2707.75
Rstc 1 2734.25 Sppt 3 2709.75
AAA Rstc 2720.75 AAA Sppt 2708.75
Level 2 2729.75 Sppt 4 2703.75
Level 1 2729.75 Sppt 5 2700.00
Data Box
Date 5/31/2018
Panel 1
ES 06-18 (5 Minute)
Time 11:35:00
Price 2711.50
Open 2716.25
High 2716.50
Low 2712.75
Close 2713.00
Volume 29,447
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2728.25
2719.00
2714.75
2692.25
2725.50
2720.25
2729.25
2719.75
2711.00
2713.75
2701.75
n/a
n/a
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 06-18

Sell Day 6.22.2018

Io

Mn

C1

DMIC

Io	2738.50
Mn	2737.00
Dy-C	2735.00
C1	2734.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
1.50	2.50	4.00	4.00
			Narrow
			Doji?

Vs Island

Dy - C	INSIDE DUP

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2735.00	2734.75	2726.50
High	2735.25	2735.00	2726.75
Low	2734.25	2734.00	2725.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2757.50	Level 1	2733.25
Rstc 4	2751.75	Level 2	2733.25
Rstc 3	2746.75	Sppt 1	2728.50
Rstc 2	2747.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2744.50	Sppt 3	2731.75
AAA Rstc	2740.50	AAA Sppt	2728.50
Level 2	2742.75	*Sppt 4*	2726.75
Level 1	2739.75	*Sppt 5*	2719.50

- **Chart June 2018 - 'SELL ONLY' D.M.I.C**

- **Break-Down Of SECOND WAVE - ABOUT NOON**

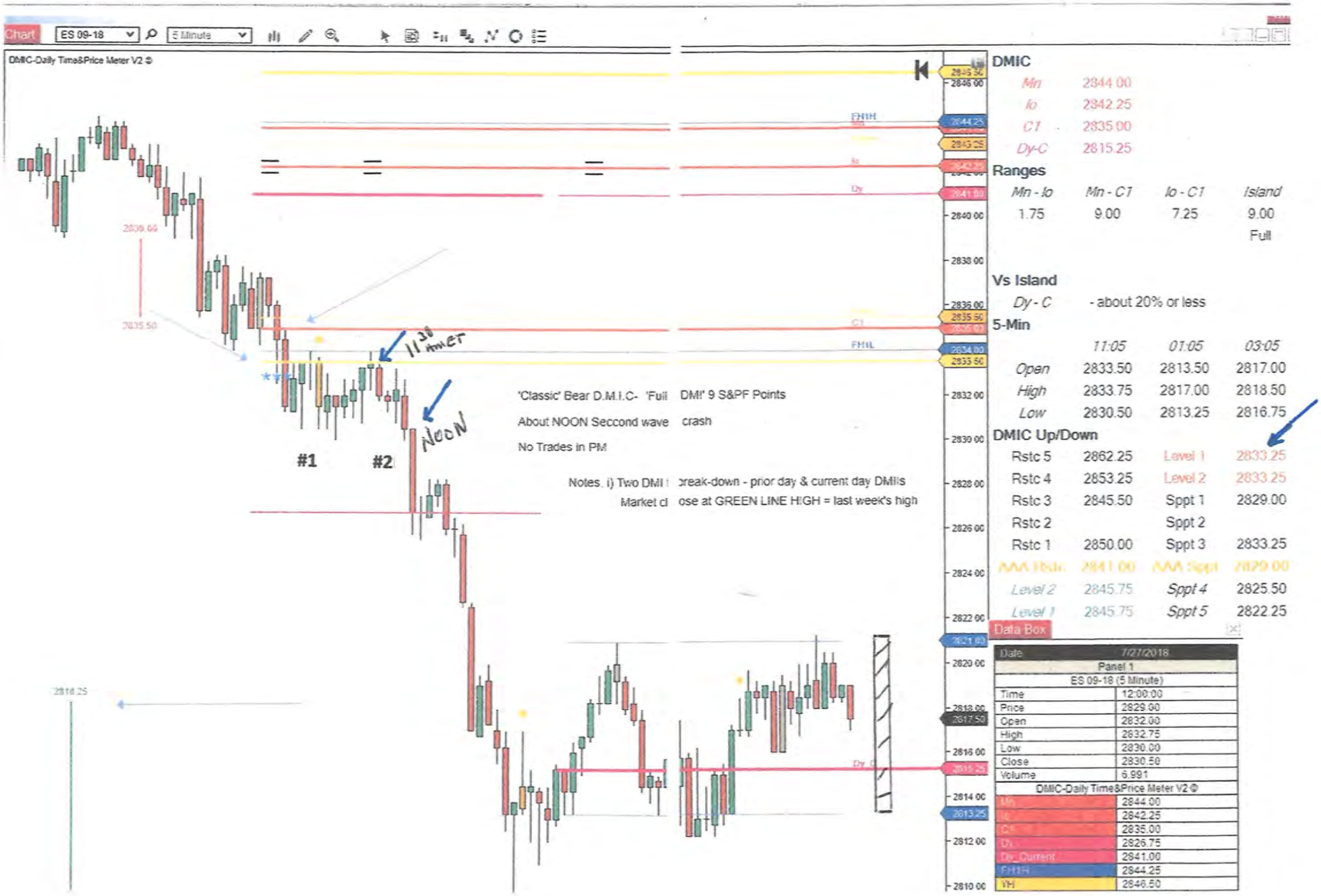


Chart
ES 09-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
FH1H
Mn
Io
Dy
C1
FH1L
Dy_C
2839.00
2835.50
2818.25
11:30 AMET
NOON
#1
#2
'Classic' Bear D.M.I.C- 'Full DMI' 9 S&PF Points
About NOON Seccond wave crash
No Trades in PM
Notes. i) Two DMI break-down - prior day & current day DMIIs
Market close at GREEN LINE HIGH = last week's high
DMIC
Mn 2844.00
Io 2842.25
C1 2835.00
Dy-C 2815.25
Ranges
Mn - Io 1.75
Mn - C1 9.00
Io - C1 7.25
Island 9.00
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2833.50 2813.50 2817.00
High 2833.75 2817.00 2818.50
Low 2830.50 2813.25 2816.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2862.25 Level 1 2833.25
Rstc 4 2853.25 Level 2 2833.25
Rstc 3 2845.50 Sppt 1 2829.00
Rstc 2 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2850.00 Sppt 3 2833.25
AAA Rstc 2841.00 AAA Sppt 2829.00
Level 2 2845.75 Sppt 4 2825.50
Level 1 2845.75 Sppt 5 2822.25
Data Box
Date 7/27/2018
Panel 1
ES 09-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:00:00
Price 2829.00
Open 2832.00
High 2832.75
Low 2830.00
Close 2830.50
Volume 6.991
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Mn 2844.00
Io 2842.25
C1 2835.00
Dy 2826.75
Dy_Current 2841.00
FH1H 2844.25
YH 2846.50

Chart 2018 Below - Io-Mn-C1 "SELL" Format

- Market Reverse At D.M.I High - Note Two Key Software Signals Indicating Resistance

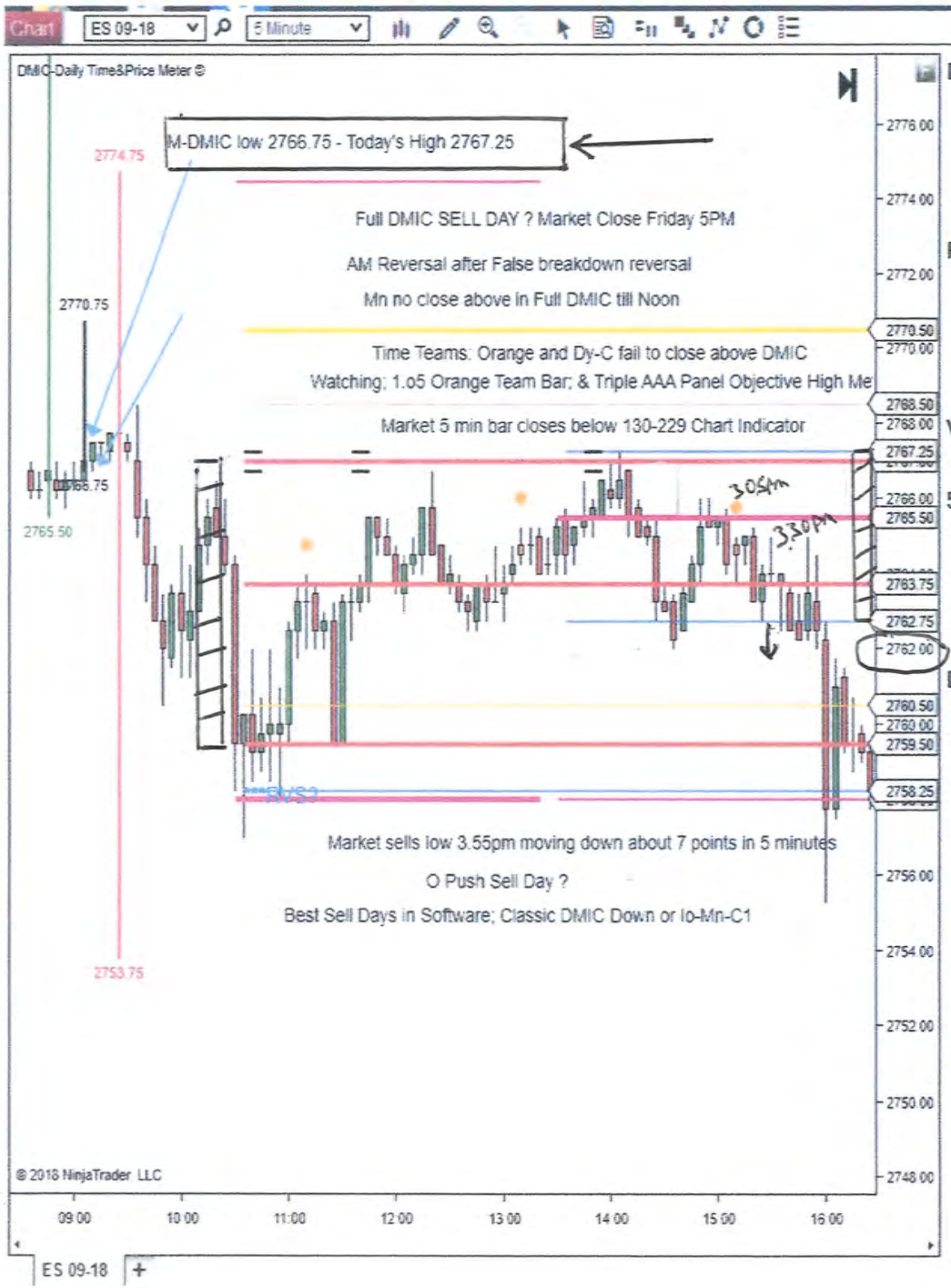
- Monday D.M.I Low - & Prior Week Low

- The Black & Green Vertical Lines

- Market Sell Confirmed By - 1.30pm-2.30pm Two Blue Line - Break-Down Indicator

- After 'Close' Below Low Blue Line - Following Rally Reversed At PM Roll-over Dy-C

- Market Day 'Closes' - Within A Few Points Of The Low Of The Day



DMIC

lo	2767.00
Dy-C	2765.50
Mn	2763.75
C1	2759.50

Ranges

Mn - lo	*Mn - C1*	*lo - C1*	*Island*
3.25	4.25	7.50	7.50
			Full

Vs Island

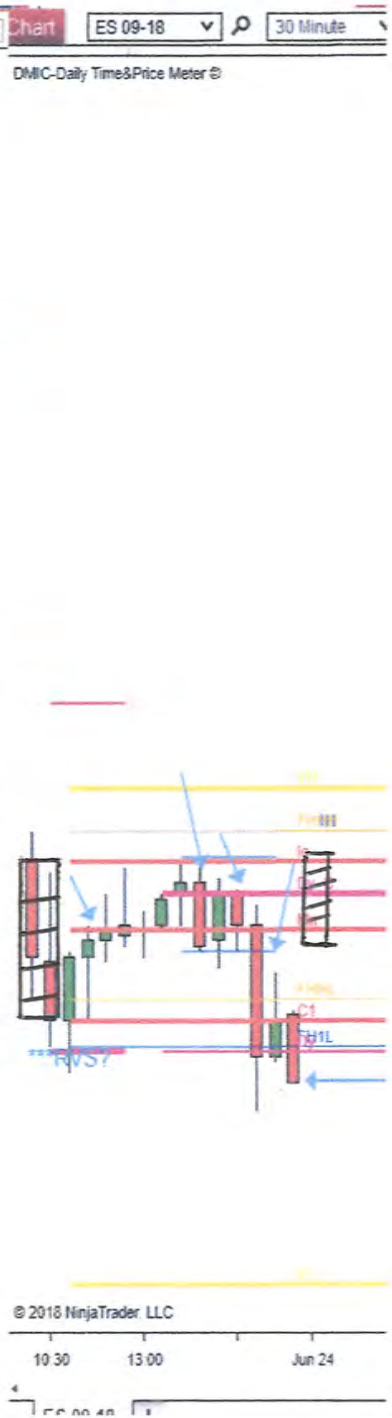
Dy - C	INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2763.25	2764.50	2762.75
High	2764.00	2765.25	2763.50
Low	2763.00	2764.25	2762.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2786.00	Level 1	2758.25
Rstc 4	2778.50	Level 2	2758.25
Rstc 3	2770.50	Sppt 1	2753.50
Rstc 2	2774.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2773.00	Sppt 3	2758.50
AAA Rstc	2765.50	AAA Sppt	2753.50
Level 2	2769.75	*Sppt 4*	2750.50
Level 1	2768.75	*Sppt 5*	2748.00



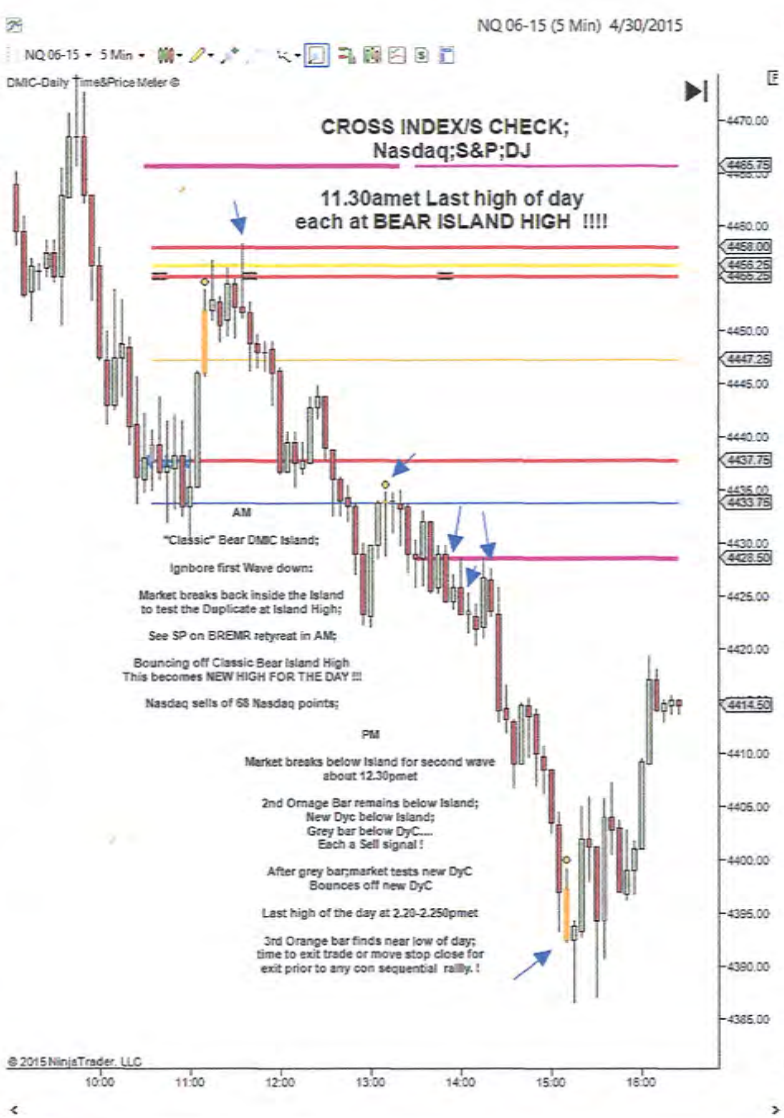
Menu

- A Time View Across Markets

A View Across Markets - ES - Nasdaq - Dow

- Market Time & Price Vs D.M.I.C

06/15 Time Team Checks



Data Box

6:04 PM
4/30/2015

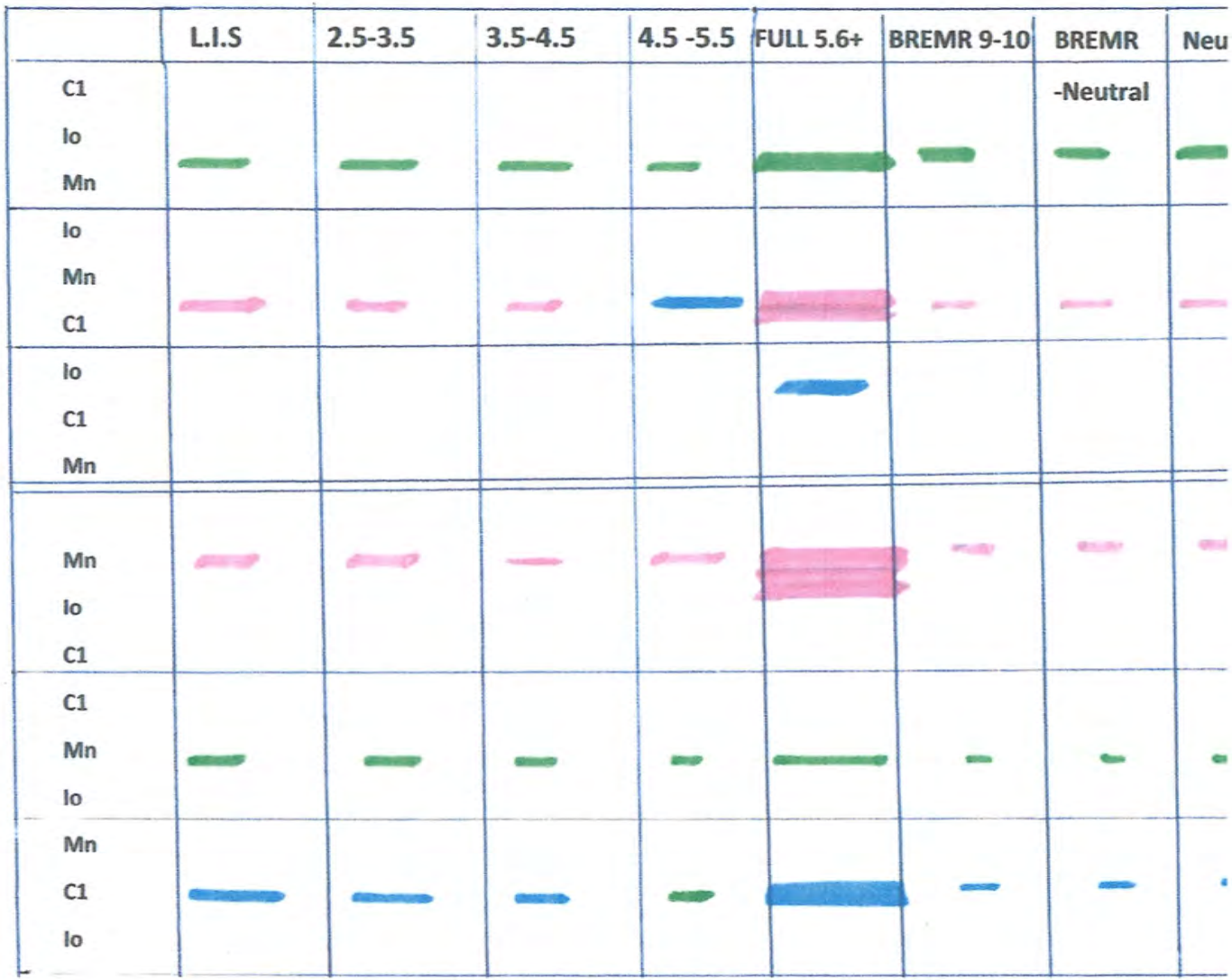
TIME CHECKS!

Menu –

Preference Table

General Preferences For DMIC Sell Days;

Relative strength of lines indicate preferences.


L.I.S
2.5-3.5
3.5-4.5
4.5 -5.5
FULL 5.6+
BREMR 9-10
BREMR
-Neutral
Neu
C1
Io
Mn
Io
Mn
C1
Io
C1
Mn
Mn
Io
C1
C1
Mn
Io
Mn
C1
Io

End 'Sell Days'

#13

D.M.I.C - Buy Days.

10.5.2018

#13

D.M.I.C Buy Day - Menu

- Best Historical Formats
- Context
- 'Buy Day' Time & Price Study – Chart Examples
- Matrix Preference

Menu - Historical Best Format

D.M.I 'Buy Days' Historical Format Preferences - These Formats Are Best In 'Full Range D.M.I.C - But Noted & Not Ignored In Any Range

- a) C1
  Mn
  Io

- b) Daily Matrix Island Combination ' Buy Classic' - Prefer As 'Non-Sell Day'

  C1
  Io
  Mn
  Dy-C

- D.M.I LOW Duplicate Or Triplicate With Mn & Dy-C AMET - Projects Market Will Reverse Test Of This D.M.I.C LOW

- Opposite Or 'Mirror' Formats Fit 'Sell Day' Preference - Reference D.M.I Preference Table Below

Menu - Context

Buy Day D.M.I.C Contextual Observation -

- CYCLE HIGH; REVERSE Possible -

- OBJECTIVE PAID; REVERSE Possible -

Note -

- 'Classic' D.M.I.C 'Buy' - At 'Cycle High' Might Signal A False Pitch

- Conversely - The Same 'Buy' D.M.I. Combination - Ranges At Cycle Low

- Can Be Strong Signal Of A Turn-Around In The Market

- Objective Paid
- This Is Not Unusual In Full 'Classic' D.M.I

- In AM Or At 1.05 -1.30pm Time Team Bars
- With Above Time Parameters & Objective Met

- Can Signal PM Reverse

Menu - 'Buy Day' Time & Price Study - Chart Examples

June 2018; "Classic" Full Range Study Of D.M.I.C Break-up

- Including Level 2 Break-Up
- Details On Chart - & Following Chart

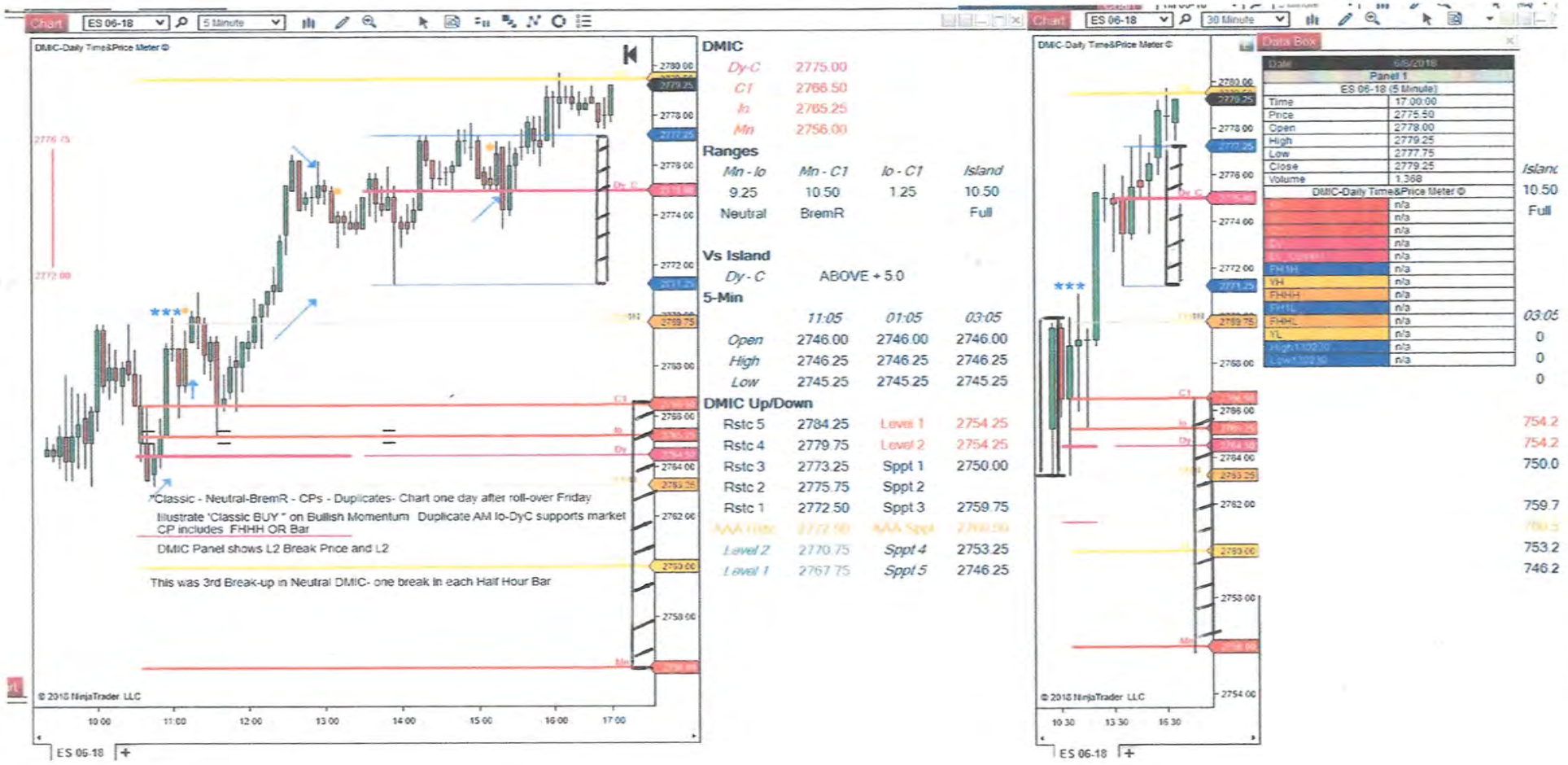


Chart
ES 06-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
2776.75
2772.00
***
"Classic - Neutral-BremR - CPs - Duplicates- Chart one day after roll-over Friday
Illustrate 'Classic BUY " on Bullish Momentum Duplicate AM lo-DyC supports market
CP includes FHHH OR Bar
DMIC Panel shows L2 Break Price and L2
This was 3rd Break-up in Neutral DMIC- one break in each Half Hour Bar
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00
ES 06-18
DMIC
Dy-C 2775.00
C1 2766.50
lo 2765.25
Mn 2756.00
Ranges
Mn - lo 9.25
Mn - C1 10.50
lo - C1 1.25
Island 10.50
Neutral
BremR
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2746.00 2746.00 2746.00
High 2746.25 2746.25 2746.25
Low 2745.25 2745.25 2745.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2784.25 Level 1 2754.25
Rstc 4 2779.75 Level 2 2754.25
Rstc 3 2773.25 Sppt 1 2750.00
Rstc 2 2775.75 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2772.50 Sppt 3 2759.75
Level 2 2770.75 Sppt 4 2753.25
Level 1 2767.75 Sppt 5 2746.25
Chart
ES 06-18
30 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
***
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
10:30
13:30
16:30
ES 06-18
Data Box
Date 6/6/2018
Panel 1
ES 06-18 (5 Minute)
Time 17:00:00
Price 2775.50
Open 2778.00
High 2779.25
Low 2777.75
Close 2779.25
Volume 1,368
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
FHHH n/a
YH n/a
FHHL n/a
YL n/a
Island
10.50
Full
03:05
0
0
0
754.2
754.2
750.0
759.7
753.2
746.2

Reference 'Classic' Full Range D.M.I.C - Time & Price Notes

- Prior to Break-Out After D.M.I Formation - Project Test Of FHHH or FHHL Prefer Closest - Test Alert Signal Of Possible Break-Out
- Test Can Signal 'Last Low' Of AM Session Or Day - Possibly As Early as 10.40am - To 11.05amet
- Similarly -Later Break-up - About Noon - Can Signal 'Last Low' Of Day

Continuing - 'Classic' - Full Range D.M.I.C - Time & Price Notes

- Later Wave Break-up - About 2pm Possible
- If Market Above 2.40pm 5Min Bar At About 2.54pm - Project Possible Price Surge - Objective 3.05pm Time Team Bar Open Above D.M.I
- The 3.05 Time Team Orange Signal - Above 'Classic- Full' - Projects D.M.I High Will Be Last Low Of Day
- Project Market Reverse Test Of D.M.I High - Just After 3.05pmet
- 5 Min.Bar'Close' Above '1.30-2.30 Time Team Signal' Confirms Directional Preference

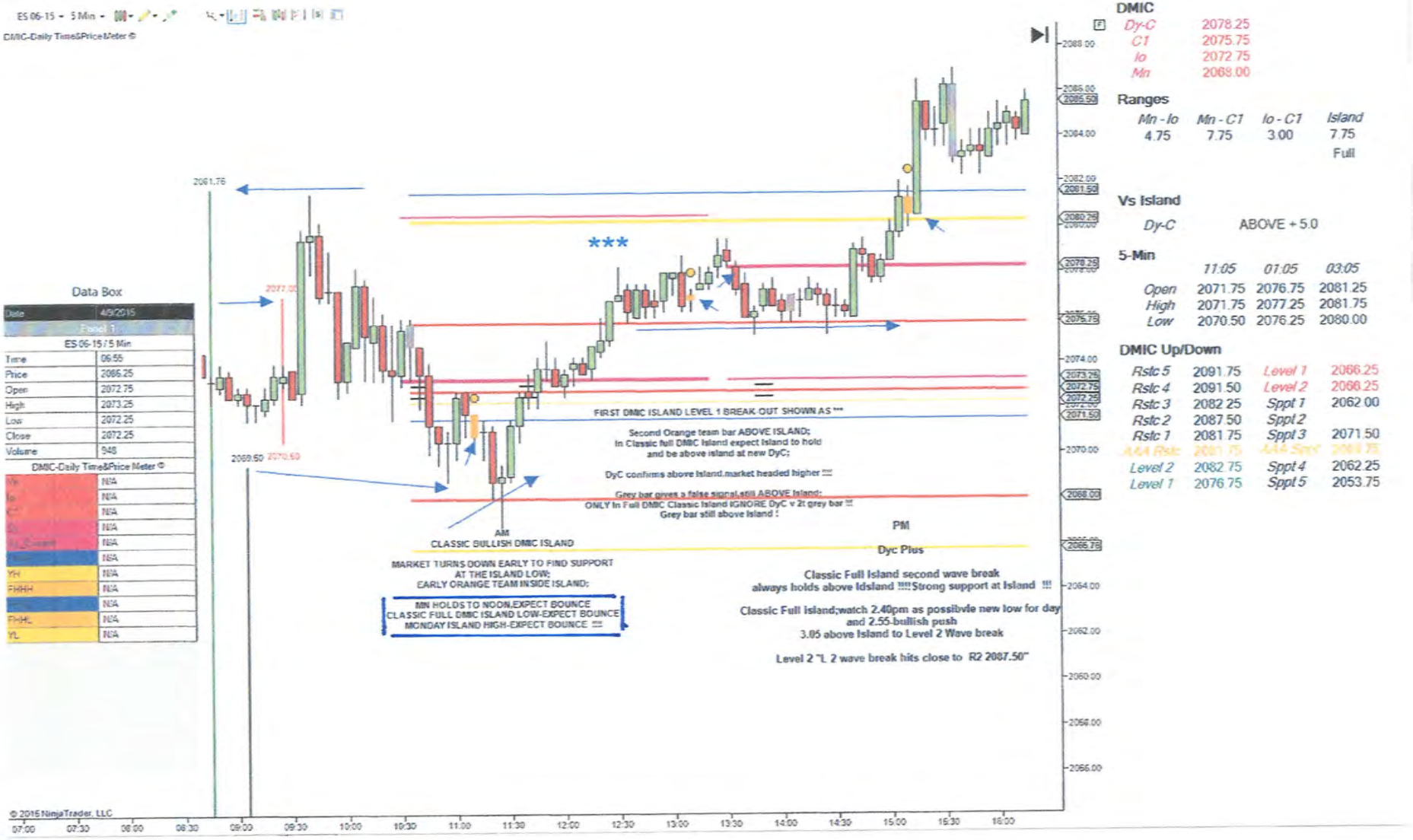
- 2/5/15 Chart Example - Unusual Days Can Occur
- Condition Precedent Intervenes In Full Range Classic Bull - CP Is '61.8 Price' Inside D.M.I.C
- 'Time Team Bar 1.05pm' Back Inside D.M.I
- 1.05pm Time Team Bar Below 11.05am Time Team Bar -
- Reverse Confirmed When NEW Roll-Over DY-C PM - Opened Below D.M.I & - Below Prior Day High Software Line
- 2T Grey Bar Signal – Up – New Short Term Objective Met - M.I.T Near 5 Points & At 61.8 - Market Reverse At Objective Met
- Objective 61.8 Duplicate With 'Io' -
- 3.05pm Time Team Bar Opens Below D.M.I - Projecting No ' Close' Inside D.M.I

DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
C1 2063.25
CP..... 61.,8
Io 2061.00
Mn 2057.00
Dy-C PM 2055.75
Dy-C AM 2053.00
3.30pmGrey Bar X 2046.00
©2015NinjaTrader, LLC
C1 2063.25
Io 2061.00
Mn 2057.00
Dy-C 2055.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Islanc
4.00 6.25 2.25 6.25
Full
Vs Island
Dy-C BELOW - 4.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2064.75 2063.25 2049.2
High 2065.75 2063.25 2052.7
Low 2064.00 2059.25 2049.2
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2080.00 Level 1 2055
Rstc 4 2073.25 Level 2 2054
Rstc 3 2066.00 Sppt 1 2051
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2050
Rstc 1 2069.25 Sppt 3 2053
Level 2 2064.75 Sppt 4 2046
Level 1 2064.75 Sppt 5 2042
Data Box
ES 03-15 | 5-Min
Time 11:55
Price 2060.00
Open 2059.75
High 2067.50
Low 2056.00

Full 'Classic' Buy Only D.M.I.C Chart 2015 Below –

Arrows Illustrating Key Items

Good Chart For Careful Detailed Review



DMIC

Dy-C	2078.25
C1	2075.75
lo	2072.75
Mn	2068.00

Ranges

Mn - lo	Mn - C1	lo - C1	Island
4.75	7.75	3.00	7.75
			Full

Vs Island

Dy-C	ABOVE + 5.0

5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	2071.75	2076.75	2081.25
High	2071.75	2077.25	2081.75
Low	2070.50	2076.25	2080.00

DMIC Up/Down

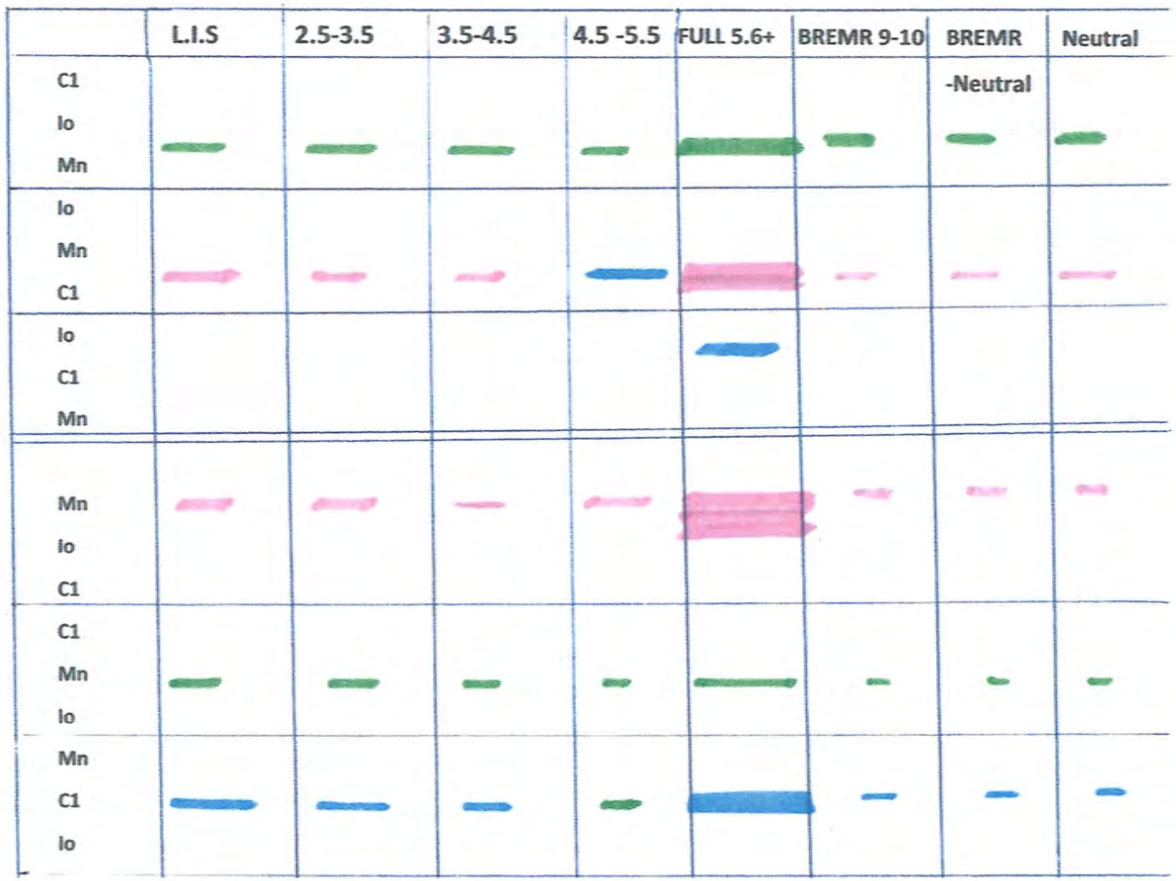
Rstc 5	2091.75	Level 1	2066.25
Rstc 4	2091.50	Level 2	2066.25
Rstc 3	2082.25	Sppt 1	2062.00
Rstc 2	2087.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2081.75	Sppt 3	2071.50
AAA Rstc	2081.75	AAA Sppt	2068.75
Level 2	2082.75	Sppt 4	2062.25
Level 1	2076.75	Sppt 5	2053.75

Menu - Matrix Preference

Matrix Preference Chart -

General Preferences -

Software Confirms Market Movement


L.I.S
2.5-3.5
3.5-4.5
4.5 -5.5
FULL 5.6+
BREMR 9-10
BREMR -Neutral
Neutral
C1
Io
Mn
Io
Mn
C1
Io
C1
Mn
Mn
Io
C1
C1
Mn
Io
Mn
C1
Io

This Completes #13

#14

Narrow Range - Daily Matrix Island Combinations

10.5.2018

#14

Menu -

- Part A; Narrow Range 1 – 4.5 SPF Point - Narrow Grey Area 4.6-5.5 SPF Points

- Part B; VN-1

Menu -

- Part A; Narrow Range 1 – 4.5 SPF Point - Narrow Grey Area 4.6-5.5 SPF Points

Summary Of Narrow Ranges

LIS	2.5 – 3.5	3.5-4.5	4.5- 5.4 Grey Area
-2.5	Prefer 2nd Wave Break PM	3.7-4.3 Doji	Prefer 2nd Wave Break

- Narrow Range Standard Day - Project One Sided Movement In AM - PM Reverse
- Narrow Range D.M.I Can Be Difficult -
- Preferred Narrow Range Trade - Doji Projection 3.7 – 4.3 Range

- **Range Guides** - **Allow Leeway About .75 Points**

LIS Under 2.6 SPF Points - **Projected Market Price Movement**

- **Once DMIC Established** - **Generally Project Challenge To First Hour (9.30-10.30am)High or Low.**
- **First Challenge** - **Rejected**
- **Project Market Reverse** - **to Test 'lo' (Open Price)**
- **Next Test Of First Hour High Or Low** - **Likely To Break Through First Hour High Or Low**

- **This Is Generally Happening In a Narrow Range Band & Standing Aside In This Range Band Before (About) Noon Can Be Best**

2.5 – 3.5 Points –

- **Often Trapped Inside First Hour High-Low To (About) Noon**

*Fridays;

Narrow DMICS Might Test Globex High or Low .

Menu -

Part B; VN-1

PART B;

VN –1

- **Definition - A Narrow Range Duplicate**

- **Duplicate - Of Any Daily Market Island Combination Time & Price**

VN-1

- Tendency For 'C1' To Be X - DMI High or Low
- Projected Reverse At C1 - To (VN-1) Duplicate
- General Policy To Reject First Wave Break Out
- Second Wave Break-Out - In Narrow Range Prefer PM About Noon

Key Times - VN- 1 - Projected At –

- C1
- First Objective Met
- Noon (About)
- 2pm
- Any New PM Objective Met
- 3.30pm

Chart - Friday March 6th 2009 - Narrow DMIC (VN-1);

- 3/6/2009 Was The Multi-Year Crash Low - S&PF Low That Day was 665 - D.M.I.C Indicators On That day

- AM Indicators –

- Range 3.7 point D.M.I. - Doji Day Projected

- Mn-lo Duplicate

- Dy-C Duplicate

- Dy-C Break After D.M.I Indicator In Place - Time Indicator PreferTo 1.30pm X - Low Of Day

- Summary - Chart Friday March 6th 2009

- **AM Sell-Off 180 S&PF Points - or 350 Dow Points From Prior Day Close**

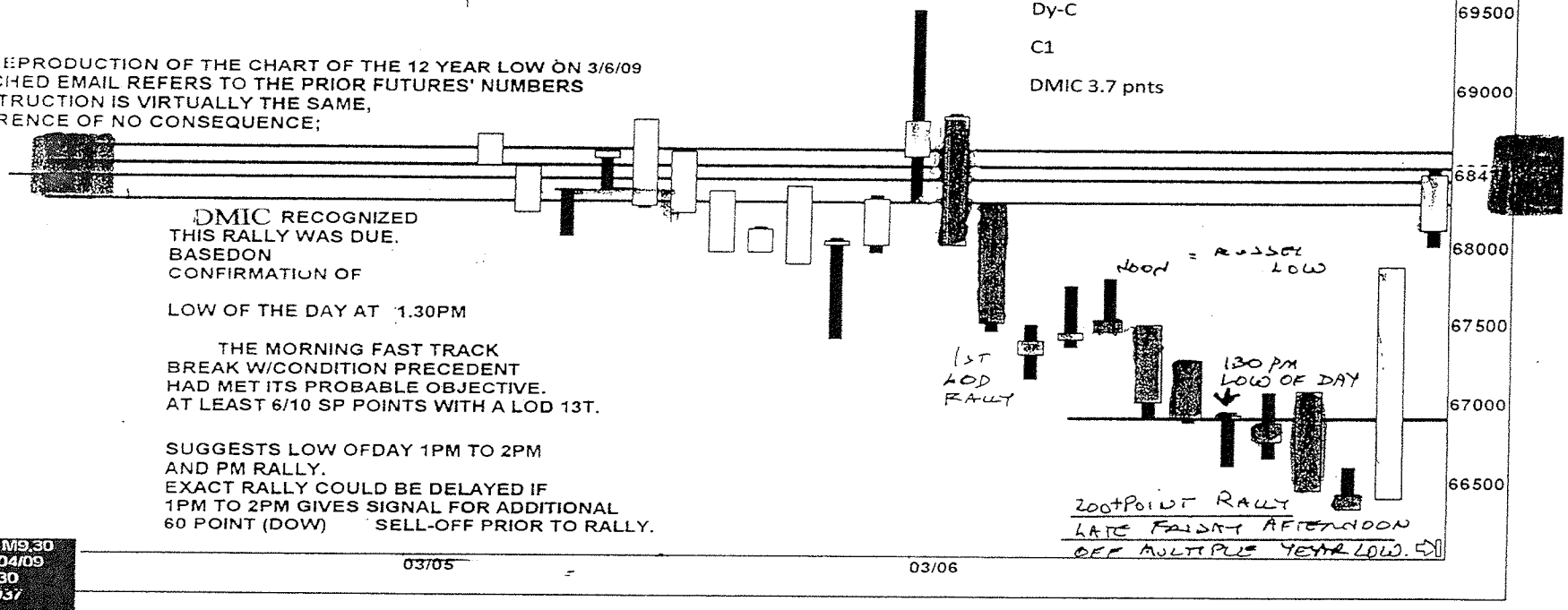
PM Summary -

- New – Roll-Over DY-C (1.30pmet) - At X Extreme Low Of Day
- 2pm Grey Bar Time Team Signal Projected Lower - To About 664
- Break Below 1.30-2.30 pm Low In Pursuit Of - Prior In Line Objective 664
- Market Met Objective - Time & Price Match At NEW Grey Bar 3.30pm
- 3.30pm Grey Bar Time Team Signal At X - Market Reversed Off 3.30pm Grey Bar X
- New 'Close' Above 1.30pm - 2.30pm Two Blue Line Indicator - Supports Rally Continuation
- Market Rallied about 200 Dow Points in Last Hour - From 3.30pm Grey Bar Signal
- D.M.I.C Range 3.7 - Projection Doji Day 'Close'
- **Close - Doji Day - In Line With D.M.I.C Combination & Range Time & Price Projections**

CSF 200 ignal, Inc.
M9 - S&, 500,30) Dynamic,0:00-24:00

Mn
lo VN 1-
Dy-C
C1
DMIC 3.7 pnts

; IS A REPRODUCTION OF THE CHART OF THE 12 YEAR LOW ON 3/6/09
ATTACHED EMAIL REFERS TO THE PRIOR FUTURES' NUMBERS
CONSTRUCTION IS VIRTUALLY THE SAME,
DIFFERENCE OF NO CONSEQUENCE;



OK
mbol: SP M9.30
Date: 03/04/09
Time: 10:30
Price: 69937
Csr#: -32
Csr%: 3.46
Open 71000
High 71050
Low 70780
lose 71050

Rally called at Twelve Year Low; VN-1 3.5 DLBC; 1.30pm Low of day.

- **Note - Intra-Day VN-1**

- **Whipsaw Market Reverse At Grey Bar 2PM Time Signal Possible**

- **Context Such As No Continuation Signal Can Indicate Whipsaw Reverse**

Market Movements Can Be Cross Checked

- **Are Daily Matrix Island Combinations Of Other Financial Index Futures -**
- **Such As NASDAQ-F - Russell 2000-F - Dow-F - Confirming Same Direction**
- **D.M.I Combinations Can Be Different - But Still Indicate Same Direction**
- **Key Check - Are D.M.I.C Price & Time Teams In Sync**

Chart 06.2018 - Narrow Range VN-1 3.7 – 4.3 Range - Range Indicator Doji Projected

- 'C1 – Mid' - Second Indicator C1 Between Io & Mn - D.M.I Combination & Range Coalesce

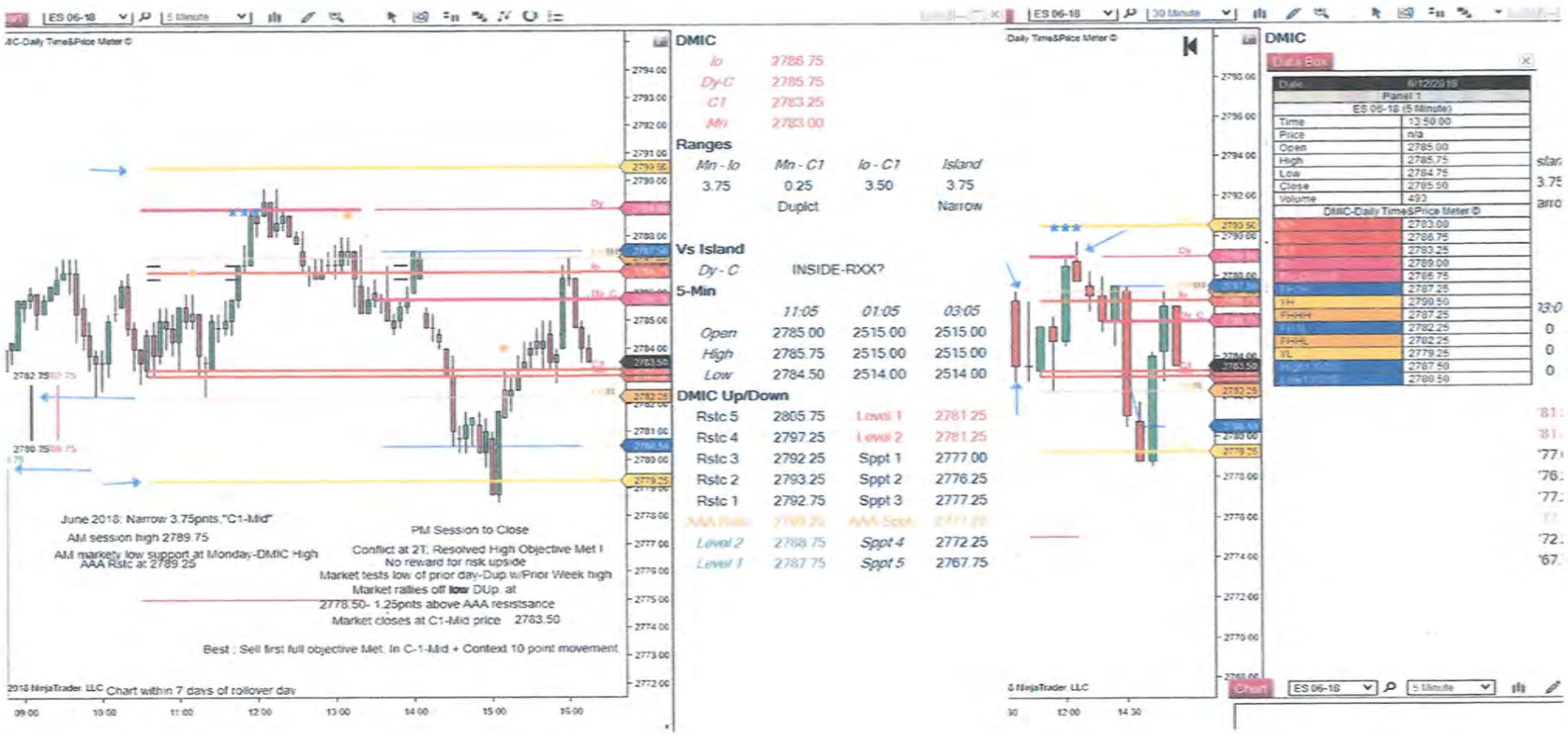
- Market Tested D.M.I.C - AAA Resistance 2789.00

- Reversed To - AAA Support 2777.2

- **KEY NOTE 'C1 Mid'**

- **Market Reversed At INITIAL Test Of A Triple AAA Price**

- **To Opposite Triple AAA Price**


DMIC
Ib 2786.75
Dy-C 2785.75
C1 2783.25
Mn 2783.00
Ranges
Mn - Ib Mn - C1 Ib - C1 Island
3.75 0.25 3.50 3.75
Duplct Narrow
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2785.00 2515.00 2515.00
High 2785.75 2515.00 2515.00
Low 2784.50 2514.00 2514.00
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2805.75 Level 1 2781.25
Rstc 4 2797.25 Level 2 2781.25
Rstc 3 2792.25 Sppt 1 2777.00
Rstc 2 2793.25 Sppt 2 2776.25
Rstc 1 2792.75 Sppt 3 2777.25
Level 2 2788.75 Sppt 4 2772.25
Level 1 2787.75 Sppt 5 2767.75
June 2018: Narrow 3.75pnts."C1-Mid"
AM session high 2789.75
AM markety low support at Monday-DMIC High
AAA Rstc at 2789.25
PM Session to Close
Conflict at 2T. Resolved High Objective Met I
No reward for risk upside
Market tests low of prior day-Dup w/Prior Week high
Market rallies off low DUp. at
2778.50- 1.25pnts above AAA resistsance
Market closes at C1-Mid price 2783.50
Best : Sell first full objective Met. In C-1-Mid + Context 10 point movement
2018 NinjaTrader, LLC Chart within 7 days of rollover day
DMIC
Data Box
Panel 1
ES 06-18 (5 Minute)
Time 13:50:00
Price n/a
Open 2785.00
High 2785.75
Low 2784.75
Close 2785.50
Volume 493
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
YH 2790.50
FHHH 2787.25
FHHL 2782.25
FHHL 2782.25
YL 2779.25
2787.50
2780.50
© NinjaTrader, LLC
Chart

Chapter #14 - Narrow Ranges Completed

15

Chapter #12 Sell Days - Chapter #13 Buy Days - Reviewed 'Full Range D.M.I'

#15 - Continues With Full Range Review

- Full Range - Defined As More Than 5.5 S&PF Points
- 10.5.2018

Full Range #15 -

Menu

- X Extreme
- INSIDE RXX
- **Volatile Daily Matrix Island Combinations & Ranges**
- Full Range D.M.I Red Line - 'Mn'

Menu - X Extreme

- In 'BremR-Neutral' & 'Neutral' D.M.I Combinations - The Market Is More 'Volatile' Than Usual

- The Exception Can Be A 'Full Range Classic' D.M.I.Combination - Aimed In One Direction

  C1 Dy-c

  Io Mn

  Mn Io

  Dy-C C1

- 'Neutral' Generally Projects Intra-Day Market Price Movement - From D.M.I High To Low* - X To X

- Neutral Plus 'C1-Mid' Projects An Additional Leg - Another Reverse To Opposite End Of D.M.I - X To X To X

- Chart Examples Below

* Or Opposite

Menu - INSIDE RXX

- The Indicator Under Panel Heading - 'Vs Island' - When Indicating 'INSIDE – RXX'

- Projects Intra-Day Market Movement From D.M.I Low(High) - To D.M.I High(Low)

- The 'Vs Island' Indicator Is Activated Twice Daily -
- First Time In AM Session - Second Time At Dy-C Roll-Over In PM Session
- 'Inside-RXX' Signal Stands Alone - In Any 'Full Range D.M.I'
- & Additionally Supports 'Volatile' Movement - In BremR –BremR-Neutral & Neutral D.M.Is

Menu - Volatile Daily Matric Island Combinations & Ranges

Volatile Daily Matrix Island Combinations Are Indicated In The 'Panel' Under 'Range' As Follows;

- BREMR
- BREMR NEUTRAL
- NEUTRAL

- BremR Definition - Mn – C1 Range - 9 S&P F Points Or More

- Neutral Definition - Mn – Io Range - 5.6 S&P F Points Or More

- Reference Neutral Definition - 5.6 - 6.5 S&PF Points Can Be Grey Area

BremRNeutral – Neutral - Base Wave Summary -

- DMI Wave 1 - Prefer Reverse Near Signal ***
- DMI Wave 2 - Project Non-Trend Wave - Prefer To Wait For Re-test Of D.M.I L1 / L2
- DMI Wave 3 - Project Possible Trend - Wave 3 Must Be After 1.30pm
- 'Trend Wave' Preferred After New Dy-C Roll-Over

- BremR Can Be Present - In A 'Full' Range D.M.I - Which Is Not A 'Neutral' D.M.I

- Main Differences -

- Full Range - 2nd Wave Break-Out Preferred

- 'Neutral' - 3rd Wave Break-Out Preferred

- Trade Time - Different

- **BremR**
- **Projects 61.8% Retrace Of** - **Current Globex Trading Day**
- **Globex Open Is At 4.30PMET Prior Day**
- **BremR Indicator Is At 'C1' Or 10.30AM Current Day**
- **High – Low Between 4.30PMET Prior Day** - **To 10.30AMET Current Day** - **Is Projected Measure**
- **If D.M.I.C Is 100% Above Prior Day High Or Low** - **Measure Can Adjust**

P U7=2, dvCh - ©2007 eSignal, Inc.
SP U7=2 - S FUTURES (DAY),5) Dyn
NOT ON DISK NOW
61.8 RETRACE!
BREM
OBJECTO 61.8 ?
RETRACE
CONTINUES DYC
C1
MN
10
MN
10
0.000 (146160)
8 (145905)
0 (145420)
8 (144635)
147800
147600
147400
147200
147000
146800
146600
146400
146200
146000
145800
145600
145400
145200
145000
144800
144600
144400
144300
144200
143978
143800
143600
13:00
14:00
15:00
08:00
08/03/07
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
Symbol: SP U7=2,5
Date: 08/02/07
Time: 14:15
Price: 147994
Csr#: -37
CENTRAL CHICAGO TIME

5.acn - ©2006 eSignal, Inc.
(SP Z6=2 - S&P 500 FUTURES,5) Dynamic,8:30-15:30
BREAK
1
2
3
ABOUT 61.8%
C1
10
MA
DY-C
Symbol: SP Z6=2,5
Date: 09/26/06
Time: 08:45
Price: 134827
Csr#: -55
Csr%: 0.7422
Open 133650
High 133720
C: 134670
Close 133660
MA(9,C)s 133595
MA(6,H)s 133645
MA(6,L)s 133595
DiNapoli MACD -0.12
Signal Line -0.31
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
134800
134670
134600
134500
134400
134300
134200
134100
134000
133900
133800
133700
133600
133500
133400
133300
0.64

- In Volatile Period On 10.12.2018 - BremR In A 'Full Range D.M.I' In Preferred Sell Format - Retraced 61.8% To 2775 Price
- This High – Low Between 4.30PMET Prior Day - To 10.30AMET Current Day - Is BremR Projected Measure
- Sell From BremR Objective At 75 - To Sppt Price L1 At 53 - Was Good Win

- This Was Not A 'Neutral' D.M.I - Projecting Second Wave Break-Down - As Preferred Sell Wave
- D.M.I Condition Precedent Was 61.8 Price - Which Was Prior Day D.M.I Low - Two D.M.I Break-Down
- Chart Details Second Possible Sell - From 61.8 Price To About 44 Or 32 - Objective Met Prior To Roll-Over Dy-C
- No Third Wave Projected - D.M.I Not 'Neutral'

Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
61.8% BREMR Reverse Price At 75
BremR Reverse At 75 To Sell Format Wave Sppt 1 Price 53.50
Friday 10.12.2018
'Full' Range Sell Format Preference- NOT Neutral !!
BremR Reverse To 61.8% Of Globex Open To D.M.I OpenPrices
61.8 Price Prior Day D.M.I Low
CP 61.8 Price In Play
First Wave 11.45amet - Second Wave Next Half Hour Bar - After No 'close' Above DMI
Volatile Day With CP Intervention - Tight Sell - Close Stop At Trader's Choice
Second Wave Breaks Down From 61.8 Reverse Or 58.25 Break-Down Price to 44 & Lower To 32
Range Not Neutral - Seceond Wave Projected as Trend Wave -No Third Wave Trade In Non-Neutral
2780.00
2775.00
2770.00
2765.00
2760.00
2755.00
2750.00
2745.00
2740.00
DMIC
Ib 2776.25
Mn 2772.25
C1 2759.50
Dy-C 2746.75
Ranges
Mn - Ib Mn - C1 Ib - C1 Islan
4.00 12.75 16.75 16.7
BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:0
Open 2768.25 2750.50 2751.
High 2772.25 2754.75 2759.
Low 2765.75 2748.75 2750.
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2796.25 Level 1 2758.
Rstc 4 2789.25 Level 2 2758.
Rstc 3 2775.25 Sppt 1 2753.
Rstc 2 2785.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2782.25 Sppt 3 2769.
AAA Rstc 2785.50 AAA Sppt 2753.
Level 2 2780.75 Sppt 4 2755.
Level 1 2777.75 Sppt 5 2756.

In 'Full' Range BremR - BremR-Neutral - Neutral

- 3.30pm Grey Bar Time Team Signal - Projects Probable Whip - About 3.30pmet (3.15pm-4.05pm)

- 3.30pm & Grey Time Team Signal - At Intra-Day Market High Or Low - Whip Projected

- 'Mn' & D.M.I.Combination & Range - Coalesce With 3.30pmet Grey Time Team Bar - Chart Next

SP U7=2/ · AdvCh - ©2007 eSignal, Inc.
(SP U7=2 ... 00 FUTURES (DAY),5) Dynamic,0:00-24:00
NOTE THE FEATURE OF A NEUTRAL BOX...THE LATE BIG MOVE.
THIS CAN START AT 3PM OR 3.35 AND IT CAN RUN THE RANGE !!!!
0.382 (147103)
0.250 (1465...)
MBOX
0.000 (145625)
OK
Symbol: SP U7=2,5
Date: 07/31/07
Time: 15:00
Price: 147515
Csr#: -122
Csr%: 0.02294
Open 146000
High 146050
Low 145650
Close 146020
MA(6,L)= 147225
MA(6,H)= 147581
NOTE THERE WAS NO BREAKOUT AT 44.40
THERE WAS AN EARLIER BREAK-OUT AT THE HIGH END,
WHERE THE MARKET RETURNED TO AT THE END OF THE DAY !!
ND.....
33 WHIP
C1
I0
MN
330
147400
147200
147038
146990
146943
146800
146600
146400
146200
146000
145800
145600
145400
145200
145000
144800
144600
14:00
15:00
08:00
08/01/07
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
Copyright © 2006 eSignal

"CLASSIC" ↑

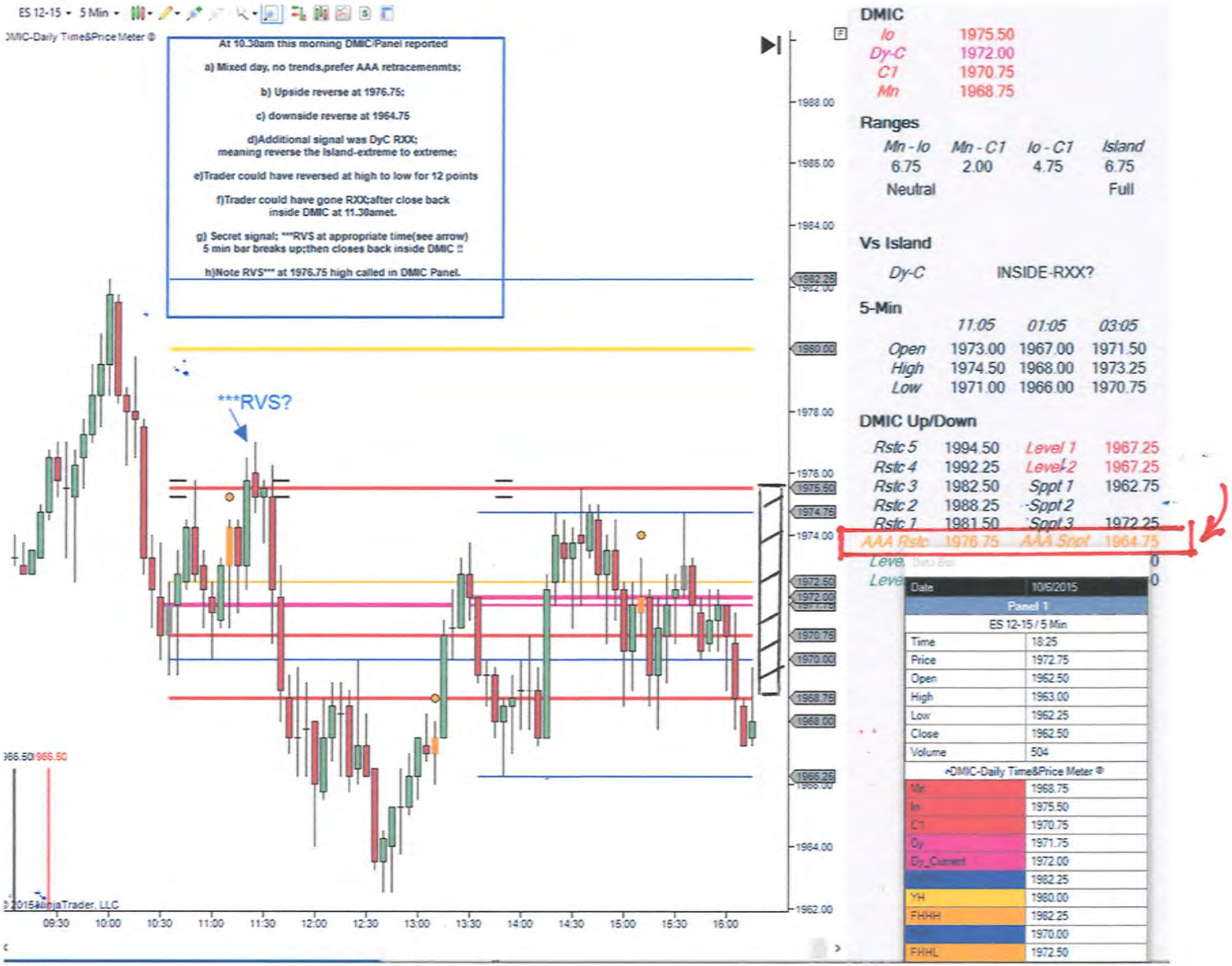
- Several BremRNeutral &/Or Neutral - Chart Examples Follow

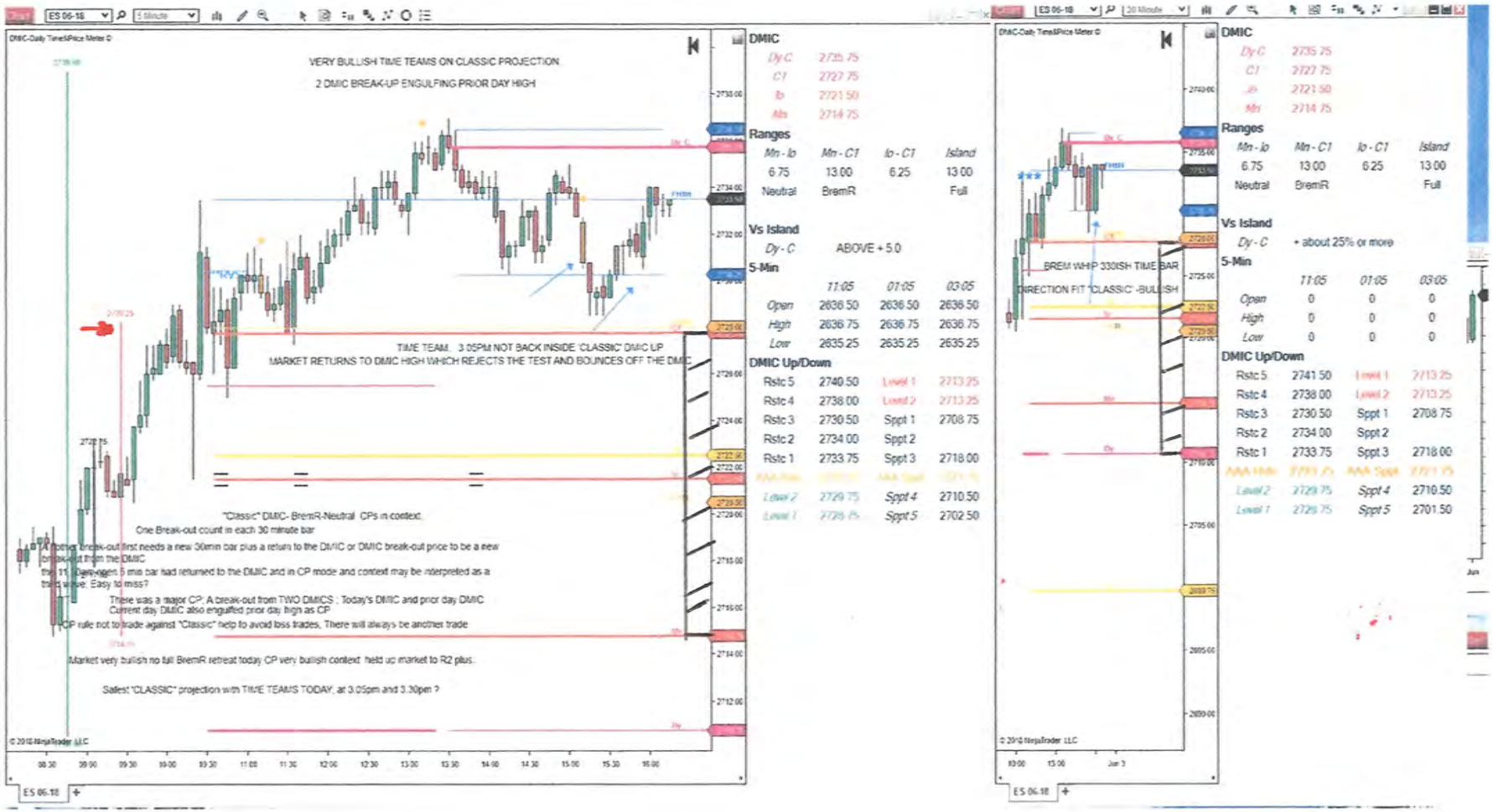
- Some Charts From 2018 Are Fast & Very Volatile Days ;

- Software Panel Indicates D.M.I Analysis

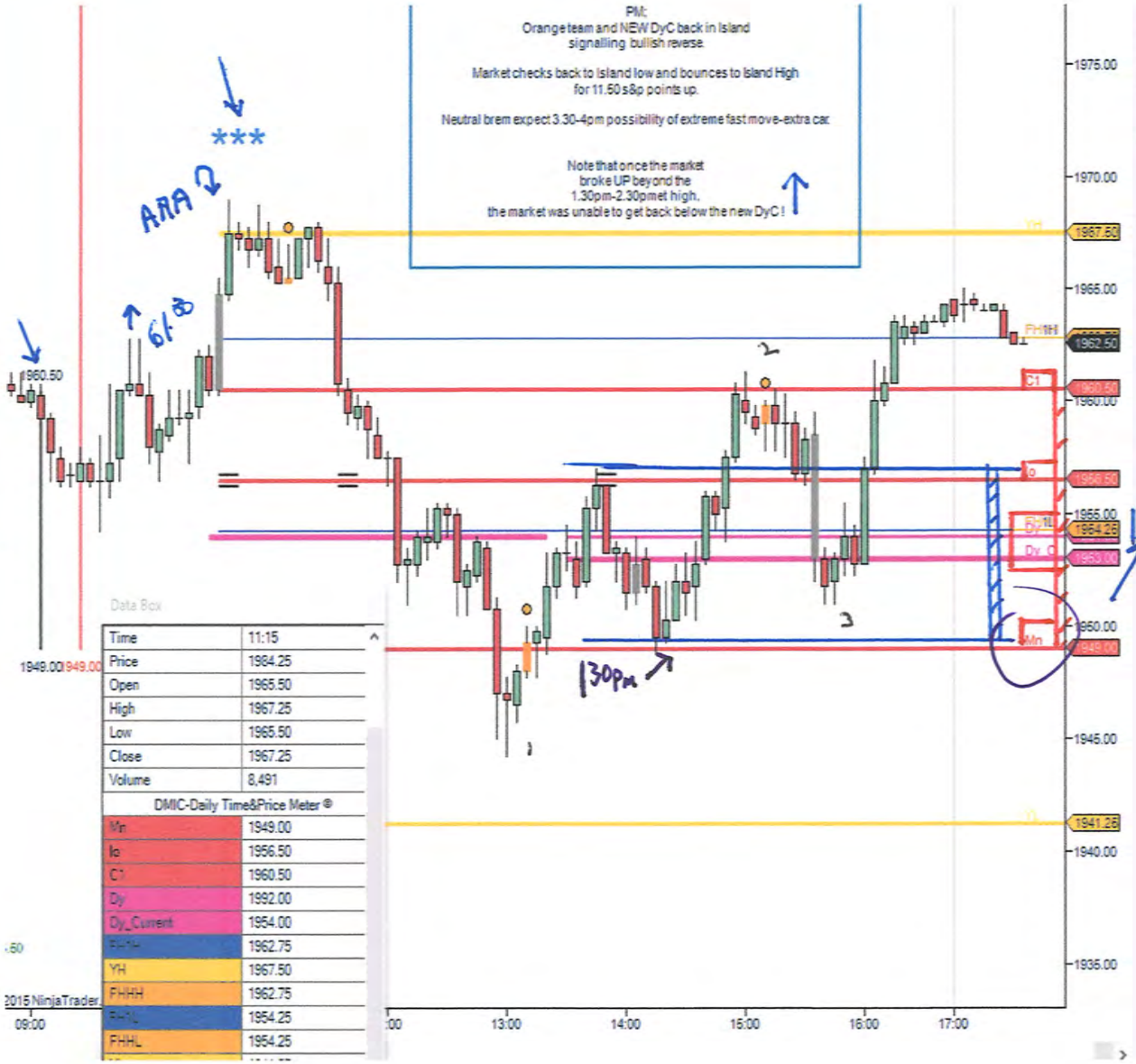
Signals & Narrative On Separate Charts Include -

- **Conditions Precedent** - **Such As '61.8 Market Price' On One Chart**
- **Signals** - ***** & Inside RXX**
- **' C1- Mid ' Chart Projections Of** - **AAA Sppt/Rstc Prices In 'Panel'**
- **The Last Chart A 'Classic' Bear** - **Illustrates Patience In Wait For Third Wave Break-Down - After 1.30pmet**


ES 12-15 5 Min
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
At 10.30am this morning DMIC/Panel reported
a) Mixed day, no trends,prefer AAA retracemenmts;
b) Upside reverse at 1976.75;
c) downside reverse at 1964.75
d)Additional signal was DyC RXX;
meaning reverse the Island-extreme to extreme;
e)Trader could have reversed at high to low for 12 points
f)Trader could have gone RXX;after close back
inside DMIC at 11.30amet.
g) Secret signal; ***RVS at appropriate time(see arrow)
5 min bar breaks up;then closes back inside DMIC !!
h)Note RVS*** at 1976.75 high called in DMIC Panel.
***RVS?
1988.00
1986.00
1984.00
1982.25
1980.00
1978.00
1976.00
1975.50
1974.75
1974.00
1972.50
1972.00
1970.75
1970.00
1968.75
1968.00
1966.25
1964.00
1962.00
09:30
10:00
10:30
11:00
11:30
12:00
12:30
13:00
13:30
14:00
14:30
15:00
15:30
16:00
©2015NinjaTrader, LLC
DMIC
Io 1975.50
Dy-C 1972.00
C1 1970.75
Mn 1968.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
6.75 2.00 4.75 6.75
Neutral Full
Vs Island
Dy-C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 1973.00 1967.00 1971.50
High 1974.50 1968.00 1973.25
Low 1971.00 1966.00 1970.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 1994.50 Level 1 1967.25
Rstc 4 1992.25 Level 2 1967.25
Rstc 3 1982.50 Sppt 1 1962.75
Rstc 2 1988.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 1981.50 Sppt 3 1972.25
AAA Rstc 1976.75 AAA Sppt 1964.75
Date 10/6/2015
Panel 1
ES 12-15 / 5 Min
Time 13:25
Price 1972.75
Open 1962.50
High 1963.00
Low 1962.25
Close 1962.50
Volume 504
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®
Mn 1968.75
Io 1975.50
C1 1970.75
Dy 1971.75
Dy_Current 1972.00
1982.25
YH 1980.00
FHHH 1982.25
1970.00
FHHL 1972.50


VERY BULLISH TIME TEAMS ON CLASSIC PROJECTION
2 DMIC BREAK-UP ENGULFING PRIOR DAY HIGH
TIME TEAM. 3.05PM NOT BACK INSIDE 'CLASSIC' DMIC UP
MARKET RETURNS TO DMIC HIGH WHICH REJECTS THE TEST AND BOUNCES OFF THE DMIC
"Classic" DMIC- BremR-Neutral CPs in context.
One Break-out count in each 30 minute bar
A positive break-out first needs a new 30min bar plus a return to the DMIC or DMIC break-out price to be a new
continuation from the DMIC
that 1% Dow-Kern 5 min bar had returned to the DMIC and in CP mode and context may be interpreted as a
trade wave. Easy to miss?
There was a major CP: A break-out from TWO DMICS : Today's DMIC and prior day DMIC
Current day DMIC also engulfed prior day high as CP
CP rule not to trade against "Classic" help to avoid loss trades. There will always be another trade
Market very bullish no full BremR retreat today CP very bullish context held up market to R2 plus.
Safest "CLASSIC" projection with TIME TEAMS TODAY, at 3.05pm and 3.30pm ?
DMIC
Dy-C 2735.75
C1 2727.75
lo 2721.50
Mn 2714.75
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Island
6.75 13.00 6.25 13.00
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C ABOVE + 5.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2636.50 2636.50 2636.50
High 2636.75 2636.75 2636.75
Low 2635.25 2635.25 2635.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2740.50 Level 1 2713.25
Rstc 4 2738.00 Level 2 2713.25
Rstc 3 2730.50 Sppt 1 2708.75
Rstc 2 2734.00 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2733.75 Sppt 3 2718.00
Level 2 2729.75 Sppt 4 2710.50
Level 1 2729.75 Sppt 5 2702.50
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 06-18
BREM WHIP 330ISH TIME BAR
DIRECTION FIT 'CLASSIC' -BULLISH
DMIC
Dy-C 2735.75
C1 2727.75
lo 2721.50
Mn 2714.75
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Island
6.75 13.00 6.25 13.00
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C + about 25% or more
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 0 0 0
High 0 0 0
Low 0 0 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2741.50 Level 1 2713.25
Rstc 4 2738.00 Level 2 2713.25
Rstc 3 2730.50 Sppt 1 2708.75
Rstc 2 2734.00 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2733.75 Sppt 3 2718.00
Level 2 2729.75 Sppt 4 2710.50
Level 1 2729.75 Sppt 5 2701.50
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 06-18

2018



Data Box

Time	11:15
Price	1964.25
Open	1965.50
High	1967.25
Low	1965.50
Close	1967.25
Volume	8,491

DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ®

Mn	1949.00
Io	1956.50
C1	1960.50
Dy	1992.00
Dy_Current	1954.00
FHHH	1962.75
YH	1967.50
FHHH	1962.75
FHHL	1954.25
FHHL	1954.25

Mn - Io	Mn - C1	Io - C1	Island
7.50	11.50	4.00	11.50
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

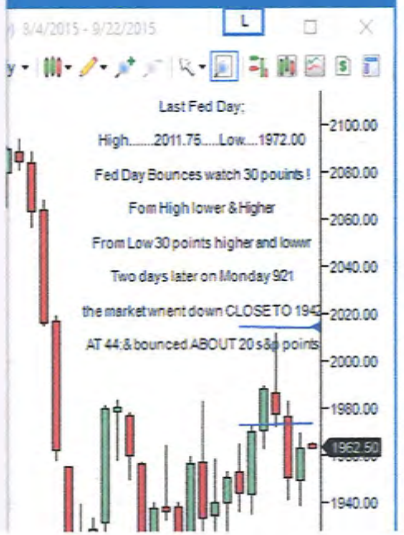
Dy-C — INSIDE-RXX?

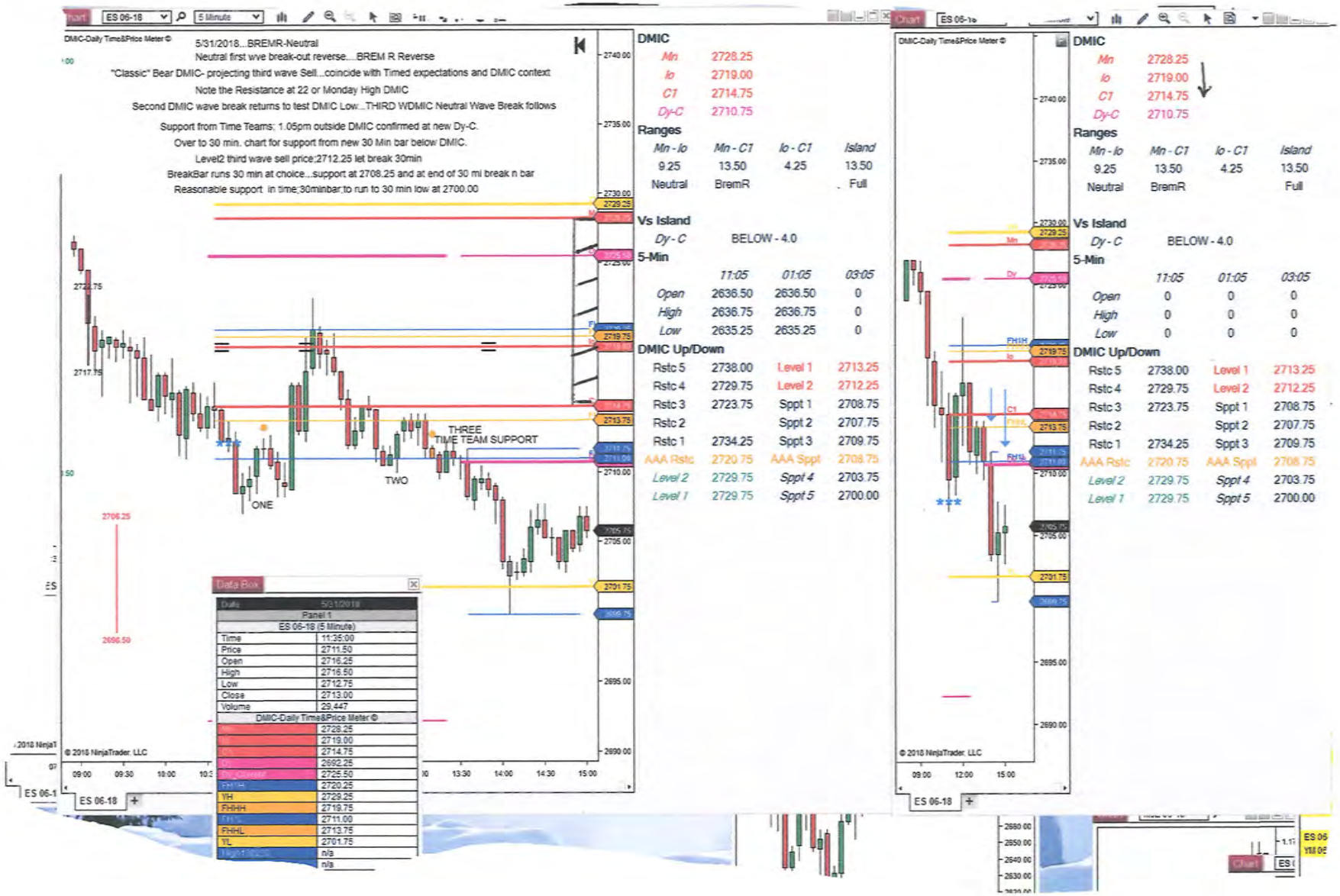
5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	1965.25	1948.00	1959.00
High	1967.00	1950.00	1960.00
Low	1965.25	1947.75	1957.75

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	1975.50	Level 1	1947.25
Rstc 4	1972.75	Level 2	1947.25
Rstc 3	1964.25	Sppt 1	1943.00
Rstc 2	1968.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	1966.50	Sppt 3	1952.75
AAA Rstc	1966.50	AAA Sppt	1954.50
Level 2	1963.75	Sppt 4	1944.25
Level 1	1961.75	Sppt 5	1937.50




5/31/2018...BREMR-Neutral
Neutral first wve break-out reverse....BREM R Reverse
"Classic" Bear DMIC- projecting third wave Sell...coincide with Timed expectations and DMIC context
Note the Resistance at 22 or Monday High DMIC
Second DMIC wave break returns to test DMIC Low...THIRD WDMIC Neutral Wave Break follows
Support from Time Teams; 1.05pm outside DMIC confirmed at new Dy-C.
Over to 30 min. chart for support from new 30 Min bar below DMIC.
Level2 third wave sell price;2712.25 let break 30min
BreakBar runs 30 min at choice...support at 2708.25 and at end of 30 mi break n bar
Reasonable support in time;30minbar;to run to 30 min low at 2700.00
ONE
TWO
THREE
TIME TEAM SUPPORT
DMIC
Mn 2728.25
Io 2719.00
C1 2714.75
Dy-C 2710.75
Ranges
Mn - Io 9.25
Mn - C1 13.50
Io - C1 4.25
Island 13.50
Neutral
BremR
Full
Vs Island
Dy - C BELOW - 4.0
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2636.50 2636.50 0
High 2636.75 2636.75 0
Low 2635.25 2635.25 0
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2738.00 Level 1 2713.25
Rstc 4 2729.75 Level 2 2712.25
Rstc 3 2723.75 Sppt 1 2708.75
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2707.75
Rstc 1 2734.25 Sppt 3 2709.75
AAA Rstc 2720.75 AAA Sppt 2708.75
Level 2 2729.75 Sppt 4 2703.75
Level 1 2729.75 Sppt 5 2700.00
Data Box
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter ©
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 06-18

2018

DMIC

C1	2572.50
Io	2570.00
Dy-C	2565.50
Mn	2558.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	Mn - C1	Io - C1	Island
11.50	14.00	2.50	14.00
Neutral	BremR		Full

3x

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

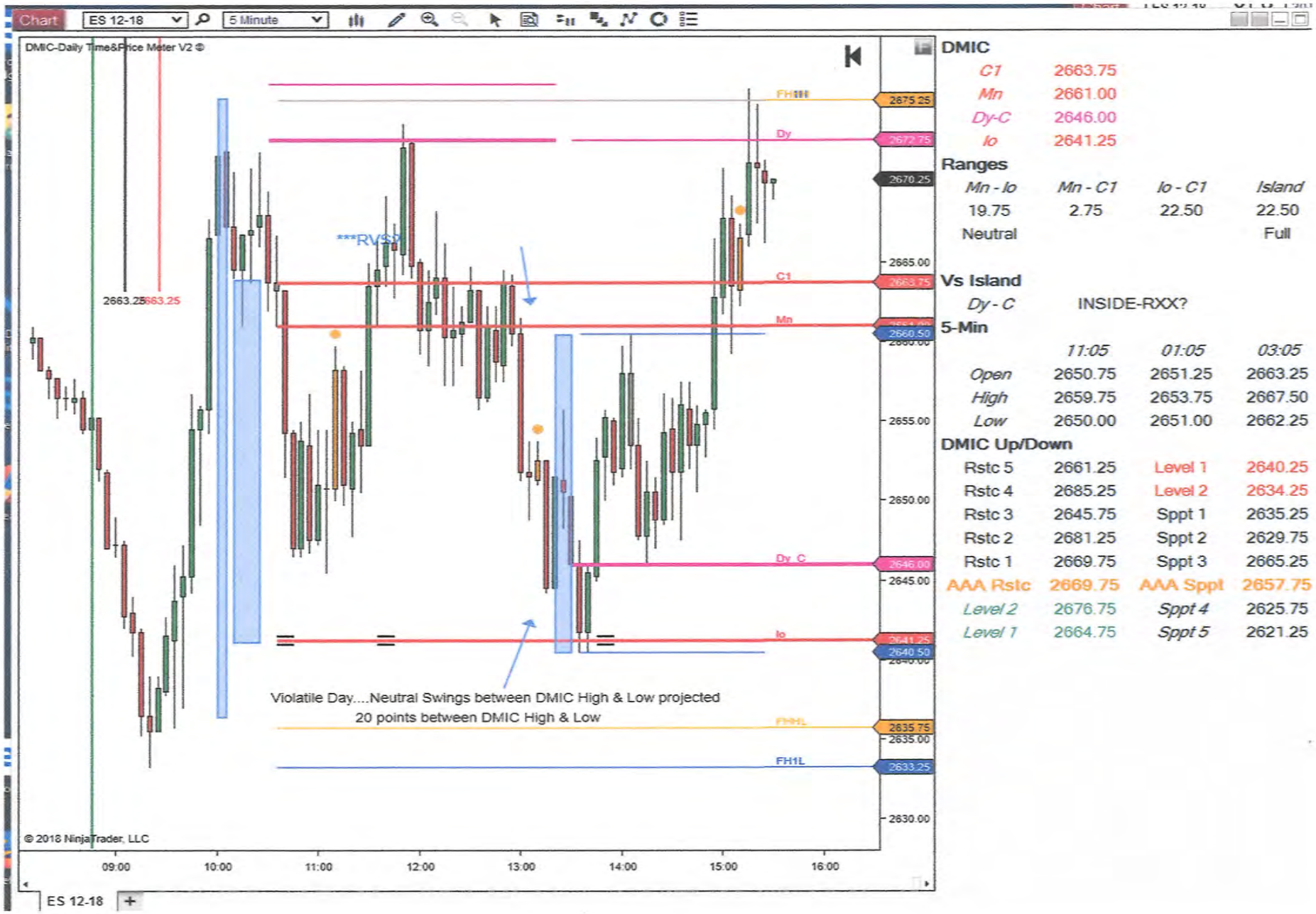
5-Min

	11:05	01:05	03:05
Open	2564.50	2571.75	2537.25
High	2566.25	2573.00	2541.00
Low	2562.50	2570.00	2531.00

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2590.00	Level 1	2557.25
Rstc 4	2587.75	Level 2	2557.25
Rstc 3	2576.25	Sppt 1	2552.50
Rstc 2	2583.75	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2578.50	Sppt 3	2567.75
AAA Rstc	2578.50	AAA Sppt	2566.50
Level 2	2578.75	Sppt 4	2556.25
Level 1	2573.75	Sppt 5	2550.00

#1S Vol Add To 16'



DMIC

C1	2663.75
Mn	2661.00
Dy-C	2646.00
Io	2641.25

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
19.75	2.75	22.50	22.50
Neutral			Full

Vs Island

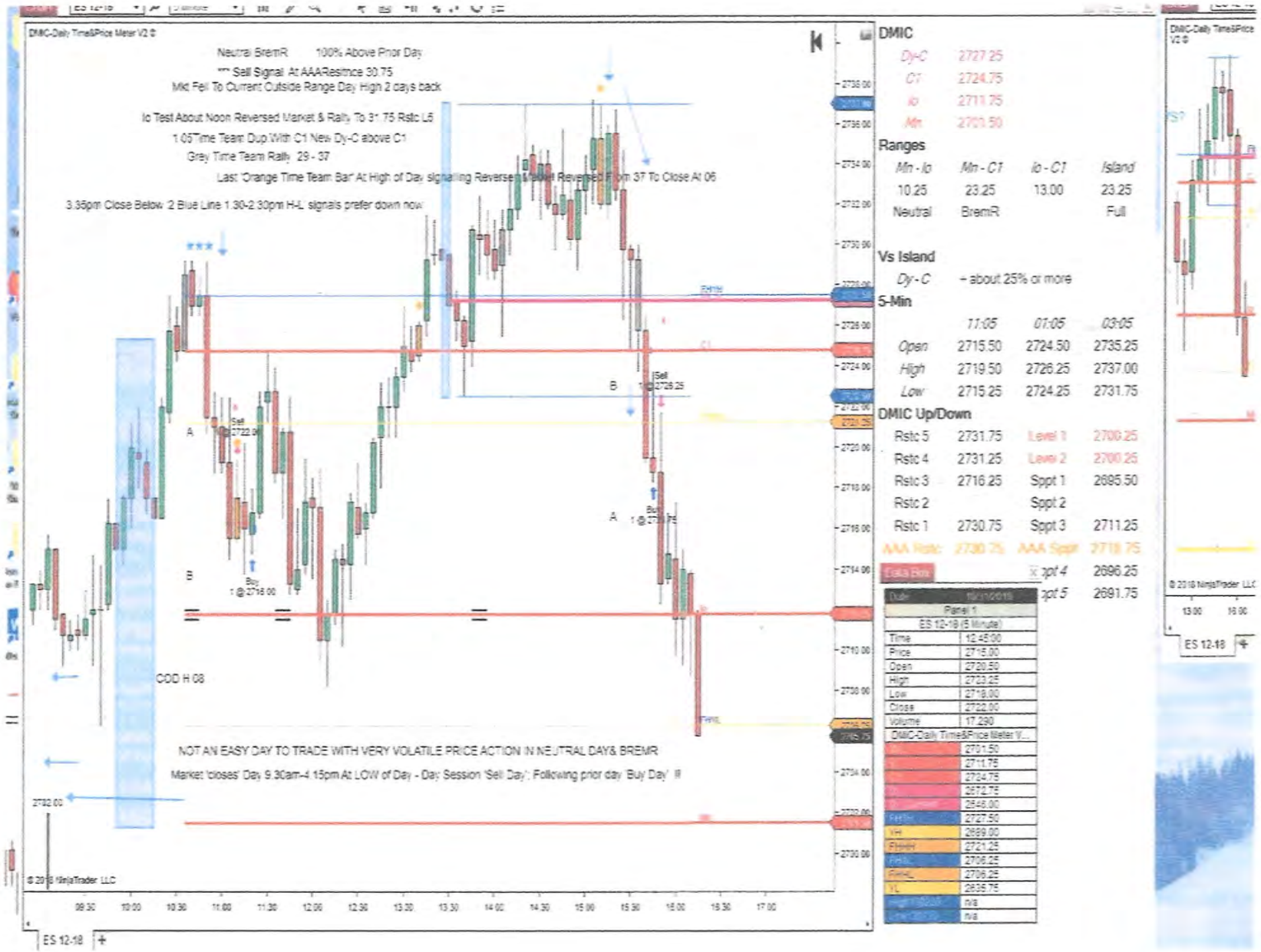
Dy - C	INSIDE-RXX?

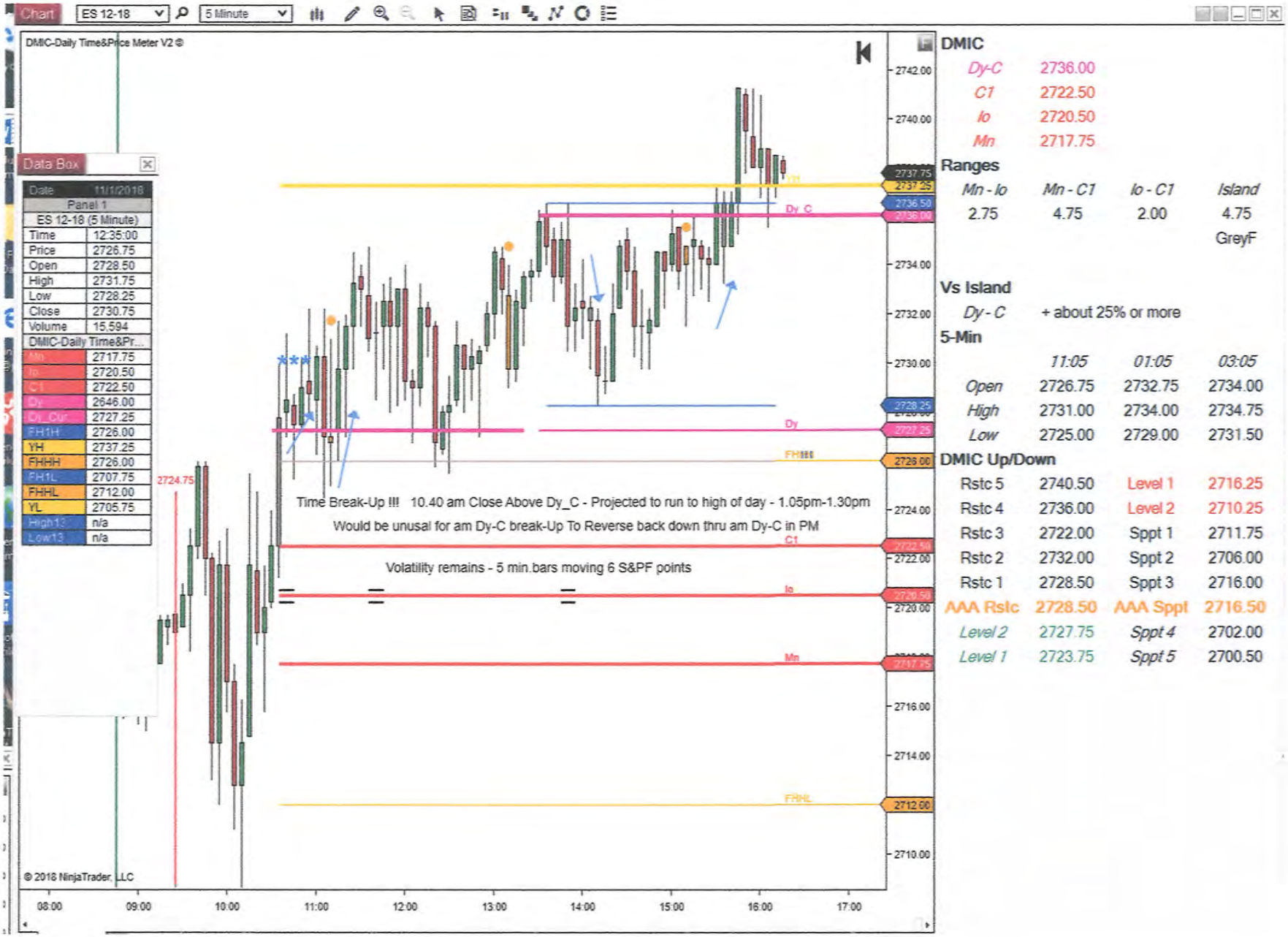
5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2650.75	2651.25	2663.25
High	2659.75	2653.75	2667.50
Low	2650.00	2651.00	2662.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2661.25	Level 1	2640.25
Rstc 4	2685.25	Level 2	2634.25
Rstc 3	2645.75	Sppt 1	2635.25
Rstc 2	2681.25	Sppt 2	2629.75
Rstc 1	2669.75	Sppt 3	2665.25
AAA Rstc	2669.75	AAA Sppt	2657.75
Level 2	2676.75	*Sppt 4*	2625.75
Level 1	2664.75	*Sppt 5*	2621.25


DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Neutral BremR 100% Above Prior Day
*** Sell Signal At AAAResitnce 30.75
Mkt Fell To Current Outside Range Day High 2 days back
Ic Test About Noon Reversed Market & Rally To 31 75 Rstc L5
1 05Time Team Dup With C1 New Dy-C above C1
Grey Time Team Rally 29 - 37
Last 'Orange Time Team Bar' At High of Day signaling Reversal & Sell Reversed From 37 To Close At 06
3.35pm Close Below 2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm H-L signals prefer down now
COD H 08
NOT AN EASY DAY TO TRADE WITH VERY VOLATILE PRICE ACTION IN NEUTRAL DAY& BREMR
Market 'closes' Day 9.30am-4 15pm At LOW of Day - Day Session 'Sell Day'; Following prior day 'Buy Day' If
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 12-18
DMIC
Dy-C 2727.25
C1 2724.75
Ic 2711.75
Mn 2701.50
Ranges
Mn - Ic Mn - C1 Ic - C1 Island
10.25 23.25 13.00 23.25
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C + about 25% or more
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2715.50 2724.50 2735.25
High 2719.50 2726.25 2737.00
Low 2715.25 2724.25 2731.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2731.75 Level 1 2700.25
Rstc 4 2731.25 Level 2 2700.25
Rstc 3 2716.25 Sppt 1 2695.50
Rstc 2 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2730.75 Sppt 3 2711.25
AAA Rstc 2730.75 AAA Sppt 2719.75
Sppt 4 2696.25
Sppt 5 2691.75
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:45:00
Price 2715.00
Open 2720.50
High 2723.25
Low 2719.00
Close 2722.00
Volume 17,290
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V...
2701.50
2711.75
2724.75
2712.75
2646.00
2727.50
2699.00
2721.25
2706.25
2706.25
2695.75
n/a
n/a



DMIC

Dy-C	2736.00
C1	2722.50
Io	2720.50
Mn	2717.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
2.75	4.75	2.00	4.75 GreyF

Vs Island

Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2726.75	2732.75	2734.00
High	2731.00	2734.00	2734.75
Low	2725.00	2729.00	2731.50

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2740.50	Level 1	2716.25
Rstc 4	2736.00	Level 2	2710.25
Rstc 3	2722.00	Sppt 1	2711.75
Rstc 2	2732.00	Sppt 2	2706.00
Rstc 1	2728.50	Sppt 3	2716.00
AAA Rstc	2728.50	AAA Sppt	2716.50
Level 2	2727.75	*Sppt 4*	2702.00
Level 1	2723.75	*Sppt 5*	2700.50

Menu Chapter #15 - Six Consecutive Day Charts Follow , It Is A Study That Does Not Alter The Concepts Of The Total Study.

The Charts Are Available Below For Careful Study At A Time Of Your Choosing.

They Support The Efficacy Of the D.M.I.C

The Charts Are ES – Emini Charts – Details On Other Financial Index Charts Also Need Individual Trade Analysis

The Last Menu Part 'Mn' Follows This Study – The 'Mn' Menu Part Is Key !

- Following Charts Of Six VERY VOLATILE days - Monday 10.29.2018 To Monday 11.5.2018
- Objective Was To Follow Efficacy - To Test D.M.I.C - On these Extreme Volatility Charts
- D.M.I.C Indicators Alone Were Used
- 5 Min.Bars Moved As Fast As 3 To 10 & Even 20 Points
- Not Advisable To Trade These Extreme Fast Days
- The Study Test was a Success

  - Daily Matrix Island Combinations & Ranges With Conditions Precedent & Chart Indicators Were Relevant !

BemR - Neutral - Inside RXX
AM Indicators To Go Lower To X (Extreme) Of D.M.I.C
D.M.I.C High 2702 D.M.I.C lo 2692 Mn 2663
gx 2667
Key Price Points 63 - Last DMIC Island Low - Prior Monday Island Low - Today's D.MIC Low
DMIC
C1 2702.00
lo 2692.25
Dy-C 2672.75
Mn 2663.25
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Island
29.00 38.75 9.75 38.75
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2694.25 2681.25 2642.25
High 2698.25 2683.50 2643.75
Low 2692.00 2678.50 2636.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2712.25 Level 1 2682.25
Rstc 4 2707.00 Level 2 2662.25
Rstc 3 2697.00 Sppt 1 2657.25
Rstc 2 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2708.00 Sppt 3 2687.00
AAA Rstc 2708.00 AAA Sppt 2686.00
Level 2 2703.75 Sppt 4 2677.00
Level 1 2703.75 Sppt 5 2672.25
© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 12-18

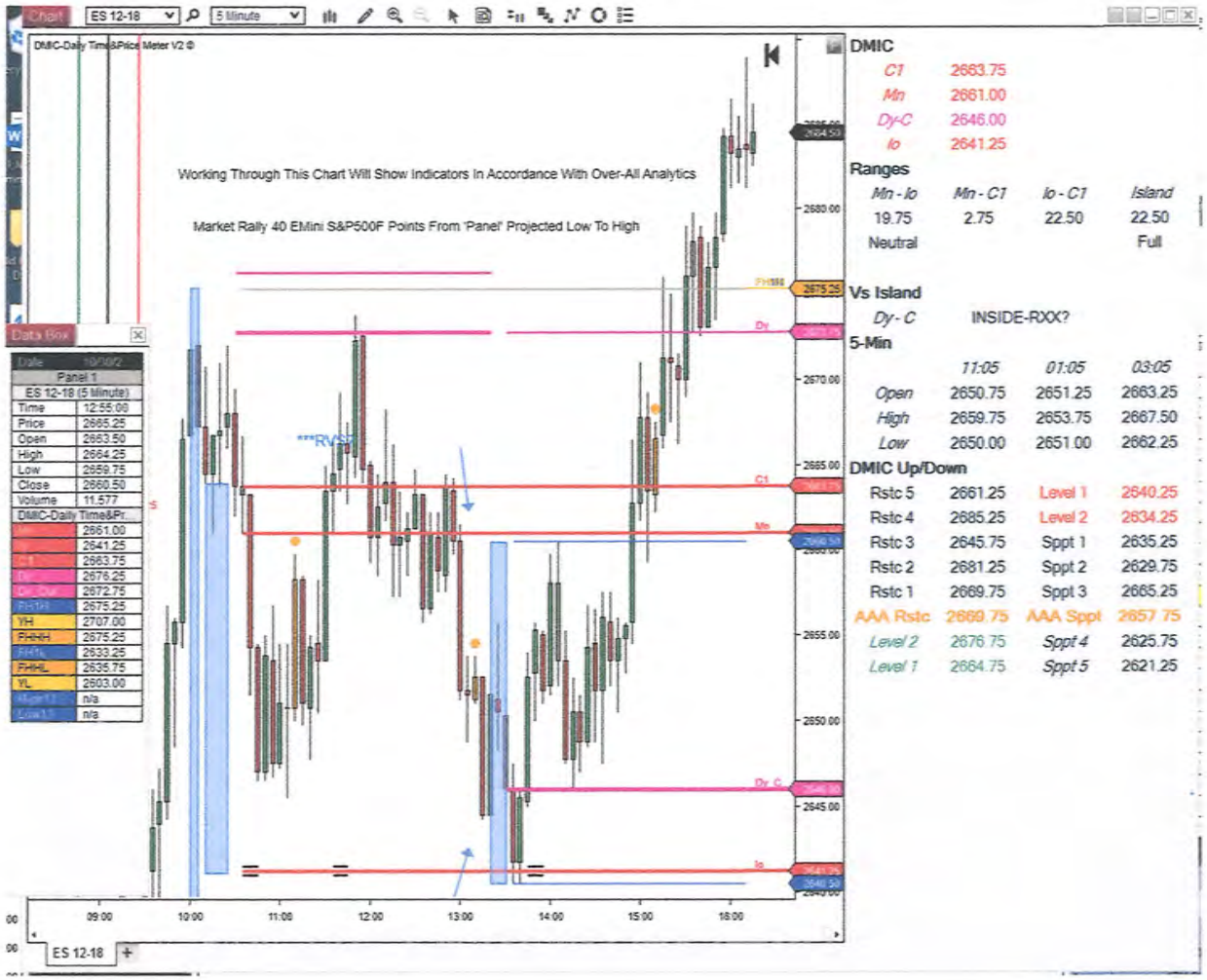
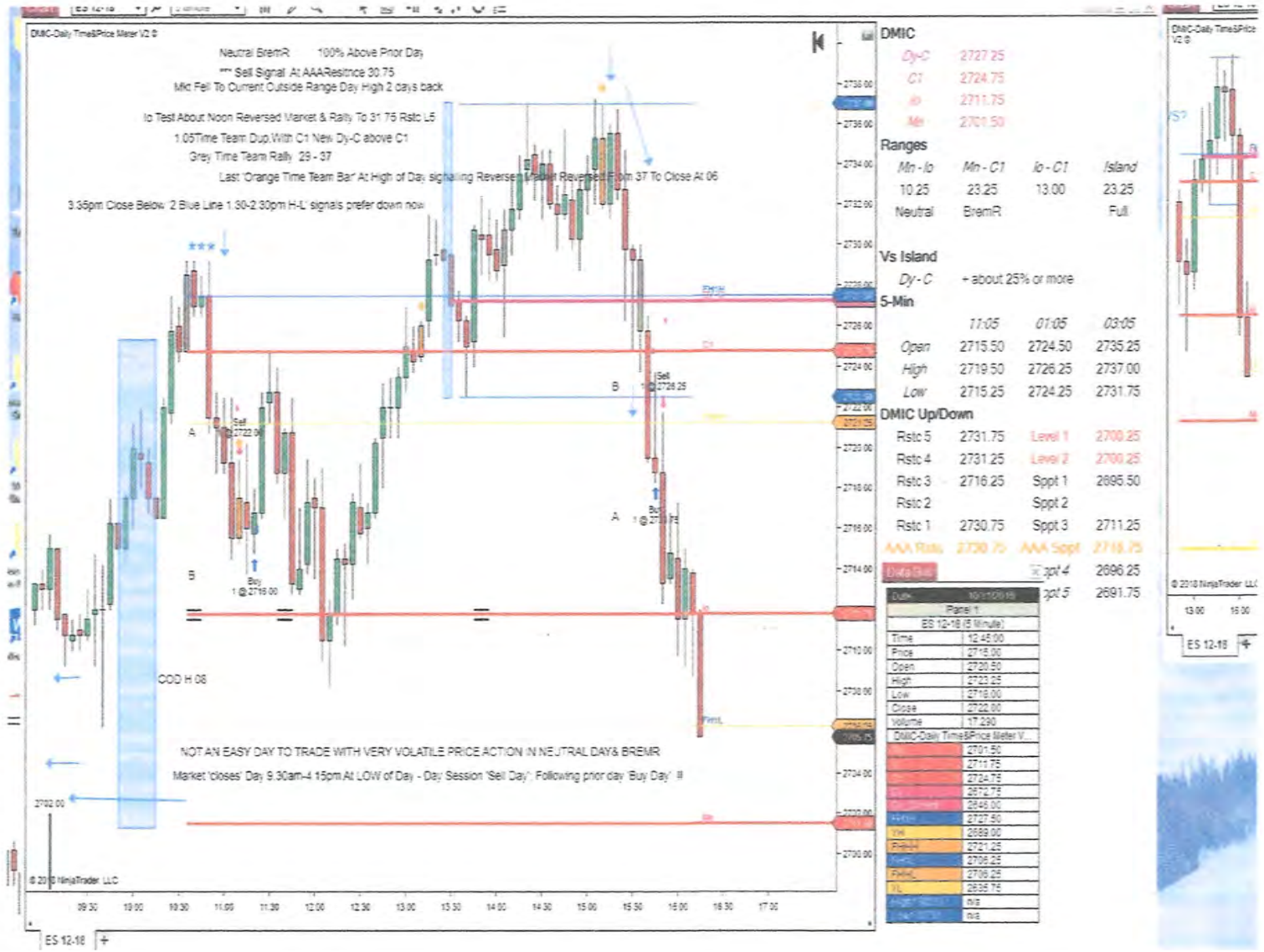
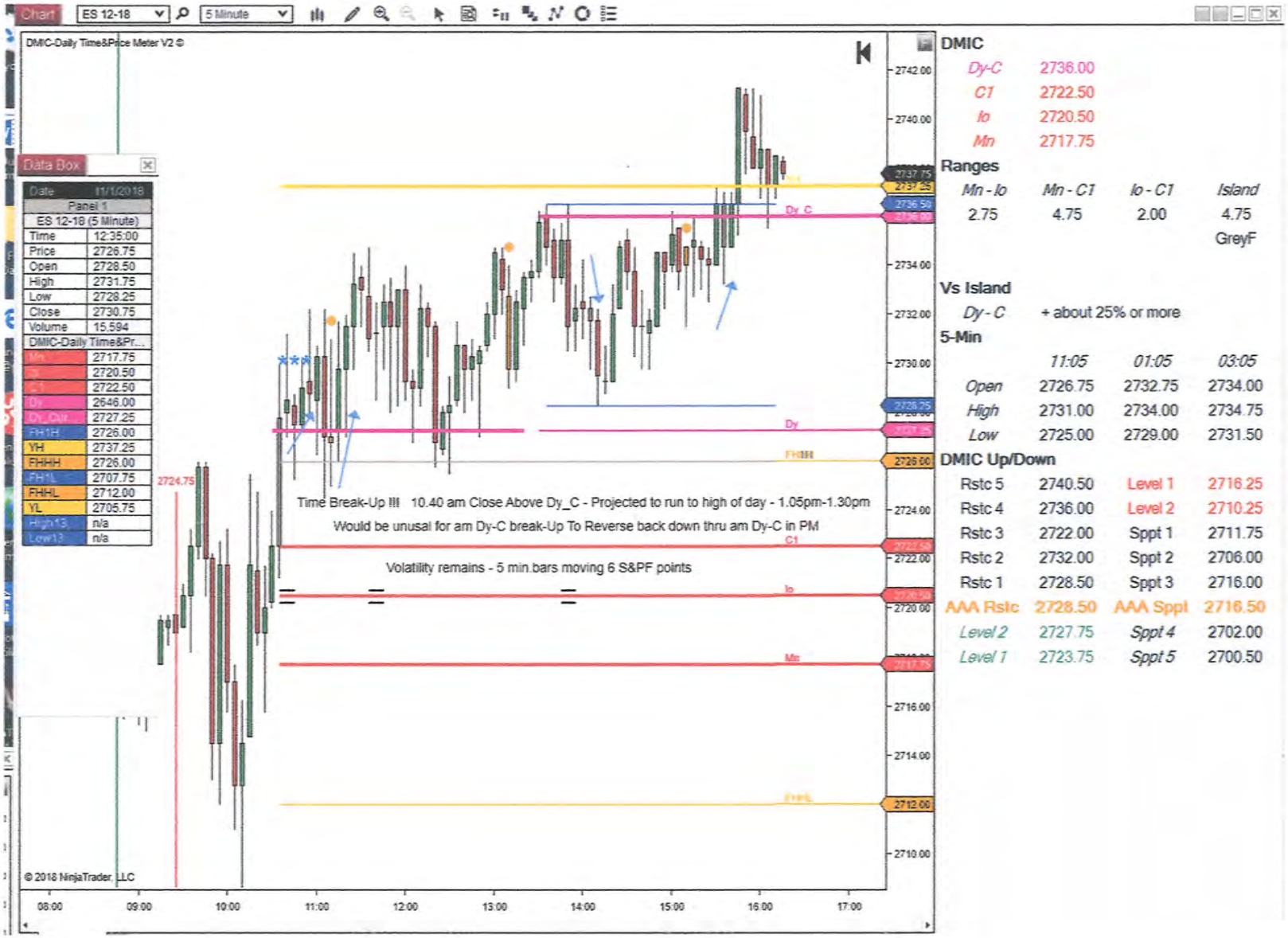


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Working Through This Chart Will Show Indicators In Accordance With Over-All Analytics
Market Rally 40 EMini S&P500F Points From 'Panel' Projected Low To High
Data Box
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:55:00
Price 2685.25
Open 2663.50
High 2664.25
Low 2659.75
Close 2660.50
Volume 11,577
DMIC-Daily Time&Pr...
2661.00
2641.25
2663.75
2676.25
2672.75
2675.25
YH 2707.00
2675.25
2633.25
2635.75
YL 2603.00
n/a
n/a
***RVSL
C1
Mn
Dy
Dy-C
Io
2680.00
2670.00
2665.00
2655.00
2650.00
2645.00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
ES 12-18
DMIC
C1 2663.75
Mn 2661.00
Dy-C 2646.00
Io 2641.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
19.75 2.75 22.50 22.50
Neutral Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2650.75 2651.25 2663.25
High 2659.75 2653.75 2667.50
Low 2650.00 2651.00 2662.25
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2661.25 Level 1 2640.25
Rstc 4 2685.25 Level 2 2634.25
Rstc 3 2645.75 Sppt 1 2635.25
Rstc 2 2681.25 Sppt 2 2629.75
Rstc 1 2669.75 Sppt 3 2665.25
AAA Rstc 2669.75 AAA Sppt 2657.75
Level 2 2676.75 Sppt 4 2625.75
Level 1 2664.75 Sppt 5 2621.25


DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
Neutral BremR 100% Above Prior Day
*** Sell Signal At AAAResitnce 30.75
Mkt Fell To Current Outside Range Day High 2 days back
Io Test About Noon Reversed Market & Rally To 31.75 Rstc L5
1.05Time Team Dup,With C1 New Dy-C above C1
Grey Time Team Rally 29 - 37
Last 'Orange Time Team Bar' At High of Day signaling Reversed Market Reversed From 37 To Close At 06
3.35pm Close Below '2 Blue Line 1.30-2.30pm H-L' signals prefer down now
COD H 08
NOT AN EASY DAY TO TRADE WITH VERY VOLATILE PRICE ACTION IN NEUTRAL DAY& BREMR
Market 'closes' Day 9.30am-4.15pm At LOW of Day - Day Session 'Sell Day'; Following prior day 'Buy Day' !!
DMIC
Dy-C 2727.25
C1 2724.75
Io 2711.75
Mn 2701.50
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
10.25 23.25 13.00 23.25
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C + about 25% or more
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2715.50 2724.50 2735.25
High 2719.50 2726.25 2737.00
Low 2715.25 2724.25 2731.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2731.75 Level 1 2700.25
Rstc 4 2731.25 Level 2 2700.25
Rstc 3 2716.25 Sppt 1 2695.50
Rstc 2 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2730.75 Sppt 3 2711.25
AAA Rstc 2730.75 AAA Sppt 2716.75
Sppt 4 2696.25
Sppt 5 2691.75
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 12:45:00
Price 2715.00
Open 2720.50
High 2723.25
Low 2718.00
Close 2722.00
Volume 17,290
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V...
2701.50
2711.75
2724.75
2672.75
2646.00
2727.50
2689.00
2721.25
2706.25
2706.25
2635.75
n/a
n/a
ES 12-18



DMIC

Dy-C	2736.00
C1	2722.50
Io	2720.50
Mn	2717.75

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
2.75	4.75	2.00	4.75 GreyF

Vs Island

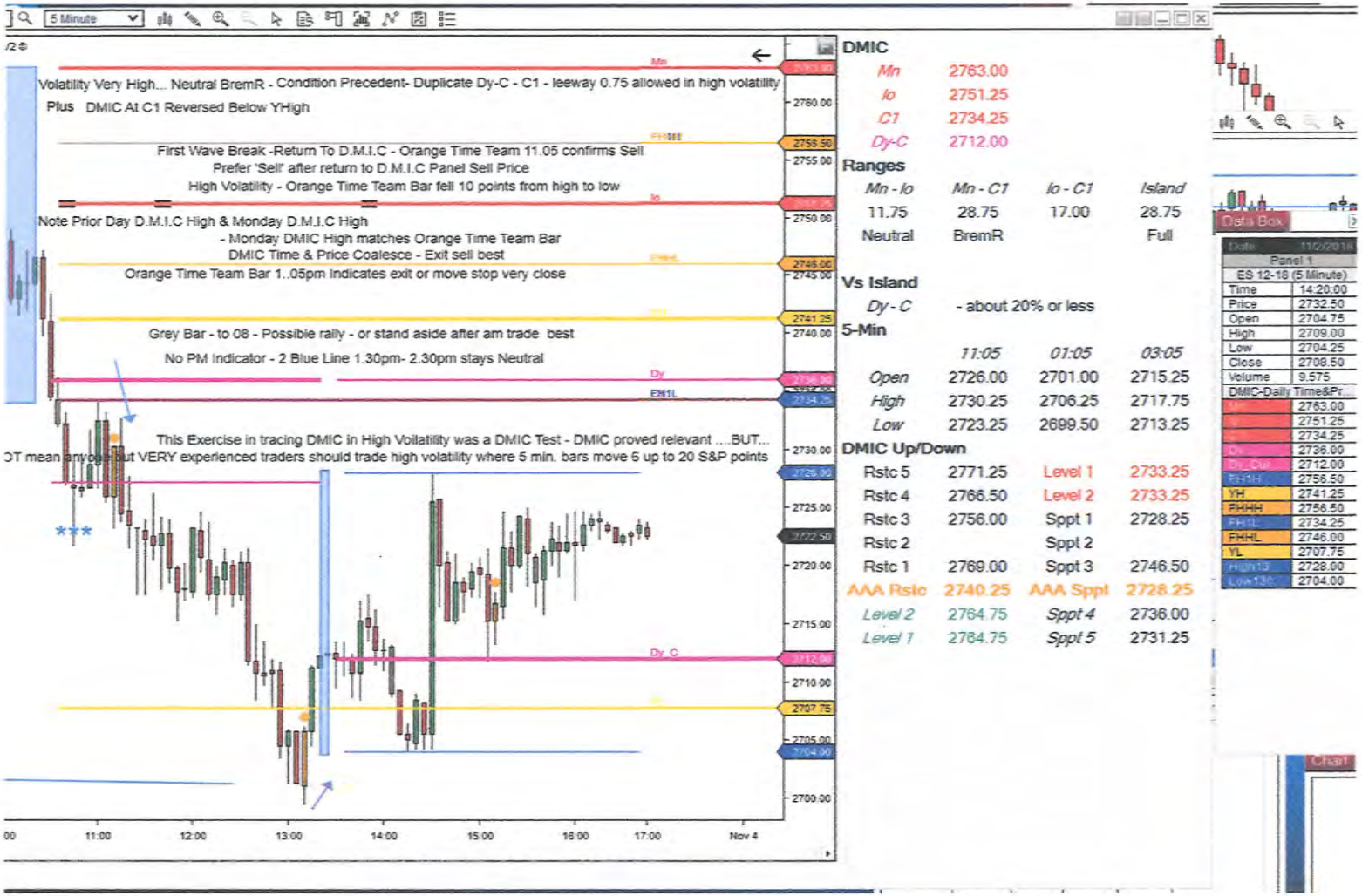
Dy - C + about 25% or more

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2726.75	2732.75	2734.00
High	2731.00	2734.00	2734.75
Low	2725.00	2729.00	2731.50

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2740.50	Level 1	2716.25
Rstc 4	2736.00	Level 2	2710.25
Rstc 3	2722.00	Sppt 1	2711.75
Rstc 2	2732.00	Sppt 2	2706.00
Rstc 1	2728.50	Sppt 3	2716.00
AAA Rstc	2728.50	AAA Sppt	2716.50
Level 2	2727.75	*Sppt 4*	2702.00
Level 1	2723.75	*Sppt 5*	2700.50



DMIC

Mn	2763.00
lo	2751.25
C1	2734.25
Dy-C	2712.00

Ranges

Mn - lo	*Mn - C1*	*lo - C1*	*Island*
11.75	28.75	17.00	28.75
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C - about 20% or less

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2726.00	2701.00	2715.25
High	2730.25	2706.25	2717.75
Low	2723.25	2699.50	2713.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2771.25	Level 1	2733.25
Rstc 4	2766.50	Level 2	2733.25
Rstc 3	2756.00	Sppt 1	2728.25
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2769.00	Sppt 3	2746.50
AAA Rstc	2740.25	AAA Sppt	2728.25
Level 2	2764.75	*Sppt 4*	2736.00
Level 1	2764.75	*Sppt 5*	2731.25

Data Box

Panel 1	
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)	
Time	14:20:00
Price	2732.50
Open	2704.75
High	2709.00
Low	2704.25
Close	2708.50
Volume	9,575
DMIC-Daily Time&Pr...	
Mn	2763.00
lo	2751.25
C1	2734.25
Dy	2736.00
Dy_Cup	2712.00
FH1H	2756.50
YH	2741.25
FHHH	2756.50
FH1L	2734.25
FHHL	2746.00
YL	2707.75
High13	2728.00
Low13	2704.00

Chart

11/2/2018

© 2018 NinjaTrader, LLC

11/5/2018

- 11.15.2018 Was A Day Of Extreme Volatility - NQ & ES Charts Below
- (Nasdaq) NQ & (S&P)ES D.M.I.Cs - Were 'Full Neutral' & 'C1-Mid'

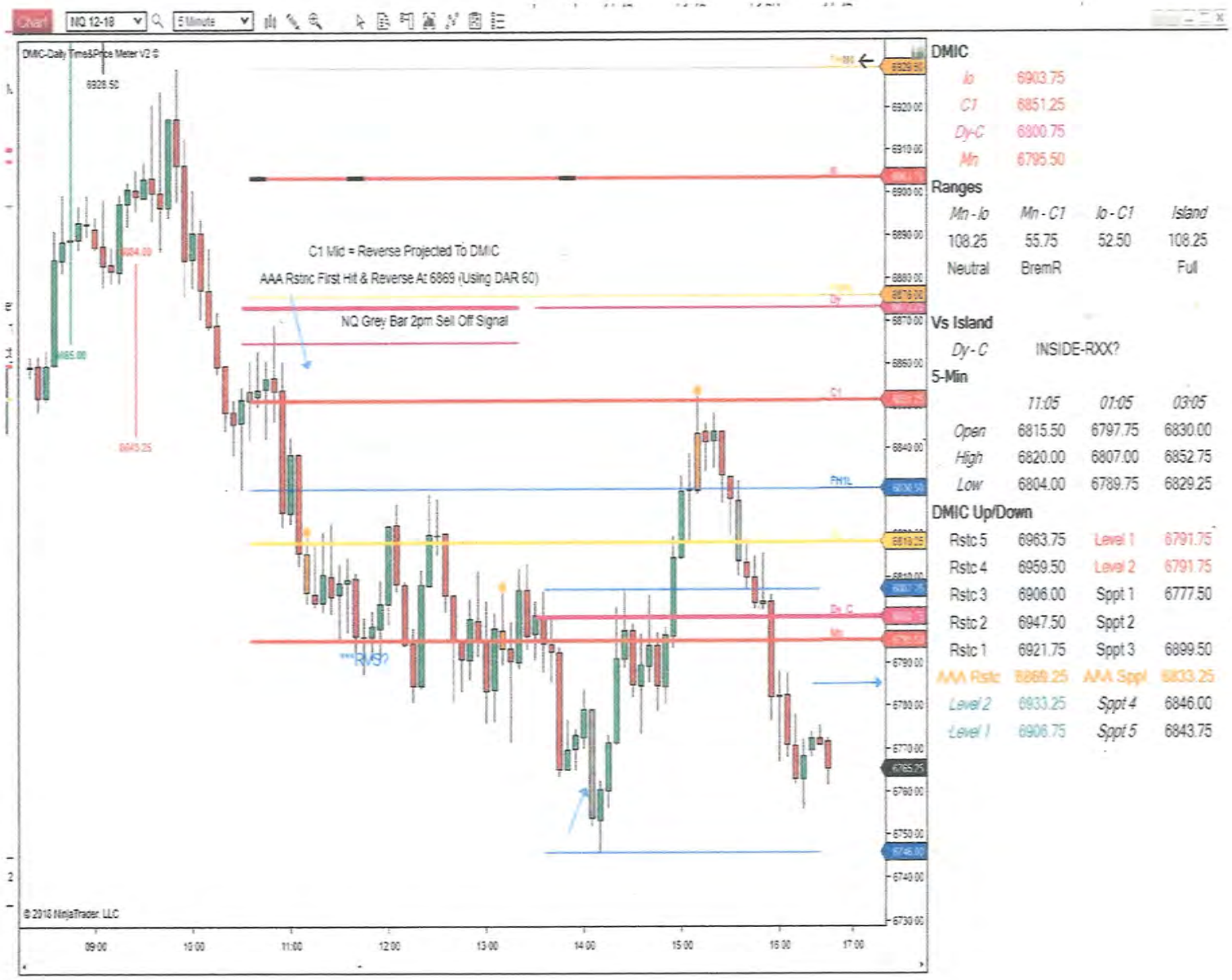
- In Extreme Volatility & Large 'Global' Moves - 'Normal' Is Set Aside With Regard To Range Movement & Directional Excess Is Likely

- Cross Market Checks Coalesce & Inform - At Same Time Each Individual Chart Is Viewed Individually
- First Action Was Response To 'C1 Mid' - Projected Reverse At First AAA Price Test

- NQ Hit Exact AAA Resistance 6869 & Reversed - This Was The 'Last High Of Day' Market 'Closed' At 6770

- ES Hit AAA Resistance 2736.50 (36) & Reversed - Again This Was 'Last High Of The Day' Market Closed At 2699

- The Key Is The 'C1 Mid' D.M.I.C Signal - Reverse At First AAA Price Test
  Possibility This Price Is - Last High(Low) Of Intra- Day Market Price Movement



DMIC

Io	6903.75
C1	6851.25
Dy-C	6800.75
Mn	6795.50

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
108.25	55.75	52.50	108.25
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C	INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	6815.50	6797.75	6830.00
High	6820.00	6807.00	6852.75
Low	6804.00	6789.75	6829.25

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	6963.75	Level 1	6791.75
Rstc 4	6959.50	Level 2	6791.75
Rstc 3	6906.00	Sppt 1	6777.50
Rstc 2	6947.50	Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	6921.75	Sppt 3	6899.50
AAA Rstc	6869.25	AAA Sppt	6833.25
Level 2	6833.25	*Sppt 4*	6846.00
Level 1	6906.75	*Sppt 5*	6843.75

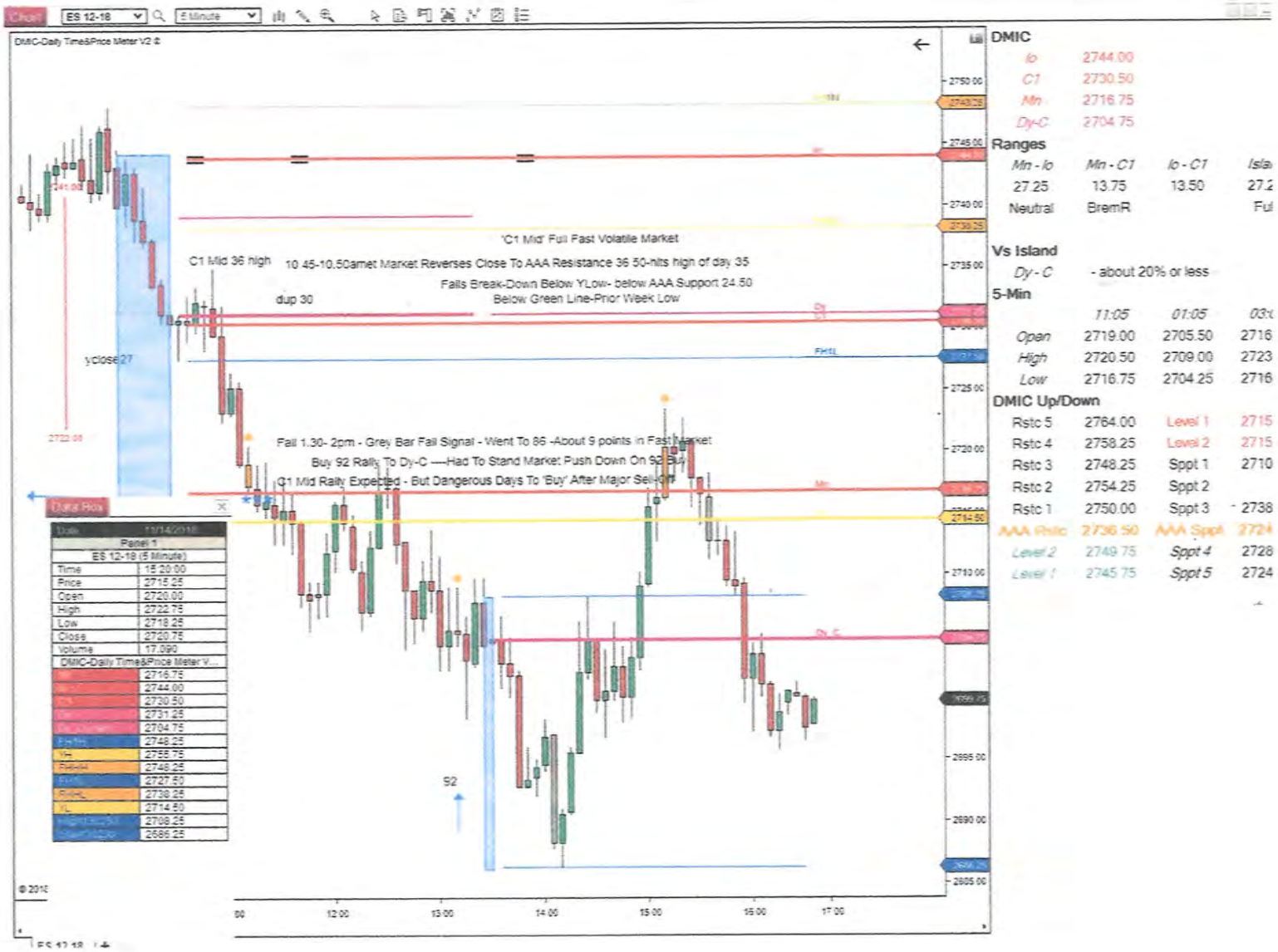


Chart
ES 12-18
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
'C1 Mid' Full Fast Volatile Market
C1 Mid 36 high
10 45-10.50amet Market Reverses Close To AAA Resistance 36 50-hits high of day 35
Falls Break-Down Below YLow- below AAA Support 24.50
dup 30
Below Green Line-Prior Week Low
yclose 27
Fall 1.30- 2pm - Grey Bar Fall Signal - Went To 86 -About 9 points in Fast Market
Buy 92 Rally To Dy-C —Had To Stand Market Push Down On 92 Buy
G1 Mid Rally Expected - But Dangerous Days To 'Buy' After Major Sell-Off
52
DMIC
Io 2744.00
C1 2730.50
Mn 2716.75
Dy-C 2704.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Isla
27.25 13.75 13.50 27.2
Neutral BremR Ful
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:
Open 2719.00 2705.50 2716
High 2720.50 2709.00 2723
Low 2716.75 2704.25 2716
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2764.00 Level 1 2715
Rstc 4 2758.25 Level 2 2715
Rstc 3 2748.25 Sppt 1 2710
Rstc 2 2754.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2750.00 Sppt 3 2738
AAA Rstc 2736.50 AAA Sppt 2724
Level 2 2749.75 Sppt 4 2728
Level 1 2745.75 Sppt 5 2724
Panel 1
ES 12-18 (5 Minute)
Time 15:20:00
Price 2715.25
Open 2720.00
High 2722.75
Low 2716.25
Close 2720.75
Volume 17,090
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V...
2716.75
2744.00
2730.50
2731.25
2704.75
2748.25
2755.75
2746.25
2727.50
2739.25
2714.50
2708.25
2686.25
© 2012
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00

Menu -

Full Range D.M.I Red Line - 'Mn'

Final Menu Item Of Chapter #15

Menu - Full Range D.M.I Red Line - 'Mn'

- 'Mn' In 'Full' Range D.M.I - Time & Price Key Notes - 'Mn' & Noon Time

- Prior to Noon - Full Range 'Mn' As In D.M.I Below - Projected To Hold Sppt (Rstc)

- Prior To Noon - Market Price Projected To Stay Above 'Mn'

- Time Failure Of 'Mn' Projected - At Noon In Example D.M.I Below -

- D.M.I

  OI

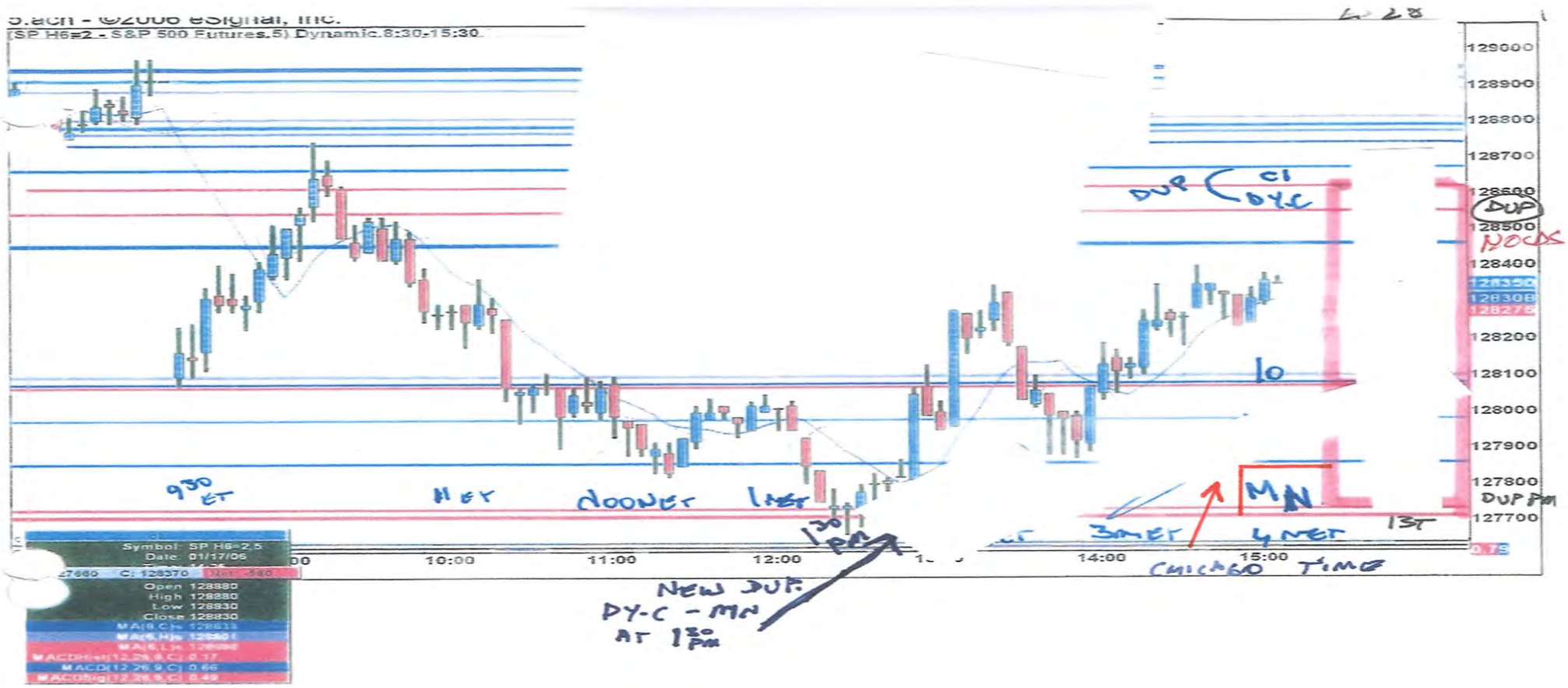
  Mn..... Fails After Noon - Not Before Noon

  C1

Mn In 'Classic' Full Range - Up Or Down Mode - Again 'Full-Classic' NOT 'Neutral"

After Dy-C PM Roll-Over - Project Reverse At Mn

Chart 1.17.2006 Shows - New Mn Duplicate With New Dy-C - Subsequent Market Reverse



5.ach - ©2006 eSignal, Inc.
(SP H6=2 - S&P 500 Futures.5) Dynamic.8:30-15:30
129000
128900
128800
128700
128600
128500
128400
128350
128308
128275
128200
128100
128000
127900
127800
127700
DUP
NOCDS
DUP
C1
DY-C
10
MN
DUP PM
9:30 ET
11 ET
NOONET
1 ET
1:30 PM
3 ET
4 ET
1ST
CHICAGO TIME
10:00
11:00
12:00
14:00
15:00
Symbol: SP H6=2,5
Date: 01/17/06
C: 128370
Open 128880
High 128880
Low 128830
Close 128830
MACD(12,26,9,C) 0.66
MACDSig(12,26,9,C) 0.49
NEW DUP.
DY-C - MN
AT 1:30 PM

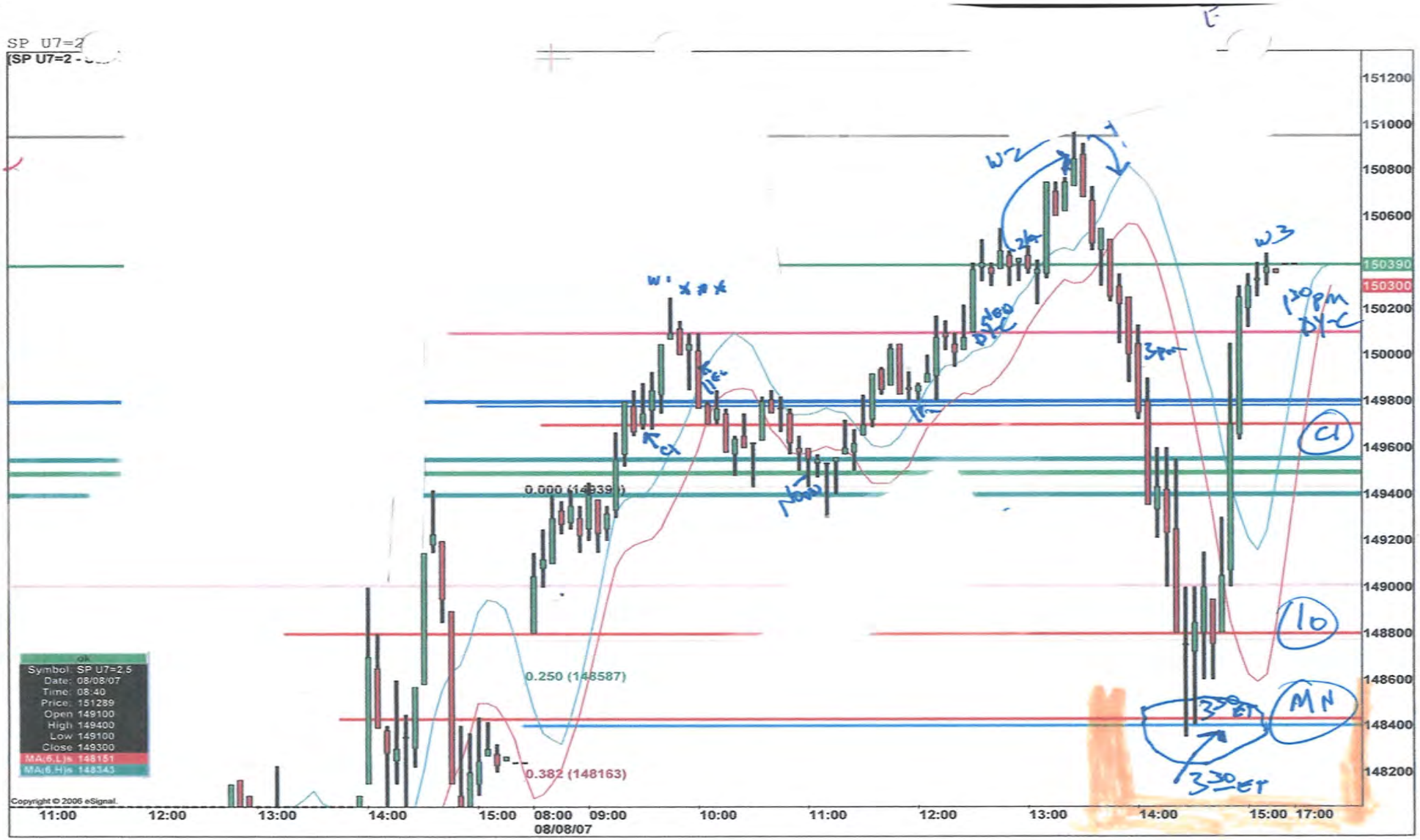
- Next Chart 'Classic – Full D.M.I ' NOT Neutral

- Shows Market Reverse - When Challenging Mn At 3.30pm ET - 3.30pm Grey Bar Also An X Extreme

- When 'Mn' At Low Of 'Classic' D.M.I - 'Mn' Continues Support

- Example Of Mn - At 3.30pmET

- C1
- OI
- Mn..... 3.30pm Time & Price Test



SP U7=2
(SP U7=2 -
151200
151000
150800
150600
150390
150300
150200
150000
149800
149600
149400
149200
149000
148800
148600
148400
148200
0.000 (149390)
0.250 (148587)
0.382 (148163)
Symbol: SP U7=2.5
Date: 08/08/07
Time: 08:40
Price: 151289
Open 149100
High 149400
Low 149100
Close 149300
MA(6,L)s 148151
MA(6,H)s 148343
Copyright © 2006 eSignal.
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
17:00
08/08/07
W1
W2
W3
Cl
Io
MN
3PM
1:30PM DY-C
3:30ET

- Reference – 'Mn' In 'Neutral' Charts;

- Two 'Mn' Referenced Charts Above - Were 'Full' - NOT 'Neutral' Or 'Neutral-BremR'

- 'Neutral & Neutral BremR' Charts - In 'Non-Classic' Format Need Added Indicators To 'Mn' - & Tighter Stops Or Stand Aside

- 'Mn' In 'Classic' Format In 'Neutral' Chart - Need Added Indicators To 'Mn' - Added Awareness & Tighter Stops

- Example In 'Classic' Down Chart 2018 Next
- A 'Break-Out' Failure To 'Close' Above 'Mn' - & Reverse 5 Min Bar 'Open' Back Inside 'Mn' - Plus 30 Min.Bar Fail To Open Above The D.M.I

- If Neutral 'Classic' Down(Up) Market Breaks Up - Past 'Mn' New Signal Confirmation Is Needed
- New Signal Example Orange Time Team Bar 1.05pm - Reverse Down 'Open' Back Inside 'Mn' - New Roll-Over Dy-C Reverse 'Open' Inside 'Mn'
- A Reverse 5 Min Bar 'Open' Inside D.M.I 'Mn' - & Next New 30 Min.Bar Reverse 'Open' Inside D.M.I 'Mn'

- **Added Indicators Refer To 'Cps' - & All D.M.I.C Time Team Signals**

2018 Chart Below Indicates - BremR -Neutral Chart - Bear 'Classic'

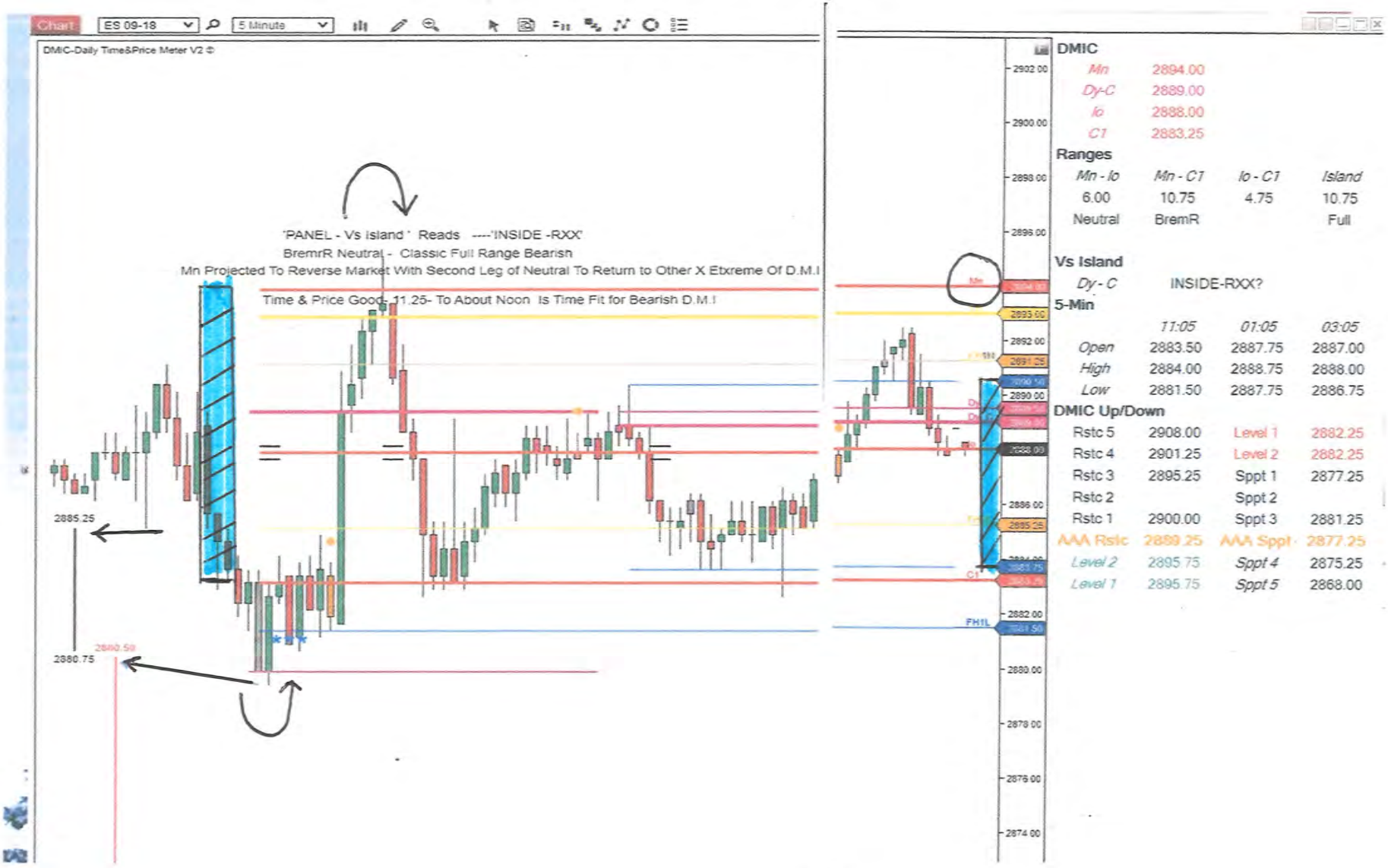
Mn

Dy-C AM ' Inside RXX'

Io

C1

- Chart Shows First Wave Reverse Signal *** - From 80.50 Prior Monday D.M.I. Low - To 94 The 'Mn' Price
- No 'Close' Above Mn - Market Reverses At Mn At About 11.30amET - 'Mn' At 94 To D.M.I Low At 83
- This Market Reverse Was Second Leg X To X - To D.M.I Low
- Orange Time Team Bar 1.05pm - Remains Inside D.M.I
- New Dy-C PM Roll-over Signal - 'Inside RXX' - Notice Of Trend Caution
- Grey Time Team Bar At 2pm Gives Sell Signal - Objective Of Sell About 84 - Objective Above Low Of D.M.I At 83.25
- Neutral Third Leg X-X-X Possible - 3.05pm Time Team Signal Inside D.M.I Projects - 'Close' Inside D.M.I
- Rally To Complete Third Leg Falls 1.75 points Short At 92 - Mn At 94



DMIC

Mn	2894.00
Dy-C	2889.00
Io	2888.00
C1	2883.25

Ranges

Mn - Io	*Mn - C1*	*Io - C1*	*Island*
6.00	10.75	4.75	10.75
Neutral	BremR		Full

Vs Island

Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?

5-Min

	11:05	*01:05*	*03:05*
Open	2883.50	2887.75	2887.00
High	2884.00	2888.75	2888.00
Low	2881.50	2887.75	2886.75

DMIC Up/Down

Rstc 5	2908.00	Level 1	2882.25
Rstc 4	2901.25	Level 2	2882.25
Rstc 3	2895.25	Sppt 1	2877.25
Rstc 2		Sppt 2	
Rstc 1	2900.00	Sppt 3	2881.25
AAA Rstc	2889.25	AAA Sppt	2877.25
Level 2	2895.75	*Sppt 4*	2875.25
Level 1	2895.75	*Sppt 5*	2868.00

61.8% BREMR Reverse Price At 75
BremR Reverse At 75 To Sell Format Wave Sppt 1 Price 53.50
Friday 10.12.2018
Full Range Sell Format Preference- NOT Neutral !!
BremR Reverse To 61.8% Of Globex Open To D.M.I OpenPrices
61.8 Price Prior Day D.M.I Low
CP 61.8 Price In Play
First Wave 11.45amet - Second Wave Next Half Hour Bar - After No 'close' Above DMI
Volatile Day With CP Intervention - Tight Sell - Close Stop At Trader's Choice
Second Wave Breaks Down From 61.8 Reverse Or 58.25 Break-Down Price to 44 & Lower To 32
Full Range Not Neutral - Seceond Wave Projected as Trend Wave -No Third Wave Trade In Non-Neutral
DMIC
In 2776.25
Mn 2772.25
C1 2759.50
Dy-C 2746.75
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
4.00 12.75 16.75 16.75
BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2768.25 2750.50 2751.25
High 2772.25 2754.75 2759.00
Low 2765.75 2748.75 2750.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2796.25 Level 1 2758.25
Rstc 4 2789.25 Level 2 2758.25
Rstc 3 2775.25 Sppt 1 2753.50
Rstc 2 2785.25 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2782.25 Sppt 3 2769.25
AAA Rstc 2785.50 AAA Sppt 2753.50
Level 2 2780.75 Sppt 4 2755.25
Level 1 2777.75 Sppt 5 2756.25
ES 12-18
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2.0
© 2010 NinjaTrader LLC

ES 03-19
5 Minute
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 d
3/2019
12/17/2018
2606.00
2587.25
RVS?
DMIC
Mfr 2606.00
Io 2593.00
C1 2587.25
DyC 2573.25
Ranges
Mn - Io Mn - C1 Io - C1 Island
13.00 18.75 5.75 18.75
Neutral BremR Full
Vs Island
Dy - C - about 20% or less
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:05
Open 2598.00 2574.00 2554.75
High 2604.75 2580.25 2559.75
Low 2598.00 2574.00 2551.75
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2613.00 Level 1 2586.25
Rstc 4 2603.75 Level 2 2589.25
Rstc 3 2581.00 Sppt 1 2581.25
Rstc 2 Sppt 2 2565.00
Rstc 1 2612.00 Sppt 3 2583.75
AAA Rstc 2593.25 AAA Sppt 2581.25
Level 2 2607.75 Sppt 4 2561.00
Level 1 2607.75 Sppt 5 2573.00
Panel 1
03-19 (5 Minute)
-Daily Time&Pric

Final Chart Is From April 2019 – Neutral 5 Min & 30 Min Charts

Io

C1

Mn

YHigh

Dy-C

- Neutral C1-Mid Chart Indicating 3 Waves Inside The Mn-C1-Io Combination
- First Bearish Wave Tests YHigh On First Wave Break-Down & Immediately Reverses Back Inside The Mn
- Note No 30 Min Bar Close Below The Mn – Fo0llowing 30 Min Bar Opens Back Above Mn Signalling Rally Wave 2 Neutral
- A 5 Min Bar Open Back Above Mn Confirms The Rally From Mn At 2825.75 To Io 2835.75(Stopped & Reversed At 2834.50)
- The Third Wave Down Went Back To Mn At About 2826.25
- We Have looked At Quite A Few Charts & The Mn At The Low Of A Full 'Classic' Bullish Combination Shows Good Support

Chart
ES 06-19
5 Minute
DMIC Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
100% Above neutral
10 day MA about 2825 at MN
3 waves inside Mn-C1-loNeutral-C1 Mid
Low 2823 - YH2824 YClose 2821
© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 06-19
DMIC
lo 2835.75
C1 2833.25
Dy-C 2831.25
Mn 2825.75
Ranges
Mn - lo Mn - C1 lo - C1 Islar
10.00 7.50 2.50 10.0
Neutral Full
Vs Island
Dy - C INSIDE-RXX?
5-Min
11:05 01:05 03:0
Open 2830.25 2831.75 2838.
High 2832.00 2831.75 2838.
Low 2828.75 2830.50 2836.
DMIC Up/Down
Rstc 5 2855.75 Level 1 2824.
Rstc 4 2847.50 Level 2 2824.
Rstc 3 2838.00 Sppt 1 2819.
Rstc 2 2843.50 Sppt 2
Rstc 1 2841.75 Sppt 3 2827.
Level 3 2836.75 Sppt 4 2818.
Level 4 2836.75 Sppt 5 2815.
DMIC-Daily Time&Price Meter V2 ©
30MinBarOpen Above MN
After 5 Min Close Below MN
Wave 2 Up in Neutral C1 Mid 100%
© 2019 NinjaTrader, LLC
ES 06-19

Completed Chapter #15

Your Effort To Read Through The Work-Book Is Very Much Appreciated.

My Best Hope Is That The Work Offered Some Original Observations & Moved All Traders On To A Better Understanding Of The Market.

The Software Will Serve You Well As You Become Fully Integrated With It,

& Select Your Personal Preferences For Trade Times & Trade Days.

Best Wishes – Please Send Any Questions At Any Time.

Alan

#16

Menu -

Index - Reference

(A) Over-view

1) *START- UP !*

2) D.M.I.C Over-View

3) D.M.I.C - New Intra-Day Wave Recognition System (Not Elliot Wave)

4) Break- out

5) DMIC 1-3-10 Day Relationships (Context & Swing)

6) Part A; Objective Met -

Part B: Non-Trend Market Days- Early Recognition

Part C; Market Reverse Projected

(A) Proprietary Software Analysis & Signals – Real Time Feed-Back

7) Proprietary Software – Parts A-B-C

8) Intra-Day Market – Daily Time & Price Meter

9) Intra-Day Market Key

(C) Research Details

10) Conditions Precedent – S&P500 NASDAQ EMini Futures - Financial Index Cross References

11) Conflict

12) Sell Days - Software Projected 'May 2010 Crash'

13) Buy Days

14) Narrow Range Days - Projected Rally At 665 S&PF 'Crash Low'

15) Full Range Days – BremR-Neutral – Market Volatility

(D) Index – Reference

16) Chapter 1 – 16 Individual Menus

#1

Start-Up !

Moving Forward ;

Over-view Of Back-Ground Research & Development

10.5.2018

Start-Up Menu;

- Secrets of Archimedes – Recently Re-discovered
- Fibonucci NOT First To Discover Fibonucci Ratios
- Ancient India – Math
- Days To Note
- Wave Theory
- Value Area
- Federal Reserve Days
- Cross Market Reference; EMini;S&PF500;Dow;NASDAQ;Russell 2000
- Time & Price Theory ; Part A & B
- Work-Book Menu & Chapters

#2

One Stop OVER VIEW

10.5.2018

#2 Menu

A – Over-view

B – Daily Matrix Island Combination Preference/s

#3

DMIC Wave Preferences

10.5.2018

#3 Menu

Basic Intra-Day Wave Preferences

#4

5 Min. Close Below Break-out Price

10.5..2018

#4 Menu

- Break-out 'CLOSE'

- Level 1 & Level 2 Break-Out 'CLOSE'

#5

DMIC 1 - 3 & 10 day relationships

10.5.2018

Menu #5

1-3 -10 day D.M.I.C Relationships

- **Preview – Over-Lap – Gap**
- **Unexpected Intervention**
- **3 Days**
- **Days That Count**

#6

Objective Met

10.5.2018

#6

Menu

A) Objective Met – Definition – Market Reverse

B) Non- Trend Market Days

C) RXX

#7

Proprietary
Software Program

Daily Matrix Island Combination

10.5.2018

#7 Menu

Menu- Proprietary Software Program

- Software Over-view

- Software 'Panel' Headings
- DMIC
- Ranges & Range Indicators
- Vs Island
- 5-Min
- DMIC Up/Down

Software Adjustment Options;

DAR Indicator

DMIC Up/Down Option

#8

Daily Time & Price Meter

10.5.2018

#8

Menu –

- Over-view
- Code To Lines & Colors
- Time Teams

#8

Time Teams Menu –

- Time Teams Menu – On 5 Min.Bar Chart
- Orange Time Teams On 5 Min.Bar Chart
- Grey Time Teams On 5 Min. Bar Chart
- 1.30pm-2.30pm Two Blue Line Indicator
- = Time Signal Relative To 'Io'
- *** First Wave Break Out Price Indicator
- 3 Vertical Chart Lines Indicator
- Two D.M.I.C Inter-face

#9

The Intra- Day Market Key

10.5.2018

#9

Menu -

- Basic Rules
- Chart Example #1
- Chart Example #2
- Summary

#10

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

10.5.2018

Introduction To ' Conditions Precedent. '

A quick run through first, maybe best, to check the over-all impression and references in the chapter.

Most headings have charts to illustrate specific points. A few charts have a broader analysis. There are notes on each chart.

One or two headings have no charts. This was intentional to 'force' a visualization of the description.

This chapter & the following chapters note the historical research. The research results are included in the Software.

Once digested the software & information will become second nature.

Over-all best to select D.M.I.C formats, times & days that best fit your personal preferences.

Be selective, standing aside on days or times that you prefer not to trade.

There is always another trade day and another good trade day.

Conditions Precedent Menu - Easy Reference Headings

CP – Part A

Conditions Precedent – A Definition

D.M.I.C Special Numbers

D.M.I.C X Extreme Time & Price

Duplicates Of D.M.I.C Times & prices

Duplicates Of Non- D.M.I.C Times & Prices

Special Days – Non-Trend Days

D.M.I.C 100%

---

10 Day M.A

Two Half Hour Bars

Timed Run Break-outs

CP Part B

S&P500 NASDAQ EMini Futures – Financial Index Cross References

#11

Conflict

10.5.2018

#11

Menu

- Conflict Defined
- Conflict Examples
- Conflict Defense Guide
- Conversely
- Conflict Resolution Options

#12

Sell Days

D.M.I.C Time & Price Coalesce = Trade Time

10.5.2018

#12

Menu –

- Four Major Sell Days
- Additional Sell Charts - Time & Price Indicators
- A Time View Across Markets
- Preference Table

#13

D.M.I.C - Buy Days.

10.5.2018

#13

D.M.I.C Buy Day - Menu

- Best Historical Formats
- Context
- 'Buy Day' Time & Price Study – Chart Examples
- Matrix Preference

#14

Narrow Range - Daily Matrix Island Combinations

10.5.2018

#14

Menu -

- Part A; Narrow Range 1 – 4.5 SPF Point - Narrow Grey Area 4.6-5.5 SPF Points

- Part B; VN-1

15

Chapter #12 Sell Days - Chapter #13 Buy Days - Reviewed 'Full Range D.M.I'

#15 - Continues With Full Range Review

- Full Range - Defined As More Than 5.5 S&PF Points
- 10.5.2018

Full Range #15 -

Menu

- X Extreme
- INSIDE RXX
- **Volatile Daily Matrix Island Combinations & Ranges**
- Full Range D.M.I Red Line - 'Mn'